Product Range





HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H. Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, 1230 Wien, Österreich T: +43 1 616 26 31 - 0 E-Mail: office@herz.eu www.herz.eu

General information, technical data

HERZ thermostatic valves

The thermostatic heads and valves in the HERZ product range featuring the Keymark conformity symbol the have been tested according to EN 215.

The maximum permissible differential pressure for all HERZ thermostatic valves is 0.6 bar, except for the dimensions 3/4 and 1 with 0.4 bar and HERZ-TS-90-E and HERZ-TS-E with 0.2 bar.

For low-noise operation of the valves, the differential pressure must be designed according to the "VDMA leaflet on the planning and hydraulic balancing of heating systems with thermostatic radiator valves" (max. 0.2 bar).

Universal models

HERZ radiator valves and radiators screw connections in the dimensions 3/8–3/4 are universal models with special sockets, except for HERZ-TS-E, HERZ-RL-1-E. Threaded pipes can be connected to these using the pipe thread, or copper, soft steel or plastic pipes can be connected with compression adapters.

The same applies to STRÖMAX, STRÖMAX-D, STRÖMAX-M, STRÖMAX-R 1/2. A special adapter is available for the dimension 3/4.

Standard models

HERZ-AS and radiator screw connections 1 and 1¼, HERZ-TS valves 1 and HERZ-TS-E-valves are standard models with threaded socket for threaded pipes.

Surface finishes "nickel-plated" and "brass"

Unless otherwise described, HERZ valves and HERZ distributor connection systems are delivered with **nickel-plated surface**.

Pipe valves are preferably installed in the boiler room or in risers. These valves are delivered in the **brass version** unless otherwise described in the product text.

Technical data

- For all HERZ valves

Max. operating temperature TS 120°C Max. operating pressure PS 10 bar Heating water quality according to ÖNORM H 5195 and VDI Guideline 2035.

Storage temperature (not installed) -15°C to 60°C.

This information applies only if no other values are specified in the product data sheets.

- For compression adapters for metallic pipes

For the use of compression adapters for copper and steel pipes, the permissible temperature and pressure information according to EN 1254-2:1998, Table 5, must be observed.

- For plastic pipe connections

The plastic pipe connections are suitable for application classes 1, 2, 4 and 5 according to ISO 10508 "Plastic piping systems for hot and cold water installations", DIN 4726 "Warm water surface heating systems and radiator connecting systems" and ÖNORM EN ISO 21003-1 "Multilayer piping systems for hot and cold water installations inside buildings - Part 1". Application class 1, 2 and 4-10 bar and application class 5-8 bar.

This results in a maximum operating temperature of 95°C at 10 bar. The user is obligated to select the **operating pressure Poper** and **operating temperature Toper** for the respective pipe type such that the values in the standards and the permissible operating data of the pipe manufacturer are complied with.

Deviations from these values are specifically noted in the technical documents.

Hand wheel colours

Hand wheels and plastic parts are white; on pipe valves, they are red or green. Other colours are specifically noted. Please contact us for special colours.

Documents

Brochures, technical data sheets and tender texts are available for all HERZ products and product groups. The HERZ field sales employees are happy to provide these documents or you may request them from us.

Order numbers

The seven-digit order number contains the four-digit article designation, which is emphasised with **bold** type. The order number unmistakeably designates the valve design – series, dimension, colour, design variant – and is structured for electronic data processing. Please use these numbers in your order to prevent mistakes.

EAN, VKE, prices

The European Article Number **(EAN)** has thirteen digits and comprises the code for country and manufacturing company – **EAN 90 04174,** as well as the code for the product and the check digit.

The EAN applies to one piece or one billing unit and not for the specified sale units **(SU)**. We would be happy to provide the EAN list for sale units on request.

All prices are guide prices in euro (€), excluding VAT, subject to change and apply for one piece with purchase in the sale unit. We reserve the right to apply surcharges for smaller quantities.

ARA

HERZ Armaturen is a licensee of Altstoff Recycling Austria Aktiengesellschaft, registered with **license number 2102.** The disposal contribution is paid based on the licensing agreement.

Changes/improvements

HERZ Armaturen reserves the right to make changes and improvements in the interests of technical progress or based on market requirements and to deliver such changed products without special notice.

Threaded connection with inner cone

HERZ offers a comprehensive selection of pipe connections and guarantees that both current and future, improved HERZ compression adapters are always a perfect fit for HERZ valves, meaning that mixing with third party products from other manufacturers is not required. Because HERZ cannot make any guarantee for third party products, combinations with products of other manufacturers are outside of the HERZ warranty.

Images

The images in the HERZ product range descriptions should be understood as symbolic representations and may therefore differ in appearance from the actual products.

ISO 9001 certification

The company HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H., A-1230 Vienna, has a functioning and effective quality management system in all business areas that is designed to maintain the necessary level of customer trust. Verification of compliance with the requirements of **ÖNORM EN ISO 9001:2015** has been provided.

Product group overview

- PG 1 Valves
- PG 2 Pipes
- PG 3 Press and Sliding Sleeve Fittings
- PG 4 Skirting Boards
- PG 5 Panel Heating
- PG 6 Ball Valves / PUMPFIX
- PG 8 Residential Unit Hydraulic Interface Units
- PG 9 Safety Valves / Air & Dirt Separators
- PG 10 District Heating Components

1	DE LUXE	
	Thermostatic Heads, Thermostatic Valves, Connection Systems, Accessories	1
2	Thermostatic Heads HERZ threaded connection M 28 x 1.5, HERZ threaded connection "H" M 30 x 1.5, HERZ threaded connection "D" clamps or snap fastener, Special Models, Accessories	2
3	Thermostatic Valves HERZ Thermostatic Valves threaded connection M 28 x 1.5, HERZ Thermostatic Valves threaded connection "H" M 30 x 1.5, Special Models, Accessories/Spare Parts	3
4	Return Valves, Radiator Control Valves, Thermostatic Inserts, HERZ-3000, Double Connection Distributors, HERZ-2000, Special Models, Accessories/Spare Parts	4
5	Control and Regulating Valves Commissioning Valves, Differential Pressure Controllers, Flow Rate Controllers, Combi Valves, Zone Valves, 2-Port/3-Port Valves, Accessories and Spare Parts	5
6	Flanged Valves Commissioning Valves, Differential Pressure Controllers, Flow Rate Controllers, Combi Valves, 2-Port/3-Port Valves, Shutoff Valves, Butterfly Valves, Strainers, Metering Stations	6
7	Pipe System Valves Shutoff Valves, Ball Valves, Strainers, Check valves, Air Vents, Safety Valves, Accessories, Connections	7
8	Temperature Control, Measurement and Control Technology Thermal drives, actuators, Measurement & Control Technology, Accessories	8
9	Drinking Water Systems Commissioning valves, Shutoff Valves, Ball Valves, Pressure Reducers, Drain Valves, Backflow Preventers, Water Filters, Safety Valves, Accessories/Spare Parts, Distributors	9
10	PIPEFIX Plastic-Aluminium Composite Pipes, Press Fittings, Plastic Pipe Connections, Compression Adapters, Accessories/Spare Parts	10
11	Gas Systems Ball Valves, Strainers, Accessories	11
12	Systems Substations, Heat Interface Units, Pressure-Maintaining Device, Accessories/Spare Parts	12
13	Distribution Pump Groups, Floor Heating Distributors, Rod-Type Distributors, Compact Floor, Accessories/Spare Parts	13

Threaded pipe EN 10255 (medium-weight)

Nominal size (DN)	Pipe thread R, nominal size (inch)	Outside diameter d _o max. (mm)	Wall thickness s (mm)	Inside diameter d _i (mm)	Volume (l/m)
8	1/4	14.0	2.3	8.8	0.07
10	3/8	17.5	2.3	12.5	0.12
15	1/2	21.8	2.6	16.0	0.20
20	3/4	27.3	2.6	21.6	0.37
25	1	34.2	3.2	27.2	0.58
32	11⁄4	42.9	3.2	35.9	1.01
40	1½	48.8	3.2	41.8	1.37
50	2	60.8	3.6	53.0	2.21
65	21/2	76.6	3.6	68.8	3.72
80	3	89.5	4.0	80.8	5.13
100	4	115.0	4.5	105.3	8.71
125	5	140.8	5.0	130.0	13.27

Connections

For threaded pipes, the nominal size is generally given in inches. For copper pipes, the outer diameter is typically given in mm (10; 12; 15; 18; 22; 28; 35; 42; 54; 67; etc.); the pipe thickness for 10-22 mm is 1 mm, for 28-42 1.5 mm and for 54+67 2 mm.

Threaded pipe EN 10255 (heavy)

	o chilicolichic						
Nominal size (DN)	Pipe thread R (inch)	Outside diameter d _o max. (mm)	Wall thickness s (mm)	Inside diameter d _i (mm)			
10	3/8	17.5	2.9	11.4			
15	1/2	21.8	3.2	14.8			
20	3/4	27.3	3.2	20.4			
25	1	34.2	4.0	25.6			
32	11⁄4	42.9	4.0	34.3			
40	1½	48.8	4.0	40.2			
50	2	60.8	4.5	51.3			

Connections



1

DE LUXE

Product Group 1

Thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 suitable for HERZ thermostatic valves

Model		Connection	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ thermostatic head MINI DE LUXE*/**, white with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30 °C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 8 °C.	M 28 x 1.5	S 9200 34	1	
	HERZ thermostatic head MINI DE LUXE*/**, chrome with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30 °C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 8 °C.	M 28 x 1.5	S 9200 31	1	
	HERZ thermostatic head MINI DE LUXE*/**, matt black with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30 °C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 8 °C.	M 28 x 1.5	S 9200 49	1	
	HERZ thermostatic head MINI DE LUXE, vintage with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30 °C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 8 °C. Matching thermostatic valve please see below.	M 28 x 1.5	S 9200 35	1	

* For combining with the DELUXE series S xxxx xx

** Specially designed for the thermostatic valves on pages 6 - 8.

TS-90 thermostatic valve DE LUXE with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 - vintage *

Model		kvs	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve DE LUXE angle model, vintage* Radiator connection R ½", with cone to the valve, pipe connection designed as a universal model for threaded pipes ½" or compression adapter connection.	1.1	1/2	S 7724 91	1	

* Matching thermostatic head in DE LUXE design: \mathbb{S} 9200 35 (vintage) - please see above.



1

DE LUXE 3000 connection system for valve radiator

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	H3000 straight 2P design, white * Straight model for two-pipe systems, pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2, valve connected via freely-rotating nut G 3/4. Pipe connection for male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	S 3266 04	1	
	H3000 straight 2P design, chrome as before	S 3266 01	1	
	H3000 straight 2P design, matt black* as before	S 3263 49	1	
	H3000 straight 1P design, white* Straight model for one-pipe systems, pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2, valve connected via freely-rotating nut G 3/4. Pipe connection for male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	S 3166 04	1	
	H3000 straight 1P design, chrome as before	S 3166 01	1	
	H3000 straight 1P design, matt black* as before	S 3163 49	1	
	H3000 angle 2P design, white* Angle model for two-pipe systems, pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2, valve connected via freely-rotating nut G 3/4. ipe connection for male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	S 3266 14	1	
	H3000 angle 2P design, chrome as before	S 3266 11	1	
	H3000 angle 2P design, matt black* as before	S 3264 49	1	
**	H3000 angle 1P design, white* Angle model for one-pipe systems, pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2, valve connected via freely-rotating nut G 3/4. Pipe connection for male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	S 3166 14	1	
	H3000 angle 1P design, chrome as before	S 3166 11	1	
	H3000 angle 1P design, matt black* as before	S 3164 49	1	

DE LUXE TS-3000 connection systems for radiators

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
Ŧ.Ŧ.	TS-3000 straight 2P design, white */** Straight model for two-pipe systems, with continuously pre-settable upper thermostatic insert TS-98-V in the return flow; Thermostatic head connection M 28 x 1.5, supply valve lockable, return flow can be shut off via TS valve, radiator connection G ½ with O-ring, valve connected via freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection M 22 x 1.5 with cone for compression adapter connection, pipe centre spacing 50 mm. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	S 3692 44	1	
	TS-3000 straight 2P design, chrome** as above	S 3692 41	1	
	TS-3000 straight 2P design, matt black*/** as above	S 3693 49	1	
	TS-3000 straight 1P design, white */** Straight model for one-pipe systems, with continuously pre-settable upper thermostatic insert TS-98-V in the return flow; Thermostatic head connection M 28 x 1.5, supply valve lockable, return flow can be shut off via TS valve, radiator connection G ½ with O-ring, valve connected via freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection M 22 x 1.5 with cone for compression adapter connection, pipe centre spacing 50 mm. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	S 3792 44	1	
E C	TS-3000 straight 1P design, chrome** as above	S 3792 41	1	
	TS-3000 straight 1P design, matt black*/** as above	S 3793 49	1	
	TS-3000 angle 2P design, white */** Angle model for two-pipe systems, with continuously pre-settable upper thermostatic insert TS-98-V in the return flow; Thermostatic head connection M 28 x 1.5, supply valve lockable, return flow can be shut off via TS valve, radiator connection G ½ with O-ring, valve connected via freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection M 22 x 1.5 with cone for compression adapter connection, pipe centre spacing 50 mm. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	S 3691 44	1	
(Particular)	TS-3000 angle 2P design, chrome** as above	S 3691 41	1	
	TS-3000 angle 2P design, matt black*/** as above	S 3694 49	1	
	TS-3000 angle 1P design, white ^{*/**} Angle model for one-pipe systems, with continuously pre-settable upper thermostatic insert TS-98-V in the return flow; Thermostatic head connection M 28 x 1.5, supply valve lockable, return flow can be shut off via TS valve, radiator connection G ½ with O-ring, valve connected via freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection M 22 x 1.5 with cone for compression adapter connection, pipe centre spacing 50 mm. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	S 3791 44	1	
	TS-3000 angle 1P design, chrome** as above	S 3791 41	1	
	TS-3000 angle 1P design, matt black*/** as above	S 3794 49	1	

* Radiator connection chrome-plated

6

** Matching thermostatic heads in DE LUXE design: S 9200 31 (chrome), S 9200 34 (white), S 9200 49 (matt black) - please see page 4.

1

DE LUXE VUA four-port valves for thermostatic operation

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-VUA-50 straight 2P design, white */** Four-port valve as straight model for two-pipe systems, with immersion tube (L = 290 mm, Ø 11 mm), with continuously pre-settable upper thermostatic insert TS-98-V in the return flow. Thermostatic head connection M 28 x 1.5, supply valve lockable, return flow can be shut off via TS valve, radiator connection G ½ with O-ring, valve connected via freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection M 22 x 1.5 with cone for compression adapter connection, pipe centre spacing 50 mm.	S 7683 44	1	
Ter ter	HERZ-VUA-50 straight 2P design, chrome** as above	S 7683 41	1	
	HERZ-VUA-50 straight 2P design, matt black*/** as above	S 7683 49	1	
	HERZ-VUA-50 straight 1P design, white */** Four-port valve as straight model for oneo-pipe systems, with immersion tube (L = 290 mm, \emptyset 11 mm), with continuously pre- settable upper thermostatic insert TS-90 in the return flow, with bypass (60 %). Thermostatic head connection M 28 x 1.5, supply valve lockable, return flow can be shut off via TS valve, radiator connection G ½ with O-ring, valve connected via freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection M 22 x 1.5 with cone for compression adapter connection, pipe centre spacing 50 mm.	S 7786 44	1	
10-0	HERZ-VUA-50 straight 1P design, chrome** as above	S 7786 41	1	
	HERZ-VUA-50 straight 1P design, matt black*/** as above	S 7783 49	1	
	HERZ-VUA-50 angle 2P design, white */** Four-port valve as angle model for two-pipe systems, with immersion tube (L = 290 mm, \emptyset 11 mm), with continuously pre-settable upper thermostatic insert TS-98-V in the return flow. Thermostatic head connection M 28 x 1.5, supply valve lockable, return flow can be shut off via TS valve, radiator connection G ½ with O-ring, valve connected via freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection M 22 x 1.5 with cone for compression adapter connection, pipe centre spacing 50 mm.	S 7684 44	1	
	HERZ-VUA-50 angle 2P design, chrome** as above	S 7684 41	1	
	HERZ-VUA-50 angle 2P design, matt black*/** as above	S 7684 49	1	
	HERZ-VUA-50 angle 1P design, white */** Four-port valve as angle model for oneo-pipe systems, with immersion tube (L = 290 mm, Ø 11 mm), with continuously pre-settable upper thermostatic insert TS-90 in the return flow, with bypass (60 %). Thermostatic head connection M 28 x 1.5, supply valve lockable, return flow can be shut off via TS valve, radiator connection G ½ with O-ring, valve connected via freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection M 22 x 1.5 with cone for compression adapter connection, pipe centre spacing 50 mm.	S 7784 44	1	
	HERZ-VUA-50 angle 1P design, chrome** as above	S 7784 41	1	
	HERZ-VUA-50 angle 1P design, matt black*/** as above	S 7784 49	1	

7

TS-98-V thermostatic valves DE LUXE with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 DE LUXE TS-98-V with continuous pre-setting and readout

Model		Connection	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-98-V valve straight model*, white With continuous pre-setting and readout, Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 7633 44	1	
	HERZ-TS-98-V valve straight model*, chrome With continuous pre-setting and readout, Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 7633 41	1	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve angle model*, white With continuous pre-setting and readout, Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 7634 44	1	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve angle model*, chrome With continuous pre-setting and readout, Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 7634 41	1	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve reverse angle model*, white With continuous pre-setting and readout, Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 7638 44	1	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve reverse angle model*, chrome With continuous pre-setting and readout, Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 7638 41	1	
	HERZ-TS thermostatic valve "AB" design white* With continuous pre-setting and readout, Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 7645 44	1	
6 -69	HERZ-TS thermostatic valve "AB" design chrome* With continuous pre-setting and readout, Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 7645 41	1	
	HERZ thermostatic valve "CD" design white* With continuous pre-setting and readout, Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 7646 44	1	
	HERZ thermostatic valve "CD" design chrome* With continuous pre-setting and readout, Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 7646 41	1	

8

DE LUXE RL return valves, control and shutoff valve

Model		Connection	Order number	Sale Unit	€
A	HERZ return valve DE LUXE straight model, white Control and shutoff valve, white coated. Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 3733 44	1	
	HERZ return valve DE LUXE straight model, chrome Control and shutoff valve, chrome-plated. Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 3733 41	1	
Rea	HERZ return valve DE LUXE angle model, white Control and shutoff valve, white coated. Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 3734 44	1	
60	HERZ return valve DE LUXE angle model, chromeControl and shutoff valve, chrome-plated.Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male threadM 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 3734 41	1	
	HERZ reverse angle return valve design white Control and shutoff valve, for installation in return line, white coated. Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 3738 44	1	
	 HERZ reverse angle return valve design chrome Control and shutoff valve, for installation in return line, chrome-plated. Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone. 	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 3738 41	1	
	HERZ axis return valve "AB" design white Control and shutoff valve, white coated. Radiator connection with cone. Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 3745 44	1	
	HERZ axis return valve "AB" design chromeControl and shutoff valve, chrome-plated.Radiator connection with cone.Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotatingunion nut to the valve, pipe connection male threadM 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 3745 41	1	
	HERZ axis return valve "CD" design white Control and shutoff valve, white coated. Radiator connection with cone. Radiator connection G ½" with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 3746 44	1	
	HERZ axis return valve "CD" design chrome Control and shutoff valve, chrome-plated. Radiator connection with cone. Radiator connection G $\frac{1}{2}$ " with O-ring, freely-rotating union nut to the valve, pipe connection male thread M 22 x 1.5 with cone.	G 1/2 – M 22 x 1.5	S 3746 41	1	

Product Group 1

DE LUXE compression adapters

Model		Connection	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Design compression adapter - M 22 x 1.5 - chrome for steel and copper pipes, olive with metallic seal, union nut M 22 x 1.5.	10	S 6284 10	10	
	Not suitable for chrome-plated metal pipes and stainless steel pipes. Nut chrome-plated. Sealed with O-ring.	12	S 6284 12	10	
		14	S 6284 14	10	
	Design compression adapter - M 22 x 1.5 - chrome for steel and copper pipes, olive with metallic seal, union nut M 22 x 1.5.	15	S 6284 15	10	
	Not suitable for chrome-plated metal pipes and stainless steel pipes. Nut chrome-plated. Metallic seal.	16	S 6284 16	10	
0000	Design compression adapter - M 22 x 1.5 - chrome with solid rubber seal to pipe, union nut M 22 x 1.5. Not suitable for chrome-plated metal pipes and stainless steel pipes. Nut chrome-plated.	12	S 6286 12	10	
		15	S 6286 15	10	
** 00000000000000000000000000000000000	Design compression adapter - M 22 x 1.5 - chrome for PE-X, PB and aluminium composite pipes union nut M 22 x 1.5. Nut chrome-plated.	14 x 2	S 6066 14	10	
		16 x 2	S 6066 16	10	

1

Thermostatic heads DE LUXE with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5

suitable HERZ-TS-90 DE LUXE thermostatic valves

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ thermostatic head DE LUXE, chrome with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), with setting "0" and with cover and locking ring. Frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C, set point range 0–30°C.	1 9230 41	1	
	HERZ thermostatic head DE LUXE, white (RAL 9010)	1 9230 44	1	
	HERZ thermostatic head DE LUXE, matt black	1 9230 49	1	
	HERZ thermostatic head DE LUXE, colour Pergamum with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), with setting "0" and with cover and locking ring. Frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C, set point range 0–30°C.	S 9230 01	1	
	Colour Aegean	S 9230 02	1	
	Colour Manhattan	S 9230 03	1	
	Colour Edelweiss	S 9230 04	1	
	Colour Calypso	S 9230 05	1	
₽ 	Colour Bahama Beige	S 9230 06	1	
	Colour Greenwich	S 9230 07	1	
	Colour Jasmine	S 9230 08	1	
	Colour Natural	S 9230 09	1	
	Colour Ultramarine Blue (RAL 5002)	S 9230 10	1	
	Colour Flame Red (RAL 3000)	S 9230 11	1	
	Colour Ruby Red (RAL 3003)	S 9230 12	1	
	Colour Signal Blue (RAL 5005)	S 9230 13	1	
	Colour Golden Yellow (RAL 1004)	S 9230 14	1	
	Colour Light Ivory (RAL 1015)	S 9230 15	1	

Thermostatic heads "H" DE LUXE with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5

e next	HERZ thermostatic head "H" DE LUXE, chrome with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), with setting "0" and with cover and locking ring. Frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C, set point range 0–30°C.	1 9238 41	1	
	HERZ thermostatic head "H" DE LUXE, white (RAL 9010)	1 9238 44	1	
	HERZ thermostatic head "H" DE LUXE, matt black	1 9238 49	1	

Thermostatic heads "H" DE LUXE with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5

	HERZ thermostatic head "H" DE LUXE, colour Pergamum with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), with setting "0" and with cover and locking ring. Frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C, set point range 0–30°C.	S 9238 01	1	
	Colour Aegean	S 9238 02	1	
	Colour Manhattan	S 9238 03	1	
	Colour Edelweiss	S 9238 04	1	
	Colour Calypso	S 9238 05	1	
	Colour Bahama Beige	S 9238 06	1	
	Colour Greenwich	S 9238 07	1	
	Colour Jasmine	S 9238 08	1	
	Colour Natural	S 9238 09	1	
	Colour Ultramarine Blue (RAL 5002)	S 9238 10	1	
	Colour Flame Red (RAL 3000)	S 9238 11	1	
	Colour Ruby Red (RAL 3003)	S 9238 12	1	
	Colour Signal Blue (RAL 5005)	S 9238 13	1	
	Colour Golden Yellow (RAL 1004)	S 9238 14	1	
	Colour Light Ivory (RAL 1015)	S 9238 15	1	

Thermostatic heads "D" DE LUXE with clamps or snap fastener

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ thermostatic head "D" DE LUXE, chrome with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), with setting "0" and with cover and locking ring. Frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C, set point range 0–30°C.	1 9239 41	1	
	HERZ thermostatic head "D" DE LUXE, white (RAL 9010)	1 9239 44	1	
	HERZ thermostatic head "D" DE LUXE, matt black	1 9239 49	1	

Thermostatic heads "D" DE LUXE with clamps or snap fastener

	HERZ thermostatic head "D" DE LUXE, colour Pergamum with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), with setting "0" and with cover and locking ring. Frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C, set point range 0–30°C.	S 9239 01	1	
	Colour Aegean	S 9239 02	1	
	Colour Manhattan	S 9239 03	1	
	Colour Edelweiss	S 9239 04	1	
	Colour Calypso	S 9239 05	1	
	Colour Bahama Beige	S 9239 06	1	
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	Colour Greenwich	S 9239 07	1	
	Colour Jasmine	S 9239 08	1	
	Colour Natural	S 9239 09	1	
	Colour Ultramarine Blue (RAL 5002)	S 9239 10	1	
	Colour Flame Red (RAL 3000)	S 9239 11	1	
	Colour Ruby Red (RAL 3003)	S 9239 12	1	
	Colour Signal Blue (RAL 5005)	S 9239 13	1	
	Colour Golden Yellow (RAL 1004)	S 9239 14	1	
	Colour Light Ivory (RAL 1015)	S 9239 15	1	

Additional colours available on request.

TS-90 thermostatic valves DE LUXE with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve DE LUXE straight model, chrome Radiator connection R ½", with cone to the valve, pipe connection designed as a universal model for threaded pipes ½" or compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 7923 41	1	
	White (RAL 9010)		1 7923 44	1	
	Matt black		1 7923 49	1	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve DE LUXE Angle model, chrome as 1 7923 41.	1/2	1 7924 41	1	
	White (RAL 9010)		1 7924 44	1	
	Matt black		1 7924 49	1	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve DE LUXE Reverse angle model, chrome as 1 7923 41.	1/2	1 7928 41	1	
	White (RAL 9010)		1 7928 44	1	
	Matt black		1 7928 49	1	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve DE LUXE 3-axis valve "AB", chrome Valve to left of radiator. as 1 7923 41.	1/2	1 7958 41	1	
	White (RAL 9010)		1 7958 44	1	
	Matt black		1 7958 49	1	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve DE LUXE 3-axis valve "CD", chrome Valve to right of radiator. as 1 7923 41.	1/2	1 7959 41	1	
	White (RAL 9010)		1 7959 44	1	
	Matt black		1 7959 49	1	

Product Group 1

Heating

TS-90 thermostatic valves DE LUXE, universal models with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-90-thermostatic valve DE LUXE Angle model, colour Pergamum Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	S 7924 01	1	
	Colour Aegean	1/2	S 7924 02	1	
	Colour Manhattan	1/2	S 7924 03	1	
	Colour Edelweiss	1/2	S 7924 04	1	
	Colour Calypso	1/2	S 7924 05	1	
	Colour Bahama Beige	1/2	S 7924 06	1	
	Colour Greenwich	1/2	S 7924 07	1	
	Colour Jasmine	1/2	S 7924 08	1	
	Colour Natural	1/2	S 7924 09	1	
	Colour Ultramarine Blue (RAL 5002)	1/2	S 7924 10	1	
-	Colour Flame Red (RAL 3000)	1/2	S 7924 11	1	
	Colour Ruby Red (RAL 3003)	1/2	S 7924 12	1	
	Colour Signal Blue (RAL 5005)	1/2	S 7924 13	1	
	Colour Golden Yellow (RAL 1004)	1/2	S 7924 14	1	
	Colour Light Ivory (RAL 1015)	1/2	S 7924 15	1	

Other designs in other colours - straight model, reverse angle model, 3-axis valves "AB" and "CD" - available upon request.

Chrome	Edelweiss	Ultramarin Blue RAL 5002
Matt black	Calypso	Flame Red RAL 3000
White RAL 9010	Bahama Beige	Ruby Red RAL 3003
Pergamum	Greenwich	Signal Blue RAL 5005
Aegean	Jasmine	Golden Yellow RAL 1004
Manhattan	Natural	Light Ivory RAL 1015

1

Return valves DE LUXE, universal models

with pre-setting via stroke limitation

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ return valve DE LUXE straight model, chrome With pre-setting via stroke limitation, radiator connection R ½", with cone to the valve, pipe connection designed as a universal model for threaded pipes ½" or compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 3725 41	1	
	White (RAL 9010)		1 3725 44	1	
	Matt black		1 3725 49	1	
B	HERZ return valve DE LUXE angle model, chrome With pre-setting via stroke limitation, radiator connection R ½", with cone to the valve, pipe connection designed as a universal model for threaded pipes ½" or compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 3726 41	1	
	White (RAL 9010)		1 3726 44	1	
	Matt black		1 3726 49	1	

Return valves DE LUXE, universal models with pre-setting via stroke limitation

	HERZ return valve DE LUXE angle model, colour Pergamum With pre-setting via stroke limitation, radiator connection R ½", with cone to the valve, pipe connection designed as a universal model for threaded pipes ½" or compression adapter connection.	1/2	S 3726 01	1	
	Colour Aegean	1/2	S 3726 02	1	
	Colour Manhattan	1/2	S 3726 03	1	
A	Colour Edelweiss	1/2	S 3726 04	1	
	Colour Calypso	1/2	S 3726 05	1	
	Colour Bahama Beige	1/2	S 3726 06	1	
	Colour Greenwich	1/2	S 3726 07	1	
	Colour Jasmine	1/2	S 3726 08	1	
	Colour Natural	1/2	S 3726 09	1	
	Colour Ultramarine Blue (RAL 5002)	1/2	S 3726 10	1	
	Colour Flame Red (RAL 3000)	1/2	S 3726 11	1	
	Colour Ruby Red (RAL 3003)	1/2	S 3726 12	1	
	Colour Signal Blue (RAL 5005)	1/2	S 3726 13	1	
	Colour Golden Yellow (RAL 1004)	1/2	S 3726 14	1	
	Colour Light Ivory (RAL 1015)	1/2	S 3726 15	1	

HERZ return valves DE LUXE coloured as straight model are available upon request.

Chrome	Edelweiss	Ultramarin Blue RAL 5002
Matt black	Calypso	Flame Red RAL 3000
White RAL 9010	Bahama Beige	Ruby Red RAL 3003
Pergamum	Greenwich	Signal Blue RAL 5005
Aegean	Jasmine	Golden Yellow RAL 1004
Manhattan	Natural	Light Ivory RAL 1015

Colour deviations possible due to printing technology!

Compression adapters for universal models DE LUXE TS-90 and RL-1

Model		Colour	Order number	Sale Unit	€
with nut and olive compression adapter connection (HERZ compression adapter DE LUXE	Chrome	1 6292 41	1	
	compression adapter connection G 1/2" x	White (RAL 9010)	1 6292 44	1	
	15 mm, suitable for soft steel pipes and copper pipes.	Matt black	1 6292 49	1	

Compression adapters for universal models DE LUXE, sanitary colours

		-			
	HERZ compression adapter DE LUXE	Pergamum	S 6292 01	1	
	with nut and olive compression adapter connection G ½" x	Aegean	S 6292 02	1	
	15 mm, suitable for soft steel pipes and copper pipes	Manhattan	S 6292 03	1	
		Edelweiss	S 6292 04	1	
		Calypso	S 6292 05	1	
		Bahama Beige	S 6292 06	1	
		Greenwich	S 6292 07	1	
		Jasmine	S 6292 08	1	
		Natural	S 6292 09	1	
		Ultramarine Blue (RAL 5002)	S 6292 10	1	
		Flame Red (RAL 3000)	S 6292 11	1	
		Ruby Red (RAL 3003)	S 6292 12	1	
		Signal Blue (RAL 5005)	S 6292 13	1	
		Golden Yellow (RAL 1004)	S 6292 14	1	
		Light Ivory (RAL 1015)	S 6292 15	1	

Compression adapter covers DE LUXE

HERZ compression adapter cover DE LUXE for compression adapter connections.	Chrome	1 6281 41	1	
	White (RAL 9010)	1 6281 44	1	
	Matt black	1 6281 49	1	

Compression adapter covers DE LUXE, sanitary colours

	HERZ compression adapter cover	Pergamum	S 6281 21	1	
	DE LUXE for compression adapter connections.	Aegean	S 6281 22	1	
		Manhattan	S 6281 23	1	
		Edelweiss	S 6281 24	1	
		Calypso	S 6281 25	1	
		Bahama Beige	S 6281 26	1	
		Greenwich	S 6281 27	1	
		Jasmine	S 6281 28	1	
		Natural	S 6281 29	1	
		Ultramarine Blue (RAL 5002)	S 6281 30	1	
		Flame Red (RAL 3000)	S 6281 31	1	
		Ruby Red (RAL 3003)	S 6281 32	1	
		Signal Blue (RAL 5005)	S 6281 33	1	
		Golden Yellow (RAL 1004)	S 6281 34	1	
		Light Ivory (RAL 1015)	S 6281 35	1	

DE LUXE accessories

1

Heating

Model		Connection	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Hand wheel, design, white for HERZ thermostatic valves that are not equipped with a HERZ thermostatic head, in white.	M 28 x 1,5	S 9102 44	1	
	Hand wheel, design, chrome for HERZ thermostatic valves that are not equipped with a HERZ thermostatic head, chrome-plated.	M 28 x 1,5	S 9102 41	1	
	HERZ-T-piece design white with connection option for heating cartridge. Heating cartridge connection 1/2 - female thread with O-ring, radiator connection G 1/2. Heating cartridge diameter max. 11 mm. Note insertion depth according to radiator.	G 1/2	S 1002 44	10	
	HERZ-T-piece design chrome with connection option for heating cartridge. Heating cartridge connection 1/2 - female thread with O-ring, radiator connection G 1/2. Heating cartridge diameter max. 11 mm. Note insertion depth according to radiator.	G 1/2	S 1002 41	10	
	HERZ-integrated shutoff valve design white Left version with connection option for heating cartridge operation. Heating cartridge connection 1/2 - female thread. Heating cartridge diameter max. 11 mm. Note insertion depth according to radiator. Pipe connection M 22 x 1.5. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2	S 3720 24	10	
	HERZ-integrated shutoff valve design chrome Left version with connection option for heating cartridge operation. Heating cartridge connection 1/2 - female thread. Heating cartridge diameter max. 11 mm. Note insertion depth according to radiator. Pipe connection M 22 x 1.5. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2	S 3720 21	10	
	HERZ-integrated shutoff valve design white Right version with connection option for heating cartridge operation. Heating cartridge connection 1/2 - female thread. Heating cartridge diameter max. 11 mm. Note insertion depth according to radiator. Pipe connection M 22 x 1.5. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2	S 3720 44	10	
	HERZ-integrated shutoff valve design chrome Right version with connection option for heating cartridge operation. Heating cartridge connection 1/2 - female thread. Heating cartridge diameter max. 11 mm. Note insertion depth according to radiator. Pipe connection M 22 x 1.5. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2	S 3720 41	10	

Model		Connection	Order number	Sale Unit	€
0000	Pipe covering set, loose, chrome Incl. double-sided adhesive tape, sleeve pipe 70 mm long, suitable for pipes with an outer diameter of 16 mm, diameter of rosette 55 mm.	Ø 55	S 6822 00	10	
- 990°°°	Pipe covering plate, chrome Pipe centre spacing 50 mm. Incl. double-sided adhesive tape, sleeve pipe 70 mm long, suitable for pipes with an outside diameter of 16 mm, diameter of rosette 55 mm. Dimensions of double rosette 105 x 8 mm.	L x H: 105 x 8 mm	S 6822 01	10	
	Adapter - M 22 x 1.5 - Rp 1/2 - design chrome for threaded steel pipes.	M 22 x 1.5 - Rp 1/2	S 6220 22	10	

Thermostatic head MINI DE LUXE with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5

suitable for HERZ thermostatic valves

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ thermostatic head MINI DE LUXE, chrome with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), with setting "0" and with cover and locking ring. Frost protection adjustable at approx. 8 °C, set point range 0–30 °C.	1 9200 41	20	

Thermostatic head MINI "H" DE LUXE with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5 passend für TS-3000 Anschlussgarnituren und VUA-40/50 Vierwegeventile

HERZ thermostatic head MINI "H" DE LUXE, chrome with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), with setting "0" and with cover and locking ring, frost protection adjustable at approx. 8 °C, set value range 0–30 °C.	1 9200 48	1	
Colour White (RAL 9010)	1 9200 35	1	

Design cover DE LUXE for HERZ-3000 (matching TS-3000 connection sets)

HERZ design cover, colour white (RAL 9010) for HERZ-3000 bypass body and connection parts with integrated thermostatic valve; with snap mechanism; Matching TS-3000 connection sets - in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 41, 1 9200 48 and 1 9200 35.	1 0115 01	1	
Colour Traffic white (RAL 9016)	1 0115 02	1	
Colour Chrome	1 0115 03	1	

Design cover DE LUXE for VUA four-port valves (matching VUA-40/50 four-port valves)

	HERZ design cover, surface white (RAL 9010) Plastic cover, matching VUA-50 four port valves – in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 35.	1 0110 21	10	
	HERZ design cover, surface white (RAL 9010) Plastic cover, matching VUA-40 four port valves – in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 30/60.	1 0112 21	10	
	HERZ design cover, surface white (RAL 9016) Plastic cover, matching VUA-50 four port valves – in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 38/68.	1 0110 22	10	
	HERZ design cover, surface white (RAL 9016) Plastic cover, matching VUA-40 four port valves – in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 30/60.	1 0112 22	10	
	HERZ design cover, surface chrome Plastic cover, matching VUA-50 four port valves – in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 48.	1 0110 41	10	
	HERZ design cover, surface chrome Plastic cover, matching VUA-40 four port valves – in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 41.	1 0112 41	10	

DE LUXE spare parts

Model		Connection	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Radiator connection design chrome with freely-rotating nut, both sides sealed with O-ring.	G 1/2 - G 3/4	S 6252 11	10	
	Radiator connection with immersion tube design chrome both sides sealed with O-ring, immersion pipe length L = 290 mm.	G 1/2 - G 3/4	S 6226 51	10	
	Control and isolating upper part Suitable as replacement part for DE LUXE-3000, DE LUXE-3000-TS and DE LUXE-RL.	M 20 x 1.5	S 6301 01	1	



2

Thermostatic Heads

Design thermostatic heads with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 suitable for HERZ thermostatic valves

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ design thermostatic head with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30°C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately). Design development in cooperation with "Porsche Design GmbH", Zell am See.	1 9230 06	20	
En	HERZ design thermostatic head with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 6–28°C, automatic frost protection at approx. 6°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately). Design development in cooperation with "Porsche Design GmbH", Zell am See.	1 9260 06	20	

Thermostatic heads with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 suitable for HERZ thermostatic valves

Image: State	HERZ thermostatic head with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–28°C, mechanical shutoff ("0 setting"), frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C. limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 7230 06	20	
Image: Strategy of the strate	HERZ thermostatic head with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 6–28°C, automatic frost protection at approx. 6°C. limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 7260 06	20	
3 4 5	HERZ thermostatic head for elevated flow rates in proportional range set point range 8–25°C, automatic frost protection at approx. 8°C. limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 7262 00	1	

Thermostatic heads in robust design "HERZCULES" with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 suitable for HERZ thermostatic values

Heating

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
Received a second secon	 "HERZCULES", HERZ thermostatic head, robust design to prevent vandalism, theft and unauthorised operation. With liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 8–26°C, with automatic frost protection. Mounting and removal only possible with tightening tool 1 9554 01 and Allen key 1 6616 00 (both must be ordered separately). Setting of the set point with unlocking tool 1 9554 00 (enclosed), set point adjustment is locked. Setting indicator remains concealed in locked position. 	1 9860 10	20	
	"HERZCULES", HERZ thermostatic head, robust design to prevent vandalism, theft and unauthorised operation, with adjustable temperature reduction. The maximum temperature value set with the locked set point setting can be reduced externally by 10 K by means of a coin slot operation without changing the locked base setting. Other version as 1 9860 10.	1 9861 10	20	
	"HERZCULES", HERZ thermostatic head, robust design to prevent vandalism, theft and unauthorised operation, with adjustable temperature reduction . The maximum temperature value set with the locked set point setting can be reduced externally by 4 K without changing the locked base setting. Other version as 1 9860 10.	1 9861 40	20	

Design thermostatic heads MINI with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 suitable for HERZ thermostatic valves

	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30 °C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 8 °C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately). Dimensions: Length 75 mm, hand wheel diameter 45 mm.	1 9200 30	20	
	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 8–28 °C, automatic frost protection at approx. 8 °C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately). Dimensions: Length 75 mm, hand wheel diameter 45 mm.	1 9200 60	20	
* *************************************	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI GS with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30 °C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 8 °C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 9200 03	20	
	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI GS with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 8–28 °C, automatic frost protection at approx. 8 °C. Restriction and blocking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 9200 06	20	
	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI, "Turbo" with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30 °C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 8 °C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 9200 13	20	
	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI, "Turbo" with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 8–28 °C, automatic frost protection at approx. 8 °C. Restriction and blocking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 9200 16	20	

Product Group 1

Design hand wheel M 28 x 1.5

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ design hand wheel for HERZ thermostatic valves that are not equipped with a HERZ thermostatic head.	1 9102 80	20	

Thermostat with remote adjustment and threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 suitable for HERZ thermostatic valves

	HERZ thermostat with remote adjustment, suitable for mounting in flush boxes, for HERZ thermostatic valves, thermostat with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube and valve attachment, set point range 6–28°C, limitation and locking of the set point range not possible, frost protection at approx. 6°C. Capillary tube length 2000 mm.	1 9352 00	5	
all a	Capillary tube length 5000 mm.	1 9355 00	5	
	Capillary tube length 8000 mm.	1 9358 00	5	

Design thermostats with remote adjustment with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 suitable for HERZ thermostatic valves

	HERZ design thermostat with remote adjustment Thermostat with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube and valve attachment. Set point range 6–28°C, frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C. Restriction and blocking of the set point range possible. Capillary tube length 2000 mm.	1 9330 05	5	
	Capillary tube length 5000 mm.	1 9330 10	5	
2	Capillary tube length 8000 mm.	1 9330 18	1	
	Capillary tube length 10000 mm.	1 9330 20	5	

Design thermostats with remote sensor, threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 suitable for HERZ thermostatic valves

attill ^{er} ie	HERZ design thermostat with remote sensor Thermostat with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube and remote sensor. Set point range 0–30°C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately). Capillary tube length 2000 mm.	1 9430 08	10	
anti Te	Capillary tube length 8000 mm.	1 9430 18	1	
	HERZ design thermostat with remote sensor Thermostat with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube and remote sensor. Set point range 6–28°C, automatic frost protection at approx. 6°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately). Capillary tube length 2000 mm.	1 9460 06	10	
	Capillary tube length 8000 mm.	1 9460 18	1	

Thermostats with contact sensor and threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 suitable for HERZ thermostatic valves

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ thermostat with contact sensor for floor heating Thermostatic head with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube, pipe contact sensor and fastening material for the pipeline. Set point range 20–50°C, capillary tube length 2000 mm.	1 7420 06	10	
	HERZ thermostat with contact sensor For boiler supply temperature regulation Thermostatic head with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube, pipe contact sensor and fastening material for the pipeline. Set point range 40–70°C, capillary tube length 2000 mm.	1 7421 00	10	
	HERZ thermostatic head with contact or immersion sensor Temperature range 50°C to 55°C, threaded connection M 28 x 1.5, HERZ closing dimension and 4 mm stroke, liquid sensor and capillary tube 2000 mm. Suitable for installation on regulating valves 4006, 7217-V and 7217-GV.	1 9421 36	10	

Heating

Product Group 1

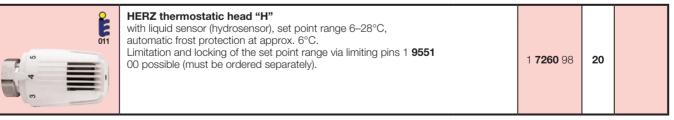
Design thermostatic heads "H" with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ design thermostatic head "H" with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30°C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately). Design development in cooperation with "Porsche Design GmbH", Zell am See.	1 9230 98	20	
	HERZ design thermostatic head "H" with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 6–28°C, automatic frost protection at approx. 6°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately). Design development in cooperation with "Porsche Design GmbH", Zell am See.	1 9260 98	20	

Thermostatic heads "H" in robust design "HERZCULES" with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5

Image: Amage:	"HERZCULES", HERZ thermostatic head "H" robust design to prevent vandalism, theft and unauthorised operation. With liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 8–26°C, with automatic frost protection. Mounting and removal only possible with tightening tool 1 9554 01 and Allen key 1 6616 00. Setting of the set point with unlocking tool 1 9554 00 (enclosed), set point setting locked. Setting indicator remains concealed in locked position.	1 9860 98	20	
sarijuna	"HERZCULES", HERZ thermostatic head "H" robust design to prevent vandalism, theft and unauthorised operation, with adjustable temperature reduction. The maximum temperature value set with the locked set point setting can be lowered externally by 10 K without changing the locked base setting. Other version as 1 9860 98.	1 9861 98	20	
	"HERZCULES", HERZ thermostatic head "H" robust design to prevent vandalism, theft and unauthorised operation, with adjustable temperature reduction. The maximum temperature value set with the locked set point setting can be reduced externally by 4 K without changing the locked base setting. Other version as 1 9860 98.	1 9861 48	20	

Thermostatic head "H" with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5



Design thermostatic heads MINI "H" with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
Cherry Cherry	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI "H" with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30 °C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 8 °C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately). Dimensions: Length 78 mm, hand wheel diameter 45 mm.	1 9200 38	20	
Chair &	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI "H" with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 8–28 °C, automatic frost protection at approx. 8 °C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately). Dimensions: Length 78 mm, hand wheel diameter 45 mm.	1 9200 68	20	
0 2den *	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI "H" with straight slits with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30 °C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at 8°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 9200 83	20	
	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI "H" with straight slits with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 8–28 °C, automatic frost protection at approx. 8 °C. Restriction and blocking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 9200 86	20	
0 Birter: *	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI-Turbo "H" with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30 °C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at 8 °C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 9200 93	20	
	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI-Turbo "H" with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 8–28 °C, automatic frost protection at approx. 8 °C. Restriction and blocking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 9200 96	20	

Design hand wheel "H" with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5

0				
	HERZ design hand wheel "H" for direct mounting to valve inserts with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5 not equipped with a thermostatic head.	1 9102 98	20	

2

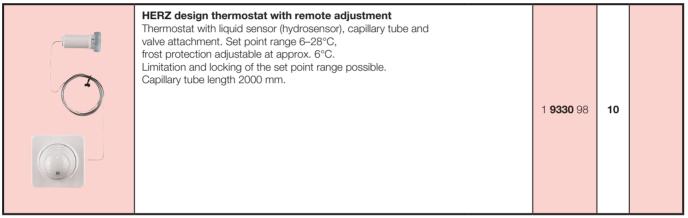
Product Group 1

Heating

Thermostat "H" with remote adjustment with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ thermostat "H" with remote adjustment suitable for mounting in flush boxes . Thermostat with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube and valve attachment, set point range 6–28°C, limitation and locking of the set point range not possible, frost protection at approx. 6°C, capillary tube length 2000 mm.	1 9352 98	5	
	Capillary tube length 5000 mm.	1 9355 98	5	
	Capillary tube length 8000 mm.	1 9358 98	5	

Design thermostat "H" with remote adjustment, with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5



Design thermostats "H" with remote adjustment or remote sensor with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5

HERZ design thermostat "H" with remote sensor Thermostat with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube and remote sensor. Set point range 0–30°C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C. Capillary tube length 2000 mm. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 9430 98	10	
HERZ design thermostat "H" with remote sensor Thermostat with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube and remote sensor. Set point range 6–28°C, automatic frost protection at approx. 6°C. Capillary tube length 2000 mm. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 9460 98	10	

Design thermostat "H" with contact sensor, with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5

	HERZ thermostat with contact sensor Thermostat with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube, set point range 40–70°C, incl. 2x limiting pins. Capillary tube length: approx. 500 mm.	1 9421 98	20	
9	HERZ thermostat with contact sensor Thermostat with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube, set point range 20–50°C. Capillary tube length: approx. 2000 mm.	1 9420 88	10	

Product Group 1

Design thermostatic heads "D" with clamps or snap fastener

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ design thermostatic head "D" with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30°C, with setting "0", frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately). Design development in cooperation with "Porsche Design GmbH" , Zell am See.	1 9230 99 20		
	HERZ design thermostatic head "D" with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 6–28°C, automatic frost protection at approx. 6°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately). Design development in cooperation with "Porsche Design GmbH", Zell am See.	1 9260 99	20	
	HERZ thermostatic head "D" with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 6–28°C, automatic frost protection at approx. 6°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range possible.	1 7260 99	20	

Thermostatic head "D" M 30 x 1.5

	HERZ thermostatic head "D" M 30 x 1.5 with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 6–28°C, automatic frost protection at approx. 6°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 9260 89	20		
--	---	------------------	----	--	--

Thermostatic head Mini "D" with clamps or snap fastener

* // /	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI "D", with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 8–28 °C, automatic frost protection at approx. 8 °C. Dimensions: Length 88 mm, hand wheel diameter 45 mm. Only suitable in combination with integrated radiator valve (e.g. Vogel & Noot).	1 9200 99	20	
* 	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI "D", with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0–30 °C, with setting "0", automatic frost protection at approx. 8 °C. Dimensions: Length 88 mm, hand wheel diameter 45 mm. Only suitable in combination with integrated radiator valve (e.g. Vogel & Noot).	1 9200 09	20	

Thermostatic head "D" model LINZ AG with clamps or snap fastener

Model	Model		Sale Unit	€
2 Hear 5 6 Line	LINZ AG-Design-thermostatic head "D" with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0-30°C, with setting "0", with frost protection at approx. 8°C, limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately).	1 9230 29	20	

Thermostats "D" with remote adjustment with clamps or snap fastener

HERZ thermostat "D" with remote adjustment suitable for mounting in flush boxes. Thermostat with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube and valve attachment, set point range 6–28°C, limitation and locking of the set point range not possible, capillary tube length 2000 mm.	1 9352 99	5	
Capillary tube length 5000 mm.	1 9355 99	5	
Capillary tube length 8000 mm.	1 9358 99	5	

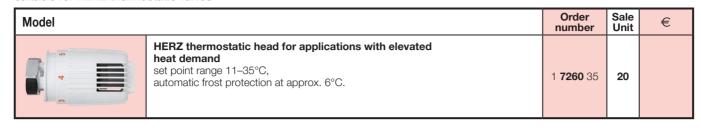
Design thermostat "D" with remote adjustment, with clamps or snap fastener

	HERZ design thermostat "D" with remote adjustment Thermostat with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube and valve attachment. Set point range 6–28°C, frost protection at approx. 6°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range possible. Capillary tube length 2000 mm.	1 9330 99	5		
--	--	------------------	---	--	--

Design hand wheel "D" with clamps or snap fastener

	HERZ design hand wheel "D" for direct mounting to Danfoss valve inserts with clamps or snap fastener that are not equipped with a thermostatic head.	1 9102 99	20		
--	---	------------------	----	--	--

Thermostatic heads in special designs with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 suitable for HERZ thermostatic valves



Heating

Thermostatic head for HERZ thermostatic valves year of manufacture from 1973 to 1977

	HERZ thermostatic head with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 6–28°C, automatic frost protection at approx. 6°C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately), suitable for HERZ thermostatic valves manufactured from 1973 to 1977.	1 7235 01	20	
--	---	------------------	----	--

Special thermostatic heads Design thermostatic heads for Vaillant valves

9 9 HERE	HERZ design thermostatic head for Vaillant thermostatic valves with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 6–28 °C, automatic frost protection at approx. 6 °C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 00 possible (must be ordered separately). Connection diameter 31 mm.	1 9260 11	6		
----------	---	------------------	---	--	--

Design thermostatic head for "MMA" valves

1 1 m	HERZ design thermostatic head with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 8–28 °C, frost protection adjustable at approx. 8 °C. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately). As of year of manufacture 1988, connection diameter M 28 x 1.5 mm.	1 9200 69	20	
-------	---	------------------	----	--

Thermostatic head for Armal thermostatic valves

	HERZ design thermostatic head MINI for "Armal" valves	
* *	with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), set point range 0-30°C,	
C Shere	frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C, M 24 x 1.5. Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately), Prior to year of manufacture 1999.	1

Product 1

9200 24

20

Presetting hand wheel

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Presetting hand wheel for regulating the water quantity of thermostatic valves M 28 x 1.5.		1 7740 63	1	

Insertion pocket

Brass insertion pocket for 7420/7421, 9421, etc. with screw-in thread 1/2.		1 6313 01	20	
--	--	------------------	----	--

Thermostat adapter for installing HERZ thermostatic heads with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5*

•	Thermostat adapter ring for T&A thermostatic valves Threaded connection M 28 x 1.5.		1 6350 03	1	
	Thermostat adapter ring "H" Threaded connection M 30 x 1.5.		1 6357 11	1	
	Thermostat adapter ring for Watts, Cazzaniga Threaded connection M 30 x 1.5.		1 6357 12	1	
	Thermostat adapter ring "D" for integrated radiator valves with Danfoss thermostatic inserts.	M 20 x 1	1 6362 01	1	
	Thermostat adapter ring "D" for integrated radiator valves with Danfoss thermostatic inserts.	M 23.5 x 1.5	1 6362 11	1	
	Thermostat adapter ring "D" "HERZCULES" and "ETK/ETKF+" for installing "HERZCULES" thermostatic heads on Danfoss valves and for installing HERZ ETK / ETKF+ on Danfoss valves and thermostatic inserts.	Ø 23	1 6362 00	1	
	Thermostat adapter ring "D" "HERZCULES" for installing "HERZCULES" thermostatic heads on integrated radiator valves with Danfoss thermostatic inserts.	M 20 x 1	1 6362 20	1	
	Thermostat adapter ring "D" "HERZCULES" for installing "HERZCULES" thermostatic heads on integrated radiator valves with Danfoss thermostatic inserts.	M 23.5 x 1.5	1 6362 23	1	
0	Thermostat adapter for Caleffi for installing HERZ thermostatic heads with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5.		1 6351 01	1	

Accessories

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ metal isolating cap Brass isolating cap for HERZ thermostatic valves M 28 x 1.5. Brass version.		1 6329 30	20	
	As above, but nickel-plated.		1 6329 31	20	

*) Adapters cannot be used in connection with actuators.

Accessories

Product Group

Accessories and tools for HERZ thermostatic heads

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Theft protection Snap clips, opening with universal key 1 6640 00, for HERZ thermostatic heads series 7000 and 9000 with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5.	1 9552 03	20	
\bigcirc	Theft protection "H" Snap clips, opening with universal key 1 6640 00, for HERZ thermostatic heads series 7000 and 9000, threaded connection M 30 x 1.5.	1 9552 98	20	
	Theft protection for series "D" Snap clips, opening with universal key 1 6640 00, for HERZ thermostatic heads series 7000 and 9000.	1 9552 99	20	
	Cover sleeve for fastening nut of HERZ thermostatic heads DE LUXE. Threaded connection M 28 x 1.5. Standard length $I = 21.7$ mm.	1 9553 44	20	
	Cover sleeve for HERZ thermostatic head MINI. Threaded connection M 28 x 1.5. Standard length $I = 17$ mm.	1 9596 44	20	
	Cover sleeve "H" Standard length I = 20 mm. Threaded connection M 30 x 1.5.	1 9553 98	20	
	Cover sleeve "H" Long version I = 22.5 mm. Threaded connection M 30 x 1.5.	1 9598 44	20	
	Cover sleeve "H" and HERZ thermostat - "MINI-H" Short version I = 17 mm. Threaded connection M 30 x 1.5.	1 9597 44	20	
	Cover sleeve "D" for HERZ thermostatic heads of series "D" with clip or snap fastener. Standard length I = 27.5 mm.	1 9599 44	20	
	Limiting pin for limitation and locking of the set point range for HERZ thermostatic heads series 7000 and 9000.	1 9551 00	20	
	Limiting pin for HERZ thermostatic heads series MINI. Not suitable for Mini "D" 1 9200 99.	1 9551 02	20	
\bigcirc	Unlocking tool "HERZCULES" for setting the set point. Enclosed with the thermostatic head ex works.	1 9554 00	1	
K	Tightening tool "HERZCULES" for installing the "HERZCULES" thermostatic head to the thermostatic valve. Must be ordered separately.	1 9554 01	1	

Keys and tools

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	2 mm Allen key for installation of "Herzcules" thermostatic heads.	1 6616 00	1	

Product Group



3

Thermostatic Valves

Heating, air-conditioning

TS-98-V thermostatic valves with continuous pre-setting and readout

Model		kvs	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve Straight model	1.0	3/8	1 7623 65	20	
	Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1.1	1/2	1 7623 67	20	
		1.1	3/4	1 7623 69	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone.	1.2	3/8	1 7624 65	20	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1.2	1/2	1 7624 67	20	
		1.3	3/4	1 7624 69	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve Reverse angle model Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe	1.2	3/8	1 7628 65	20	
	and compression adapter connection.	1.2	1/2	1 7628 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1.2	1/2	1 7658 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD" Valve right of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1.2	1/2	1 7659 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.1	1/2	1 7633 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.2	1/2	1 7638 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve Reverse angle model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.2	1/2	1 7648 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB" Valve left of radiator, radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.2	1/2	1 7645 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD" Valve right of radiator, radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.2	1/2	1 7646 67	20	

Product Group 1

TS-90-V thermostatic valves with continuous, concealed pre-setting

Model		kvs	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-90-V thermostatic valve Straight model	1.0	3/8	1 7723 65	20	
	Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1.1	1/2	1 7723 67	20	
		1.1	3/4	1 7723 69	20	
	HERZ-TS-90-V thermostatic valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone.	1.2	3/8	1 7724 65	20	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1.2	1/2	1 7724 67	20	
		1.3	3/4	1 7724 69	20	
	HERZ-TS-90-V thermostatic valve Reverse angle model Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe	1.2	3/8	1 7728 65	20	
	and compression adapter connection.	1.2	1/2	1 7728 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-90-V thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection					
	with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1.2	1/2	1 7758 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-90-V thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD"					
	Valve right of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1.2	1/2	1 7759 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-90-V thermostatic valve Straight model					
	Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.1	1/2	1 7733 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-90-V thermostatic valve Angle model					
	Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.2	1/2	1 7738 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-90-V thermostatic valve Reverse angle model					
	Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.2	1/2	1 7748 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-90-V thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB"					
	Valve left of radiator, radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.2	1/2	1 7745 67	20	
	HERZ-TS-90-V thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD"					
	Valve right of radiator, radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.2	1/2	1 7746 67	20	

Product Group 1

1/2

TS-99-FV-Thermostatic valves with ultra-fine 6 position pre-setting and readout

Model		kvs	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-99-FV thermostatic valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone.	0.39	3/8	1 7523 65	20	20 20 20 20
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	0.39	9 1/2 1 7523 67 20			
	HERZ-TS-99-FV thermostatic valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone.	0.39	3/8	1 7524 65	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	0.39	1/2	1 7524 67		
	HERZ-TS-99-FV thermostatic valve Reverse angle model Radiator connection with cone.	0.39	3/8	1 7528 65	20	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	0.39	1/2	1 7528 67	20	

TS-90-KV thermostatic valves with fixed kv values for district heating systems*

1/2

Model istat r/v pin. Order or Unit Quint Quint <th< th=""><th></th><th>ostatic valves with fixed ky values for distric</th><th></th><th></th><th>j sys</th><th></th><th></th><th>1/2</th></th<>		ostatic valves with fixed ky values for distric			j sys			1/2
Straight model, dimension 1/2" Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. green 0.12 1/2 17713 89 20 Wile 0.5 1/2 17713 79 20 100 Wile 0.5 1/2 17713 89 20 100 Wile 0.5 1/2 17713 89 20 100 Mage model, dimension 1/2" Radiator connection with cone. blue 0.06 1/2 17714 79 20 Wiles 0.5 1/2 17714 89 20 100 Winkersal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. 172 17714 89 20 100 Winkersal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. 100 1/2 17715 89 20 100 Winkersal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. 100 1/2 17715 89 20 100 Wile 0.5 1/2 17715 89 20 100 100 100 100 100 <	Model		Indicator	kv m³/h	Dim.			€
Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. green 0.12 1/2 1/713 79 20 white 0.5 1/2 17713 89 20 1 white 0.5 1/2 17713 89 20 1 White 0.5 1/2 17713 89 20 1 White 0.5 1/2 17714 89 20 1 Angle model, dimension 1/2" Angle model, dimension 1/2" 17714 89 20 1 Fadiator connection. 1/2" 17714 89 20 1 Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. white 0.5 1/2 17714 89 20 White 0.5 1/2 17714 89 20 1			blue	0.06	1/2	1 7713 69	20	
for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. yellow 0.25 1/2 1 7/13 89 20 white 0.5 1/2 1 7713 99 20 1 Mage model, dimension 1/2" Angle models, dimension 1/2" Facilator connection. blue 0.06 1/2 1 7714 69 20 Image model, dimension 1/2" Radiator connection. blue 0.06 1/2 1 7714 89 20 Image model vine add pipe and compression adapter connection. 0.12 1/2 1 7714 89 20 Image model theraced pipe and compression adapter connection. 0.06 1/2 1 7714 89 20 Image model theraced pipe and compression adapter connection. 0.12 1/2 1 7714 89 20 Image model theraced pipe and compression adapter connection. 0.12 1/2 1 7715 89 20 1 Image model theraced pipe and compression adapter connection. 0.12 1/2 1 7718 89 20 1 Image model thermostatic valve for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. 0.12 1/2 1 7718 89	JILO	Radiator connection with cone.	green	0.12	1/2	1 7713 79	20	
HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve Angle model, dimension 1/2" Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. blue (0.5) 0.6 1/2 17718 99 20 Wilte 0.6 1/2 17714 69 20 1 Padiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. 1/2 17714 69 20 1 Wilte 0.5 1/2 17714 99 20 1 Wilte 0.5 1/2 17715 99 20 1 Wilte 0.5 1/2 17715 99 20 1 Iniversal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. 1/2 17718 89 20 1 Wilte 0.5 1/2 17718 99 20 1 1 1 N	(12 D		yellow	0.25	1/2	1 7713 89	20	
Angle model, dimension 1/2" green 0.12 1/2 17714 79 20 Radiator connection with cone. universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. 9/ellow 0.25 1/2 17714 79 20 0 White 0.5 1/2 17714 79 20 0 0 White 0.5 1/2 17714 99 20 0 0 White 0.5 1/2 17714 99 20 0 0 White 0.5 1/2 17715 79 20 0 0 White 0.5 1/2 17715 79 20 0 0 White 0.5 1/2 17715 79 20 0 0 White 0.5 1/2 17715 89 20 0 0 White 0.5 1/2 17715 89 20 0 0 White 0.5 1/2 17718 89 20 0 0 White 0.5<		connection.	white	0.5	1/2	1 7713 99	20	
Padiator connection with cone. green 0.12 1/2 17714 79 20 Wilversal models with special socket yellow 0.25 1/2 17714 89 20 white 0.5 1/2 17714 99 20 20 White 0.5 1/2 17715 69 20 20 White 0.5 1/2 17715 79 20 20 White 0.5 1/2 17715 89 20 20 White 0.5 1/2 17718 89 20 20 White 0.5 1/2 17718 89 20 20 White <			blue	0.06	1/2	1 7714 69	20	
for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. yellow 0.25 1/2 1 7714 89 20 white 0.5 1/2 1 7714 99 20 White 0.5 1/2 1 7714 99 20 HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve Straight model with ebow, dimension 1/2" Radiator connection with 90° elbow with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. blue 0.06 1/2 1 7715 89 20 WRERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve Reverse angle model, dimension 1/2" Radiator connection. HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve metric connection. blue 0.06 1/2 1 7718 69 20 WRERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve Reverse angle model, dimension 1/2" Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. blue 0.06 1/2 1 7718 69 20 WHERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB", dimension 1/2" Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. blue 0.06 1/2 1 7718 69 20 WHERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB", dimension 1/2" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. blue 0.06 <td rowspan="3"></td> <td>Radiator connection with cone.</td> <td>green</td> <td>0.12</td> <td>1/2</td> <td>1 7714 79</td> <td>20</td> <td></td>		Radiator connection with cone.	green	0.12	1/2	1 7714 79	20	
Write 0.5 1/2 1/7/14 49 2.0 Image: Straight model with elbow, dimension 1/2" Radiator connection with 90° elbow with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. blue 0.06 1/2 17715 69 20 Image: Write 0.5 1/2 17715 79 20 1 Image: Write 0.5 1/2 17715 89 20 1 Image: Write 0.5 1/2 17718 89 20 1 Image: Write Image: Write 0.5 1/2 17718 89 20 1 Image: Write Image: Wri			yellow	0.25	1/2	1 7714 89	20	
Straight model with elbow, dimension 1/2" green 0.12 1/2 17715 79 20 Padiator connection with 90° elbow with cone. green 0.12 1/2 17715 79 20 Wellow 0.25 1/2 17715 89 20 100 white 0.5 1/2 17718 69 20 100 White 0.5 1/2 17718 79 20 100 White 0.5 1/2 17718 79 20 100 White 0.5 1/2 17718 89 20 100 White 0.5 1/2 17718 89 20 100 White 0.5 1/2 17718 89 20 100 White 0.5 1/2 17716 89 20 100		connection.	white	0.5	1/2	1 7714 99	20	
Radiator connection with 90° elbow with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. green 0.12 1/2 17715 79 20 white 0.5 1/2 17715 89 20 White 0.5 1/2 17718 69 20 White 0.5 1/2 17718 79 20 MERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve Reverse angle model, dimension 1/2" green 0.12 1/2 17718 89 20 yellow 0.25 1/2 17718 89 20 17718 89 20 white 0.5 1/2 17718 89 20 17718 89 20 White 0.5 1/2 17718 89 20 17718 89 20 White 0.5 1/2 17716 89 20 17716 79 20 Seaxis valve "AB", dimension 1/2" <t< td=""><td rowspan="4"></td><td></td><td>blue</td><td>0.06</td><td>1/2</td><td>1 7715 69</td><td>20</td><td></td></t<>			blue	0.06	1/2	1 7715 69	20	
for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. yellow 0.25 1/2 1 //15 89 20 white 0.5 1/2 1 7715 99 20 white 0.5 1/2 1 7718 69 20 HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve Reverse angle model, dimension 1/2" blue 0.06 1/2 1 7718 69 20 Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. 0.25 1/2 1 7718 89 20 White 0.5 1/2 1 7718 89 20 1 White 0.5 1/2 1 7718 89 20 1 Weilew 0.25 1/2 1 7718 89 20 1 White 0.5 1/2 1 7718 89 20 1 White 0.5 1/2 1 7718 89 20 1 White 0.5 1/2 1 7716 89 20 1 White 0.6 1/2 1 7716 69 20 1 Yalve left of radiator. Radiator connection with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. 1/2 1 7		Radiator connection with 90° elbow with cone.	green	0.12	1/2	1 7715 79	20	
Write 0.3 1/2 1/1/1 S 99 20 Image: Second S			yellow	0.25	1/2	1 7715 89	20	
Reverse angle model, dimension 1/2" green 0.12 1/2 1 7718 79 20 Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket green 0.12 1/2 1 7718 89 20 white 0.5 1/2 1 7718 99 20 20 white 0.5 1/2 1 7718 99 20 White 0.5 1/2 1 7716 69 20 S-axis valve "AB", dimension 1/2" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection green 0.12 1/2 1 7716 89 20 White 0.5 1/2 1 7716 89 20 1 1 White 0.5 1/2 1 7716 89 20 1 White 0.5 1/2 1 7716 99 20 1		connection.	white	0.5	1/2	1 7715 99	20	
Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. green 0.12 1/2 1 7718 79 20 wellow 0.25 1/2 1 7718 89 20 white 0.5 1/2 1 7718 99 20 White 0.5 1/2 1 7716 69 20 S-axis valve "AB", dimension 1/2" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. 0.12 1/2 1 7716 89 20 White 0.5 1/2 1 7716 99 20			blue	0.06	1/2	1 7718 69	20	
for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. yellow 0.25 1/2 1 //18 89 20 white 0.5 1/2 1 7718 99 20 white 0.5 1/2 1 7718 99 20 HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve blue 0.06 1/2 1 7716 69 20 3-axis valve "AB", dimension 1/2" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection green 0.12 1/2 1 7716 79 20 yellow 0.25 1/2 1 7716 89 20 1 with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. 1/2 1 7716 89 20 white 0.5 1/2 1 7716 99 20 1 HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD", dimension 1/2" blue 0.06 1/2 1 7716 99 20	123	Radiator connection with cone.	green	0.12	1/2	1 7718 79	20	
HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve blue 0.06 1/2 1 7716 69 20 3-axis valve "AB", dimension 1/2" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection green 0.12 1 /2 1 7716 69 20 yellow 0.25 1/2 1 7716 69 20 white 0.5 1/2 1 7716 69 20 HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve yellow 0.25 1/2 1 7716 89 20 HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve white 0.5 1/2 1 7716 99 20 HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve blue 0.06 1/2 1 7716 99 20 HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve blue 0.06 1/2 1 7716 99 20			yellow	0.25	1/2	1 7718 89	20	
3-axis valve "AB", dimension 1/2" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.green0.121/21 7716 7920white0.51/21 7716 8920White0.51/21 7716 9920HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD", dimension 1/2"blue0.061/21 7716 9920		connection.	white	0.5	1/2	1 7718 99	20 20 20	
Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.green0.121/21 7716 7920white0.251/21 7716 8920white0.51/21 7716 9920HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD", dimension 1/2"blue0.061/21 7716 9920			blue	0.06	1/2	1 7716 69	20	
for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. yellow 0.25 1/2 1/7/16.89 20 HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD", dimension 1/2" blue 0.06 1/2 1 7716.99 20		Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection	green	0.12	1/2	1 7716 79	20	
HERZ-TS-90-KV thermostatic valve blue 0.06 1/2 1 7717 69 20 3-axis valve "CD", dimension 1/2" blue 0.06 1/2 1 7717 69 20			yellow	0.25	1/2	1 7716 89	20	
3-axis valve "CD", dimension 1/2"		connection.	white	0.5	1/2	1 7716 99	20	
			blue	0.06	1/2	1 7717 69	20	
		Valve right of radiator. Radiator connection	green	0.12	1/2	1 7717 79	20	
with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter yellow 0.25 1/2 1 7717 89 20			yellow	0.25	1/2	1 7717 89	20	
connection. white 0.5 1/2 1 7717 99 20			white	0.5	1/2	1 7717 99	20	

*) Other dimensions on request.

3

TS-90 thermostatic valves

Model		kvs	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve Straight model	0.85	3/8	1 7723 90	20	
THE	Radiator connection with cone. 011 Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe	1.1	1/2	1 7723 91	20	
	and compression adapter connection.	1.9	3/4	1 7723 92	20	
	Standard model with threaded socket	4.20	1	1 7723 93	10	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone. 01	0.85	3/8	1 7724 90	20	
TT	Radiator connection with cone. 011 Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe	1.1	1/2	1 7724 91	20	
	and compression adapter connection.	1.9	3/4	1 7724 92	20	
	Standard model with threaded socket	4.20	1	1 7724 93	10	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve Reverse angle model	0.85	3/8	1 7728 90	20	
	Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe	1.1	1/2	1 7728 91	20	
	and compression adapter connection.	1.9	3/4	1 7728 97	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection	0.85	3/8	1 7758 90	20	
	with cone. Universal model 1/2 with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1.1	1/2	1 7758 91	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD"	0.85	3/8	1 7759 90	20	
	Valve right of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model 1/2 with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1.1	1/2	1 7759 91	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.1	1/2	1 7733 81	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.1	1/2	1 7724 37	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve Reverse angle model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.1	1/2	1 7748 91	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB" Valve left of radiator, radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.1	1/2	1 7745 91	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD" Valve right of radiator, radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1.1	1/2	1 7746 91	20	

Dimensions

The thermostatic valve bodies of HERZ-TS and the radiator control valves HERZ-DR-T and HERZ-GP-T from years 1978 to 1990/1991 (nickel-plated body and grey hand wheels) have identical installation dimensions to the currently manufactured and equivalent models (nickel-plated body, white hand wheels or screw caps) and can be easily replaced, if necessary.

TS-90-E thermostatic valves with reduced resistance for one-pipe systems

Model		kvs	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-90-E thermostatic valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone.	1.0	3/8	1 7723 00	20	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	2.0	1/2	1 7723 01	20)
	HERZ-TS-90-E thermostatic valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone.	1.0	3/8	1 7724 00	20	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	2.3	1/2	1 7724 01	20	
	HERZ-TS-90-E thermostatic valve Reverse angle model Radiator connection with cone.	1.0	3/8	1 7728 00	20	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	2.0	1/2	1 7728 01	20	
	HERZ-TS-90-E thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	2.0	1/2	1 7758 01	20	
	HERZ-TS-90-E thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD" Valve right of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	2.0	1/2	1 7759 01	20	

Return valves for one-pipe system, see GP or DR-T-90.

TS-E thermostatic valves with maximum flow rate for one-pipe and gravity systems

	HERZ-TS-E thermostatic valve Straight model	5.1	1/2	1 7723 11	1	
E	Standard model with threaded socket, radiator connection with cone.	5.1	3/4	1 7723 02	1	
		5.1	1	1 7723 03	1	
	HERZ-TS-E thermostatic valve Angle model	5.1	1/2	1 7724 11	1	
	Standard model with threaded socket, radiator connection with cone.	5.1	3/4	1 7724 02	1	
		5.1	1	1 7724 03	1	
	HERZ-TS-E thermostatic valve Reverse angle model	5.1	1/2	1 7728 11	1	
	Standard model with threaded socket, radiator connection with cone.	5.1	3/4	1 7728 02	1	
E D		5.1	1	1 7728 03	1	
	HERZ-TS-E thermostatic valve Reverse angle model, with air vent Standard model with threaded socket, radiator connection with cone.	5.1	1/2	1 7728 21	1	

HERZ-RL-1-E return valves with maximum flow rate for one-pipe systems, see page 50.

3

TS-90 thermostatic valves with dimensions according to DIN series "D"

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve Straight model	3/8	1 7723 95	20	
	Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression	1/2	1 7723 96	20	
	adapter connection.	3/4	1 7723 97	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve Angle model	3/8	1 7724 95	20	
of the second se	Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression	1/2	1 7724 96	20	
	adapter connection.	3/4	1 7724 97	20	

TS-98-V thermostatic valves with continuous pre-setting and readout with dimensions according to DIN series "D"

	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone.	3/8	1 7623 66	20	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 7623 68	20 20	
	HERZ-TS-98-V thermostatic valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone.	3/8	1 7624 66	20	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 7624 68	20	

TS-98-VH thermostatic valves M 30 x 1.5 with continuous pre-setting and readout

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-98-VH thermostatic valve Straight model	3/8	1 7623 20	20	
	Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 7623 21	20	
		3/4	1 7623 22	20	
<u></u>	HERZ-TS-98-VH thermostatic valve Angle model Radiatorconnection with cone.	3/8	1 7624 20	20	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 7624 21	20	
		3/4	1 7624 22	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-VH thermostatic valve Reverse angle model Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 7628 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-VH thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 7658 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-VH thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD" Valve right of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 7659 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-VH thermostatic valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 7633 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-VH thermostatic valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 7634 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-VH thermostatic valve Reverse angle model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 7638 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-VH thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB" Valve left of radiator, radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 7645 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-98-VH thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD" Valve right of radiator, radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 7646 26	20	

TS-90-H thermostatic valves M 30 x 1.5

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-90 H thermostatic valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. DIN dimensions.	1/2	1 7723 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 H thermostatic valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. DIN dimensions.	1/2	1 7724 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 H thermostatic valve Reverse angle model Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 7728 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 H thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 7758 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 H thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD" Valve right of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 7759 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 H thermostatic valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 7733 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 H thermostatic valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 7734 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 H thermostatic valve Reverse angle model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 7738 26	20	
	HERZ-TS-90 H thermostatic valve				



3-axis valve "AB"

3-axis valve "CD"

Valve left of radiator, radiator connection with

Valve right of radiator, radiator connection with

cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.

HERZ-TS-90 H thermostatic valve

cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.



1/2

1/2

1 **7745** 26

1 **7746** 26

20

TS-98-VH thermostatic valves M 30 x 1.5 with continuous pre-setting and readout with dimensions according to DIN series "D"

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-98-VH thermostatic valve Straight model	3/8	1 7623 25	20	
	Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe	1/2	1 7623 26	20	
	and compression adapter connection.	3/4	1 7623 27	20 20 20 20 20 20	
	HERZ-TS-98-VH thermostatic valve Angle model	3/8	1 7624 25	20	
	Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe	1/2	1 7624 26	20	
	and compression adapter connection.	3/4	1 7624 27	20	

Return temperature limiter

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ return temperature limiter Control of the return temperature between 25–60°C, Limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately). Can be combined with all HERZ valves that are intended for thermostatic operation.	M 28 x 1.5	1 9201 00	10	
	HERZ return temperature limiter DE LUXE, chrome Control of the return temperature between 25–60°C, limitation and locking of the set point range via limiting pins 1 9551 02 possible (must be ordered separately). Can be combined with all HERZ valves that are intended for thermostatic operation.	M 28 x 1.5	1 9201 41	10	
	HERZ return temperature limiter Straight model set: 1 9201 00 Return temperature limiter MINI 1 7733 81 HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve in straight model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection Male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 9201 23	1	
	HERZ return temperature limiter Angle model set: 1 9201 00 Return temperature limiter MINI 1 7724 37 HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve in angle model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection Male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 9201 24	1	

Compression adapters G 3/4 for copper, steel or plastic pipes must be ordered separately.

Keys and tools

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-90 assembly key SW 13: For replacing the O-ring chamber HERZ-TS-90 SW 14: For replacing the O-ring chamber HERZ-TS-90-V SW 18: For replacing the HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic upper part SW 30: For the installation of HERZ thermostatic heads M 28 x 1.5.		1 6807 90	1	
	Pre-setting key (blue) for HERZ-TS-90-V, models as of 1998, valves with knurled cover screw.	M 28 x 1.5	1 6809 67	1	
	HERZ-TS-90-V pre-setting key (red), version up to 1998 for valves with hexagon head O-ring screw.	M 28 x 1.5	1 6808 67	1	
	Pre-setting key for HERZ-TS-98-V, TS-99-V, TS-98-VH and for HERZ- 3000 bypass bodies and connection parts with integrated thermostatic valve.		1 6819 98	1	

Changefix

	HERZ Changefix Tool for HERZ thermostatic inserts with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 The thermostatic upper part can be replaced via an airlock function and the seat gasket on the spindle can also be cleaned while the system is under pressure.	1 7780 00	1	
wg.	HERZ Changefix Tool for HERZ thermostatic inserts "H" with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5 The thermostatic upper part can be replaced via an airlock function and the seat gasket on the spindle can also be cleaned while the system is under pressure.	1 7780 98	1	
000	Seal set Replacement seal set for HERZ Changefix.	1 7780 04	1	
↔ 	Pressure measurement accessories for measuring the differential pressure or the static pressure at the connected valve via HERZ measuring computer 1 8900 05.	1 7781 00	1	
	Cleaning brush set Cleaning brush set for cleaning the valve seat in the course of replacing the upper part.	1 7781 01	1	

Spare parts for HERZ Changefix

Replacement adapter for HERZ Changefix (1 7780 00) without union nut. Matches HERZ thermostatic valves with M 28 x 1.5 thread.	M 28 x 1.5	1 7781 02	1	
Replacement adapter for HERZ Changefix "H" (1 7780 98) without union nut. Matches HERZ thermostatic valves with M 30 x 1.5 thread.	M 30 x 1.5	1 7781 08	1	

Spare parts

Thermostatic upper parts

Model			Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Upper thermostatic insert for HERZ-TS-90, HERZ-3000 and HERZ-DR-T-90 valves (3/8–3/4) as of year of		3/8	1 6390 90	1	
10	manufacture 1991, 1 6390 92 also for HERZ-VTA-40, VUA-40 one-pipe as of year of manufacture 1992.		3/4	1 6390 91	1	
	Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix.		1	1 6390 93	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert for HERZ-TS-90-H upper part for 30 x 1.5.		1/2	1 6398 91	1	
	1 6398 92 also for HERZ-VTA-50, VUA-50 one-pipe. Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix "H".		3/4	1 6398 92	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert for HERZ-TS-FV ultra-fine pre-settable valve (purple cap). Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix.		3/8–1/2	1 6367 99	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert with fixed kv values	B blue	kv 0.06	1 6365 69	1	
	for HERZ-TS-90-kv Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix.	C green	kv 0.12	1 6365 79	1	
	Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix.	D yellow	kv 0.25	1 6365 89	1	
		E white	kv 0.5	1 6365 99	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert with pre-setting for HERZ-TS-90-V. Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix.		3/8–3/4	1 6367 97	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert with pre-setting for HERZ-TS-98-V (orange cap). VTA-40, VUA-40 two-pipe. HERZ-3000 connection parts with integrated thermostatic valve. Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix.		3/8–3/4	1 6367 98	1	
•	Upper thermostatic insert with pre-setting for HERZ-TS-98-VH upper part for M 30 x 1.5. 1 6398 98 also for HERZ-VTA-50, VUA-50 two-pipe. Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix "H".		3/8–3/4	1 6398 98	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert for HERZ-TS-90-E, universal models. Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix.		3/8–1/2	1 6379 02	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert for HERZ-TS-E, standard models and suitable for conversion of HERZ-AS 1". Replacement with HERZ Changefix <u>not</u> possible.		1/2-1	1 6379 03	1	

 $\label{eq:constraint} \begin{array}{l} \textbf{The HERZ-TS-90 upper thermostatic inserts 1 6365 69-1 6365 99, 1 6367 97, 1 6367 98 and 1 6390 90-1 6390 92, are interchangeable with respect to dimension. Replacement under pressure possible with HERZ Changefix 1 7780 00 . \end{array}$



Spare parts

Thermostatic upper parts

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Thermostatic upper part for HERZ thermostatic valves for years of manufacture 1978–1989 and conversion from HERZ-AS and GP-T manual regulation valves for years of manufacture 1978–1992.	3/8–1/2	1 6376 00	1	
	Replacement part for VUA, VTA for years of manufacture 1980–1992. Replacement with HERZ Changefix not possible.	3/4	1 6376 02	1	
	Thermostatic upper part for HERZ-TS DIN series "D" Years of manufacture 1986–1990.	3/8–1/2	1 6379 00	1	

HERZ thermostats, actuators and HERZ-TS screw caps and hand wheels of the HERZ-TS-90 valves are compatible with the expired models and can be used for the expired as well as the current models.

Packing gland for HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valves

	O-ring set 20x O-ring clips for HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valves and 3- and 4-port valves.	1 6890 00	1		
--	---	------------------	---	--	--





Radiator Valves and Radiator Connection Systems

DR-T-90 radiator control valves

Acurate pre-setting via secondary flow restriction cone

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-DR-T-90 radiator control valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone.	3/8	1 6823 90	20	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 6823 91	20	
	Changeable with thermostatic insert to thermostatic operation	3/4	1 6823 92	20	
	HERZ-AS radiator control valve Straight model	1	1 6823 73	1	
	Standard models with threaded socket.	1¼	1 6823 74	1	
	HERZ-DR-T-90 radiator control valve Angle model Dedictor connection with connect	3/8	1 6824 90	20	
$\mathbf{\nabla}^{\mathbf{P}}$	Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 6824 91	20	
	Changeable with thermostatic insert to thermostatic operation	3/4	1 6824 92	20	
	HERZ-AS radiator control valve Angle model Standard models with threaded socket.	1	1 6824 73	1	
	Standard models with threaded socket.	11⁄4	1 6824 74	1	
	HERZ-DR-T-90 radiator control valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone. Changeable with thermostatic insert to thermostatic operation	1/2	1 6833 81	20	
	HERZ-DR-T-90 radiator control valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone. Changeable with thermostatic insert to thermostatic operation	1/2	1 6848 01	20	

Product Group 1

DR-T-90 radiator control valves with lockshield cap Acurate pre-setting via secondary flow restriction cone

HERZ-DR-T-90 radiator control valve with lockshield cap, straight model	3/8	1 6823 80	20	
Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 6823 81	20	
	3/4	1 6823 82	20	
Standard model with threaded socket.	1	1 6823 86	1	
HERZ-DR-T-90 radiator control valve with lockshield cap, angle model	3/8	1 6824 80	20	
Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 6824 81	20	
	3/4	1 6824 82	20	
Standard model with threaded socket.	1	1 6824 86	1	

GP radiator control valves

Accurate pre-setting via stroke limitation

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-GP radiator control valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone.	3/8	1 5523 20	20	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 5523 21	20	
An Ra Uni		3/4	1 5523 22	20	
(01)		3/8	1 5524 20	20	
Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe	1/2	1 5524 21	20		
		3/4	1 5524 22	20	
	Straight model Radiator connection with cone.	1/2	1 5537 11	20	
	HERZ-GP radiator control valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 5548 01	20	

GP radiator control valves with lockshield cap Accurate pre-setting via stroke limitation

HERZ-GP radiator control valve with lockshield cap, straight model Badiator connection with cone.	3/8	1 5523 10	20	
Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 5523 11	20	
	3/4	1 5523 12	20	
HERZ-GP radiator control valve with lockshield cap, angle model Badiator connection with cone.	3/8	1 5524 10	20	
Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	1/2	1 5524 11	20	

Dimensions

The thermostatic valve bodies of HERZ-TS and the radiator control valves HERZ-DR-T and HERZ-GP-T from years 1978 to 1990/1991 (nickel-plated body and grey hand wheels) have identical installation dimensions to the currently manufactured and equivalent models (nickel-plated body, white hand wheels or screw caps) and can be easily replaced, if necessary.

Product

Group

Product Group

RL-5 return valves with pre-setting and draining

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-RL-5 return valve Straight model	3/8	1 3923 00	20	
	Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. Dimensions	1/2	1 3923 01	20	
	according to DIN 3842 series 1, DARE Ms-K.	3/4	1 3923 02	20	
	HERZ-RL-5 return valve Angle model	3/8	1 3924 00	20	
	Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. Dimensions	1/2	1 3924 01	20	
	according to DIN 3842 series 1, EARE Ms-K.	3/4	1 3924 02	20	
	HERZ-RL-5 return valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 3937 11	20	
	HERZ-RL-5 return valve Angle model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 3948 11	20	

RL-1 return valves

HERZ-RL-1 return valve Straight model	3/8	1 3723 40	20	
Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe	1/2	1 3723 41	20	
and compression adapter connection.	3/4	1 3723 42	20	
HERZ-RL-1 return valve Angle model	3/8	1 3724 40	20	
Radiator connection with cone. Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe	1/2	1 3724 41	20	
and compression adapter connection.	3/4	1 3724 42	20	
HERZ-RL-1 return valve Straight model Radiator connection with cone. Pipe connection male thread G 3/4 with cone.	1/2	1 3733 11	20	

RL-1-E return valves with maximum flow rate for one-pipe and gravity systems

	HERZ-RL-1-E return valve Straight model	1/2	1 3723 01	20	
	Radiator connection with cone. Standard models with threaded socket.	3/4	1 3723 02	20	
		1	1 3723 03	10	
400					
	HERZ-RL-1-E return valve Angle model	1/2	1 3724 01	20	
	Angle model Radiator connection with cone. Standard models with threaded socket.	1/2 3/4	1 3724 01 1 3724 02	20 20	

Installation dimensions deviating from HERZ-TS-90 valves of the same dimension.

Heating

Product Group 1

Thermostatic inserts* WE

Model		Indicator	kv - m³/h	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ thermostatic inserts for integrated radiator valves with a fixed ky value,	blue	0.06	1/2	1 3192 82	20	
	Manufacturer Stelrad & Korado.	green	0.12	1/2	1 3192 83	20	
		yellow	0.25	1/2	1 3192 84	20	
		white	0.50	1/2	1 3192 85	20	
	HERZ thermostatic insert for integrated radiator values	blue	0.06	1/2	1 3093 69	20	
	Manufacturer Vogel & Noot.	green	0.12	1/2	1 3093 79	20	
		yellow	0.25	1/2	1 3093 89	20	
		white	0.50	1/2	1 3093 99	20	
	HERZ thermostatic insert with fixed kv value Manufacturer Kermi.	blue	0.06	1/2	1 3197 69	20	
		green	0.12	1/2	1 3197 79	20	
		yellow	0.25	1/2	1 3197 89	20	
		white	0.50	1/2	1 3197 99	20	

Thermostatic inserts M 28 x 1.5

Model		kvs	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ thermostatic insert TS-98-V for integrated radiator valves (Dia Norm, Radson, Superia, Veha), with continuous pre-setting and readout.	0.91	1/2	1 3091 98	20	
	HERZ thermostatic insert TS-98-V for integrated radiator valves (Henrad, Korado, Stelrad), with continuous pre-setting and readout.	1.51	1/2	1 3192 65	20	
	HERZ thermostatic insert TS-98-V for integrated radiator valves (Vogel&Noot), with continuous pre-setting and readout.	1.51	1/2	1 3192 63	20	
	HERZ thermostatic insert TS-98-V for integrated radiator valves (ThermoTeknik, Acova, Brugman), with continuous pre-setting and readout.	1.51	1/2	1 3192 68	20	
	HERZ thermostatic insert TS-98-V for integrated radiator valves (Kermi), with continuous pre-setting and readout.	1.51	1/2	1 3192 66	20	
	HERZ thermostatic insert TS-98-V for integrated radiator valves (Dunaferr), with continuous pre-setting and readout.	1.51	1/2	1 3192 64	20	

Thermostatic inserts M 30 x 1.5

HERZ thermostatic insert TS-98-VH for integrated radiator valves (Acova), with continuous pre-setting and readout.	1.51	1/2	1 3198 01	20	
HERZ thermostatic insert TS-98-V for integrated radiator valves (Dunaferr), with continuous pre-setting and readout.	1.51	1/2	1 3198 02	20	

* Please note that the valve screw-in adapter has been changed a number of times for manufacturing reasons; the inserts described here are compatible with radiator models in Austria at the time of publishing. Changes are possible at any time.

Thermostatic insert replacement parts

Model		kvs	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Upper thermostatic insert TS-90-V Module panel, year of manufacture 1988 - 1994 pre-settable, for retrofitting of thermopanel integrated radiator valves.	0.5	M 22 x 1.5	1 3089 67	20	
	HERZ thermostatic insert for integrated radiator valves Stelrad THERMOCARAT TCV 1989-1995. For integrated radiator valves Stelrad THERMOCARAT TCM 1994-1999.	0.5	M 22 x 1.5	1 3090 71	1	

Connection system TS-3000 bypass body for one-pipe systems with integrated thermostatic valve

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-3000 bypass body with integrated thermostatic valve, straight model for one-pipe operation. Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3791 92	10	
	HERZ-3000 bypass body with integrated thermostatic valve, straight model for one-pipe operation. Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed (1 3002 31). Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3792 92	10	
	HERZ-3000 bypass body with integrated thermostatic valve, angle model for one-pipe operation. Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3793 92	10	
	HERZ-3000 bypass body with integrated thermostatic valve, angle model for one-pipe operation as before, but upper thermostatic insert on left.	G 3/4"	1 3793 82	10	
	HERZ-3000 bypass body with integrated thermostatic valve, angle model for one-pipe operation. Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed (1 3002 31). Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3794 92	10	
	HERZ-3000 bypass body with integrated thermostatic valve, angle model for one-pipe operation as before, but upper thermostatic insert on left.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3794 82	10	

Thermostatic head MINI DE LUXE with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5

suitable for $\ensuremath{\mathsf{HERZ}}$ thermostatic values

Model		Colour	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ thermostatic head MINI DE LUXE with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), with setting "0" and with cover and locking ring. Frost protection adjustable at approx. 6°C, set point range 6–30°C.	Chrome	1 9200 41	20	

Product Group 1



TS-3000 for two-pipe systems with integrated thermostatic valve Upper thermostatic insert with directly-pre-setting and readout

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-3000 connection part with pre-settable upper thermostatic insert, straight model for two-pipe operation. Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3691 91	10	
	HERZ-3000 connection part with pre-settable upper thermostatic insert, straight model for two-pipe operation. Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed (1 3002 31). Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3692 91	10	
	HERZ-3000 connection part with pre-settable upper thermostatic insert, angle model for two- pipe operation. Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3693 91	10	
	HERZ-3000 connection part with pre-settable upper thermostatic insert, angle model for two- pipe operation as before, but upper thermostatic insert on left.	G 3/4"	1 3693 81	10	
	HERZ-3000 connection part with pre-settable upper thermostatic insert, angle model for two- pipe operation. Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed (1 3002 31). Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3694 91	10	
	HERZ-3000 connection part with pre-settable thermostatic valve, angle model for two-pipe operation as before, but upper thermostatic insert on left.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3694 81	10	

Design cover for HERZ-3000

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ design cover, colour white (RAL 9010) for HERZ-3000 bypass body and connection parts with integrated thermostatic valve; with snap mechanism.	1 0115 01	1	
	Colour Traffic White (RAL 9016)	1 0115 02	1	
	Colour Chrome	1 0115 03	1	

TS-3000 connection set with integrated thermostatic valve M 30 x 1.5

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-3000 connection part with integrated thermostatic valve, straight model for two-pipe operation, pre-settable. Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3798 91	10	
	HERZ-3000 bypass body with integrated thermostatic valve, straight model for one-pipe operation. Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2 x G 3/4	1 3798 92	10	
	HERZ-3000 connection part with integrated thermostatic valve, angle model for two-pipe operation, pre-settable. Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2 x G 3/4	1 3799 91	10	
	HERZ-3000 connection part with integrated thermostatic valve, angle model for two-pipe operation, pre-settable as before, but upper thermostatic insert on left.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3799 81	10	
	HERZ-3000 bypass body with integrated thermostatic valve, angle model for one-pipe operation. Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3799 92	10	
	HERZ-3000 connection part with integrated thermostatic valve, angle model for one-pipe operation as before, but upper thermostatic insert on left.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3799 82	10	

Heating

Thermostatic head MINI "H" DE LUXE with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ thermostatic head MINI "H" DE LUXE, chrome with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), with setting "0" and with cover and locking ring, frost protection adjustable at approx. 8°C, set value range 0–30°C.	1 9200 48	1	
U.	Colour White (RAL 9010)	1 9200 35	1	

Note: Matching HERZ design cover for HERZ-3000: 1 0115 xx (please see page 54)

Product

Group

Connection system for integrated radiator valves 3000 connection parts for two-pipe systems G 3/4

G 3/4

Product Group

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Two-pipe connection set Straight model Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3766 21	10	
	Two-pipe connection set Angle model Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3766 41	10	
	Two-pipe connection setStraight modelPipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples 1 3002 31are enclosed.Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with conefor compression adapter connection. Compressionadapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3766 22	10	
	Two-pipe connection setAngle modelPipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples 1 3002 31are enclosed.Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with conefor compression adapter connection. Compressionadapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3766 42	10	

Connection system for integrated radiator valves

3000 connection parts for two-pipe systems with two-side draining and filling, with shutoff, radiator connection G 3/4"

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-3000-RL4 connection part Straight model Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3466 01	10	
	HERZ-3000-RL4 connection part Angle model Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3466 11	10	

With two-side draining and filling, with shutoff, radiator connection Rp 1/2

HERZ-3000-RL4 connection part Straight model Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples 1 3002 31 are enclosed. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3466 02	10	
HERZ-3000-RL4 connection part Angle model Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples 1 3002 31 are enclosed. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3466 12	10	

With two-sided shutoff, operation from the front, radiator connection G 3/4

HERZ-3000-RL1 connection part Straight model Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3766 01	10	
HERZ-3000-RL1 connection part Angle model Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3766 11	10	

With two-sided shutoff, operation from the front, radiator connection Rp 1/2

HERZ-3000-RL1 connection part Straight model Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed (1 3002 31). Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3766 02	10	
HERZ-3000-RL1 connection part Angle model Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed (1 3002 31). Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3766 12	10	

Product 1

G

Rp 1/2

Group

Rp 1/2

Connection system for integrated radiator valves

3000 bypass body for single- and two-pipe systems with pre-setting, shutoff, draining and filling, radiator connection G 3/4

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-3000 bypass body Straight model Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. With cone. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3066 01	1	
	HERZ-3000 bypass body Angle model, drain on left Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. With cone. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3066 11	1	
	HERZ-3000 bypass body Angle model, drain on right Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. With cone. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3066 21	1	

With pre-setting, shutoff, draining and filling, radiator connection Rp 1/2

Rp 1/2

HERZ 3000 bypass body Straight model Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples 1 3002 31 are enclosed. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3066 02	1	
HERZ-3000 bypass body Angle model, drain on left Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed (1 3002 31). Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3066 12	1	
HERZ-3000 bypass body Angle model, drain on right Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed (1 3002 31). Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3066 22	1	

58

G 3/4

Connection system for integrated radiator valves 3000 bypass body for one-pipe systems Radiator connection G 3/4

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-3000 bypass body with fixed bypass, straight model, pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with cone, freely-rotating union nut. Pipe connection with male thread, G 3/4 for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3166 01	1	
P	HERZ-3000 bypass body with fixed bypass, angle model, pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 3/4 with cone, freely-rotating union nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4"	1 3166 11	1	

3000 bypass body for one-pipe systems

Radiator connection Rp 1/2

HERZ-3000 bypass body with fixed bypass, straight model, pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2, freely-rotating union nut 2 connection nipples 1 3002 31 are enclosed. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3166 02	1	
HERZ-3000 bypass body with fixed bypass, angle model, pipe centre spacing 50 mm, radiator connection G 1/2 with freely-rotating union nut; 2 connection nipples 1 3002 31 are enclosed. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2" x G 3/4"	1 3166 12	1	

3000 TP bypass body for radiator connection G 3/4

HERZ-3000 TP bypass body for one-pipe systems for renovation of existing installations of heating systems with radiators, make AGA, or thermopanel. For one-pipe heating systems for connection to typical valve-ready radiator with pipe spacing 50 mm in an existing pipe installation with pipe spacing 40 mm and reversed supply and return flow directions.	M 22 x 1.5 x G 3/4"	1 3166 31	10	
HERZ-3000 TP bypass body for two-pipe systems for connection to typical valve-ready radiator with pipe spacing 50 mm in an existing pipe installation with pipe spacing 40 mm and reversed supply and return flow directions.	M 22 x 1.5 x G 3/4"	1 3266 31	10	

3000 TP bypass body for radiator connection Rp 1/2

HERZ-3000 TP bypass body for one-pipe systems for renovation of existing installations of heating systems with radiators, make AGA, Stelrad, or thermopanel. For one-pipe heating systems for connection to typical valve- ready radiator with pipe spacing 50 mm in an existing pipe installation with pipe spacing 40 mm and reversed supply and return flow directions. With nipple 1/2 (1 3002 31).	M 22 x 1.5 x G 3/4" + nipple	1 3166 32	10	
HERZ-3000 TP bypass body for two-pipe systems for connection to typical valve-ready radiator with pipe spacing 50 mm in an existing pipe installation with pipe spacing 40 mm and reversed supply and return flow directions. With nipple 1/2 (1 3002 31).	M 22 x 1.5 x G 3/4" + nipple	1 3266 32	10	

Rp 1/2

Product

G 3/4

G 3/4

Rp 1/2

Connection system for integrated radiator valves

3000 single shutoff valves with draining and filling, radiator connection G 3/4

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-RL-4 single shutoff valve Straight model for two-pipe operation Radiator connection G 3/4 with cone, freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection; compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 3041 01	20	
	HERZ-RL-4 single shutoff valve Angle model for two-pipe operation other version as 1 3041 01.	G 3/4	1 3042 01	20	
	HERZ-RL-4 single shutoff valve Straight model for two-pipe operation Radiator connection G 3/4 with cone with freely-rotating nut. Universal model with special socket Rp 1/2 for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	G 3/4 x Rp 1/2	1 3061 01	20	
	HERZ-RL-4 single shutoff valve Angle model for two-pipe operation other version as 1 3061 01.	G 3/4 x Rp 1/2	1 3062 01	20	

with draining and filling, radiator connection R 1/2

HERZ-RL-4 single shutoff valve Straight model for two-pipe operation Radiator connection R 1/2 with cone, with iron pipe R 1/2 x 1 **3437** 11 20 connection 1 6210 21, pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 G 3/4 with cone compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately. HERZ-RL-4 single shutoff valve Angle model for two-pipe operation R 1/2 x other version as 1 3437 11. 1 3448 11 20 G 3/4

3000 single shutoff valves with shutoff, radiator connection G 3/4

G 3/4

R 1/2

HERZ-RL-1 single shutoff valve Straight model for two-pipe operation Radiator connection G 3/4 with cone, freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 3741 01	20	
HERZ-RL-1 single shutoff valve Angle model for two-pipe operation other version as 1 3741 01.	G 3/4	1 3742 01	20	
HERZ-RL-1 single shutoff valve Straight model for two-pipe operation Radiator connection G 3/4 with cone with freely-rotating nut. Universal model with special socket Rp 1/2 for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	G 3/4 x Rp 1/2	1 3761 01	20	
HERZ-RL-1 single shutoff valve Angle model for two-pipe operation other version as 1 3761 01.	G 3/4 x Rp 1/2	1 3762 01	20	

6

G 3/4

Heating

Product Group

Connection system for integrated radiator valves

Double connection distributor, symmetrical, for integrated radiator valves with central connection With shutoff, draining and filling of the radiator, crossing-free pipe routing

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ double connection distributor, symmetrical Radiator connection G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 3033 01	10	
	HERZ double connection distributor, symmetrical Radiator connection G1/2, freely-rotating nut, 2 connection nipples are enclosed (1 3002 31). Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 1/2 x G 3/4	1 3033 02	10	

Double connection distributor for two-pipe systems

HERZ SWITCHFIX switchover distributor for two-pipe systems For connecting the radiator to the pipe network in line with the flow direction and without crossing. The heating supply and return are switchable with the adjusting spindle. The pipelines can be run freely; the adaptation of the radiator flow direction can take place later. The radiator connection can be shut off. Delivery including flush box and cover plate. Connection G 3/4 with cone to radiator. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately and cap 1 8525 02 for pressure test.	G 3/4	1 3030 01	1	
HERZ double connection distributor for two-pipe systems For crossing-free radiator connection for flush mounting. The radiator connection cannot be shut off. Delivery including flush box and cover plate. Radiator connection G 3/4 with cone. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for clamp connection. Compression adapters and cap 1 8525 02 for pressure test must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 4133 01	1	
HERZ pedestal distributor for two-pipe systems For crossing-free radiator connection for flush mounting, for laying of the pipes in the wall. The radiator connection cannot be shut off. Delivery including flush box and cover plate. Radiator connection M 22 x 1.5 with cone, pipe connection G 3/4 with cone, horizontal, for clamp connection. Pipe elbow for pressure test is enclosed. Thermostatic head must be ordered separately.	M 22 - G 3/4	1 3012 22	1	

Product Group 1

Connection system for integrated radiator valve connections for two-pipe systems

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ connection set for compression adapter connection Nickel-plated brass, for valve radiator and compact radiator. Compression adapter connections: Radiator-side M 22 x 1.5, pipe-side male thread G 3/4. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	M 22 x 1.5 x G 3/4	1 3031 00	1	
Sho	HERZ connection set for press connection Short version, nickel-plated brass, for integrated radiator valve and compact radiator. Connections: Radiator-side M 22 x 1.5, pipe-side press connection.	M 22 x 1.5 - 16 x 2	1 3032 02	1	
= 00 =		M 22 x 1.5 - 18 x 2	1 3032 04	1	
		M 22 x 1.5 - 20 x 2	1 3032 05	1	
	Replacement for Stelrad pedestal distributor. Nickel-plated brass, for valve radiator and compact radiator. Radiator-side freely-rotating union nut G 3/4, pipe-side male thread G 3/4; compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 3012 02	30	

Connection sets TS-90 thermostatic valves

4

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve straight model with elbow Radiator connection with elbow 1 6249 01, with cone. Connection set 1 6292 01 mounted for connection pipe.	1/2 x 15	1 7727 19	1	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve Reverse angle model with air vent Radiator connection with cone. Connection set 1 6292 01 mounted for connection pipe.	1/2 x 15	1 7728 92	1	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "AB" Valve left of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Connection set 1 6292 01 mounted for connection pipe.	1/2 x 15	1 7758 19	1	
	HERZ-TS-90 thermostatic valve 3-axis valve "CD" Valve right of radiator. Radiator connection with cone. Connection set 1 6292 01 mounted for connection pipe.	1/2 x 15	1 7759 19	1	

Connection pipe

Connection pipe 15 x 1 of copper, nickel-plated. 1 6330 11: Pipe length 550 mm.	550	1 6330 11	1	
1 6330 31: Pipe length 1000 mm.	1000	1 6330 31	1	

HERZ-2000 bypass body

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Bypass body for one-pipe operation, with shutoff Radiator connection with cone, connection set 1 6292 04 mounted for connection pipe, pipe connections must be ordered separately. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Pipe threaded connection G 3/4 with cone. Circulation brake enclosed.	1/2 x G 3/4	1 7173 01	1	
	Bypass body for two-pipe operation, suitable for shutoff and control Radiator connection with cone, connection set 1 6292 04 mounted for connection pipe, pipe connections must be ordered separately. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Pipe threaded connection G 3/4 with cone.1/2 x		1 7175 01	1	
	Bypass body for one-pipe operation, suitable for shutoff Radiator connection with cone, connection set 1 6292 04 mounted for connection pipe, pipe connections must be ordered separately. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Pipe threaded connection M 22 x 1.5. Circulation brake enclosed.	1/2 x M 22 x 1.5	1 7174 01	1	
	Bypass body for two-pipe operation, suitable for shutoff and control Radiator connection with cone, connection set 1 6292 04 mounted for connection pipe, pipe connections must be ordered separately. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Pipe threaded connection M 22 x 1.5.	1/2 x M 22 x 1.5	1 7176 01	1	
	Bypass body for one-pipe operation, angle model, suitable for shutoff Radiator connection with cone, connection set 1 6292 04 mounted for connection pipe, pipe connections must be ordered separately. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Pipe threaded connection G 3/4 with cone.	1/2 x G 3/4	1 7187 14	1	
	Bypass body for two-pipe operation, angle model, suitable for shutoff and control Radiator connection with cone, connection set 1 6292 04 mounted for connection pipe, pipe connections must be ordered separately. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Pipe threaded connection G 3/4 with cone.	1/2 x G 3/4	1 7189 14	1	

Product Group

HERZ-1000 bypass body

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Bypass body for one-pipe operation, with shutoff Radiator connection with cone, compression adapter 1 6284 04 mounted, pipe connections must be ordered separately. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Pipe threaded connection G 3/4 with cone. Circulation brake enclosed.	1/2 x G 3/4	1 7187 12	1	
	Bypass body for two-pipe operation, suitable for shutoff and controlRadiator connection with cone, compression adapter 1 6284 04 mounted, pipe connections must be ordered separately.Pipe centre spacing 40 mm.Pipe threaded connection G 3/4 with cone.	1/2 x G 3/4	1 7189 12	1	

CALIS-TS three-port valves for thermostatic operation in one-pipe systems

Model		kvs	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	CALIS-TS three-port valve Flat seal, without connections, with screw cap. Pipe connections must be ordered separately.	2.75	DN 15	1 7761 01	20	
		3.2	DN 20	1 7761 02	20	

CALIS-TS in 3-D design for thermostatic operation in one-pipe systems Thermostatic head in horizontal orientation

CALIS-TS-3-D three-port valve Valve left of radiator flat seal, no connections, with screw cap.	3.5	DN 15	1 7761 43	10	
Pipe connections must be ordered separately.	4.2	DN 20	1 7761 45	10	
CALIS-TS-3-D three-port valve Valve right of radiator flat seal, without connections, with screw cap.	3.5	DN 15	1 7761 44	10	
Pipe connections must be ordered separately.	4.2	DN 20	1 7761 46	10	

CALIS-TS-E in 3-D design for thermostatic operation in one-pipe systems with elevated flow rate Thermostatic head in horizontal orientation

CALIS-TS-E-3-D three-port valve Valve left of radiator flat seal, no connections, with screw cap. Pipe connections must be ordered separately.	5.28	DN 20	1 7745 02	5	
CALIS-TS-E-3-D three-port valve Valve right of radiator flat seal, without connections, with screw cap. Pipe connections must be ordered separately.	5.28	DN 20	1 7746 02	5	

CALIS-T-piece

	CALIS flow T-piece Flat seal, without connections. Pipe connections must be ordered separately.	DN 20	1 1001 02	10		
--	--	-------	------------------	----	--	--

Product Group 1

Room temperature control set for radiator and floor heating connection

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ room temperature control set for radiator and floor connection Combined for flush installation. Set consists of flush box with cover plate, chrome-plated, RL-1 shutoff valve, return temperature limiter (MINI), TS-98-V thermostatic valve and double connection distributor. Compression adapters and cap 1 8525 02 for pressure test must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 8100 25	1	
	HERZ room temperature control set for radiator and floor connection Combined for flush installation. Set consists of flush box with cover plate, white, RL-1 shutoff valve, one return temperature limiter, TS-98-V thermostatic valve and double connection distributor. Compression adapters and cap 1 8525 02 for pressure test must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 8100 26	1	

Intersection element

	Intersection element in shape "X" for pipe spacing 50 mm, for shutoff, filling and draining. Connection with cone G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 3404 34	1	
	Intersection element in shape "X" Pipe spacing 50 mm, connection with cone G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with cone for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 3004 34	1	
	Intersection element in shape "X" for pipe spacing 40 mm, connection with cone G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection G 3/4 with cone must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 3004 44	1	
	Intersection element in shape "X" Pipe spacing 50 mm, connection with cone M 22 x 1.5 with freely-rotating nut. Pipe connection with male thread M 22 x 1.5 for compression adapter connection. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.	M 22 x 1.5	1 3004 22	1	

Connection set "S" two-pipe

cons pipe and con 22 x	RZ connecting element "S", complete, nsisting of presetable thermostatic valve, connection be d bypass body. Two-pipe operation, radiator nnection G 1/2 with cone, pipe connection thread M x 1.5. mpression adapters must be ordered separately.		1 7650 00	1	
------------------------------------	---	--	------------------	---	--

Connecting element "switchable" single pipe

F.	HERZ "connection set switchable", consisting of thermostatic valve and bypass body; without connection pipe, incl. pipe connections. for one-pipe operation, radiator connection G 1/2 with cone, pipe connection thread G 3/4. Pipe spacing: 40 mm. Compression adapters must be ordered separately.		1 7151 01	1	
----	--	--	------------------	---	--

Heating

Product Group 1

Connection sets for convectors

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ "Convector connection set" for two-pipe operation, radiator connection G 1/2 with cone, pipe threaded connection G 3/4 with cone, pipe connections must be ordered separately.	1 7688 21	1	

VTA-40 four-port valve for thermostatic operation

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-VTA-40 four-port valve for two-pipe systems with pre-settable upper thermostatic insert Radiator connection on lower side, flat seal, with immersion tube $L = 200$, $\emptyset = 11$ mm. Pipe spacing 40 mm. Adjustable partial flowrate restriction in thermostatic	15 200/11	1 7767 51	1	
	operation, radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix. Pipe connections G ¾" with cone must be ordered separately.	20 200/11	1 7767 52	1	
	HERZ-VTA-40 four-port valve for one-pipe systems Radiator connection on lower side, flat seal, with immersion tube $L = 200$, $\emptyset = 11$ mm. Pipe spacing 40 mm. Radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ	15 200/11	1 7767 41	1	
	Changefix. Pipe connections G ³ / ₄ " with cone must be ordered separately.	20 200/11	1 7767 42	1	

VTA-50 four-port valves for thermostatic operation, thermostat threaded connection M 30 x 1.5

HERZ-VTA-50 four-port valves for two-pipe systems with pre-adjustable upper thermostatic insert Thread M 30 x 1.5 for "H" heads, radiator connection on lower side, flat seal, pipe spacing 50 mm. With immersion tube L = 200 mm, $\emptyset = 11$ mm, radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix "H". Pipe connections G %" with cone must be ordered separately.	15 200/11	1 7767 27	1	
HERZ-VTA-50 four-port valves for one-pipe systems, with thread M 30 x 1.5 for "H" heads, radiator connection on lower side, flat seal, pipe centre spacing 50 mm. With immersion tube $L = 200 \text{ mm}, \emptyset = 11 \text{ mm}, \text{ adjustable partial flowrate}$ restriction in thermostatic operation, radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix "H". Pipe connections G 34" with cone must be ordered separately.	15 200/11	1 7767 26	1	

VUA-AHA four-port valve for thermostatic operation

	HERZ-VUA-AHA four-port valve for one-pipe systems Replacement for T&A- AHA four-port valves Radiator connection on lower middle or on side from below. Pipe spacing 40 mm. Immersion tube integrated into valve Immersion tube length 55 mm Threaded connection on radiator G 3/4 flat seal Threaded connection for thermostatic head M 28 x 1.5. Pipe connections G ¾" with cone must be ordered separately.	3/4	1 7783 40	1	
--	---	-----	------------------	---	--

Additional immersion tube lengths upon request.

Heating

VUA-40 four-port valves for thermostatic operation

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-VUA-40 four-port valve Straight model for two-pipe systems with pre- settable upper thermostatic insert Radiator connection on lower middle or on side from below, flat seal, with immersion tube L = 150 mm $\emptyset = 11$ mm. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix. Pipe connections G ¾" with cone must be ordered separately.	1/2 150/11	1 7783 41	1	
	 HERZ-VUA-40 four-port valve Straight model for two-pipe systems with presettable upper thermostatic insert Radiator connection on lower middle or on side from below, flat seal, with immersion tube L = 200 mm, Ø = 11 mm. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix. Pipe connections G ¾" with cone must be ordered separately. 	1/2 200/11	1 7783 51	1	
	HERZ-VUA-40 four-port valve Straight model for one-pipe systems Radiator connection on lower middle or on side from below, flat seal, with immersion tube $L = 150$ mm, $\emptyset = 11$ mm. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Adjustable partial flowrate restriction in thermostatic operation, radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix. Pipe connections G ¾" with cone must be ordered separately.	1/2 150/11	1 7786 41	1	
	HERZ-VUA-40 four-port valve Straight model for one-pipe systems Radiator connection on lower middle or on side from below, flat seal, with immersion tube L = 200 mm, $\emptyset = 11$ mm. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Adjustable partial flowrate restriction in thermostatic operation, radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix. Pipe connections G ¾" with cone must be ordered separately.	1/2 200/11	1 7786 51	1	
	HERZ-VUA-40 four-port valve Angle model for two-pipe systems with pre- settable upper thermostatic insert Radiator connection on lower middle or on side from below, flat seal, with immersion tube L = 150 mm, $\emptyset = 11$ mm. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix. Pipe connections G ¾" with cone must be ordered separately.	1/2 150/11	1 7784 41	1	
	HERZ-VUA-40 four-port valve Angle model for one-pipe systems Radiator connection on lower middle or on side from below, flat seal, with immersion tube $L = 150$ mm, $\emptyset = 11$ mm. Pipe centre spacing 40 mm. Adjustable partial flowrate restriction in thermostatic operation, radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix. Pipe connections G ¾" with cone must be ordered separately.	1/2 150/11	1 7784 42	1	

Additional immersion tube lengths upon request. Note: Matching thermostatic heads in DE LUXE design (chrome): S 9200 41 (M 28 x 1.5), S 9200 48 (M 30 x 1.5) - please see page 18.

VUA-50 four-port valves for thermostatic operation, thermostat connection M 30 x 1.5

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-VUA-50 four-port valves Straight model for two-pipe systems, *) dimension 1/2, with thread M 30 x 1.5 for "H" heads, radiator connection lower middle or on side from below, flat seal, pipe centre spacing 50 mm. With immersion tube L = 200 mm, \emptyset = 11 mm, radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix "H". Pipe connections must be ordered separately.	15 200/11	1 7783 26	10	
	HERZ-VUA-50 four-port valves Straight model for one-pipe systems, dimension 1/2, with thread M 30 x 1.5 for "H" heads, radiator connection lower middle or on side from below, flat seal, pipe centre spacing 50 mm. With immersion tube L = 200 mm, $\emptyset = 11$ mm, adjustable partial flowrate restriction in thermostatic operation, radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix "H". Pipe connections must be ordered separately.	15 200/11	1 7786 26	10	
	HERZ-VUA-50 four-port valves Angle model for two-pipe systems, *) dimension 1/2, with thread M 30 x 1.5 for "H" heads, radiator connection lower middle or on side from below, flat seal, pipe centre spacing 50 mm. With immersion tube L = 150 mm, \emptyset = 11 mm, radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix "H". Pipe connections must be ordered separately.	15 150/11	1 7784 61	10	
	HERZ-VUA-50 four-port valves Angle model for one-pipe systems, dimension 1/2, with thread M 30 x 1.5 for "H" heads, radiator connection lower middle or on side from below, flat seal, pipe centre spacing 50 mm. With immersion tube L = 150 mm, $\emptyset = 11$ mm, adjustable partial flowrate restriction in thermostatic operation, radiator removable under pressure, replacement of the thermostatic upper part under pressure using HERZ Changefix "H". Pipe connections must be ordered separately.	15 150/11	1 7784 62	10	

Design cover DE LUXE for VUA four-port valves (matching VUA-40/50 four-port valves)

	HERZ design cover, surface white (RAL 9010) Plastic cover, matching VUA-50 four port valves – in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 41/48.	1 0110 21	10	
	HERZ design cover, surface white (RAL 9010) Plastic cover, matching VUA-40 four port valves – in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 41/48.	1 0112 21	10	
	HERZ design cover, surface white (RAL 9016) Plastic cover, matching VUA-50 four port valves – in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 41/48.	1 0110 22	10	
	HERZ design cover, surface white (RAL 9016) Plastic cover, matching VUA-40 four port valves – in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 41/48.	1 0112 22	10	
	HERZ design cover, surface chrome Plastic cover, matching VUA-50 four port valves – in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 41/48.	1 0110 41	10	
	HERZ design cover, surface chrome Plastic cover, matching VUA-40 four port valves – in combination with thermostatic heads MINI DE LUXE 1 9200 41/48.	1 0112 41	10	

*) With pre-settable upper thermostatic insert Note: Matching thermostatic heads in DE LUXE design (chrome): S 9200 41 (M 28 x 1.5), S 9200 48 (M 30 x 1.5) - please see page 18.

Heating

4

Sleeves, nipples, seal

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Tapered sleeve for radiator connection G 3/4, set of 2	G 3/4	1 3001 01	20	
		G 1	1 3001 02	2	
	Connection nipple flat seal, set of 2 Direct radiator connection G 1/2, self-sealing with O-ring seal.	G 1/2 x G 3/4	1 3002 12	1	
$\bigcirc \bigcirc$	Flat seal, set of 2 for HERZ-3000 version to 2001.	-	1 3002 10	10	
	Flat seal, set of 2 for HERZ-3000 version (18 mm) from 2004 to 2011.	-	1 3002 11	10	
	Connection nipple with cone, set of 2 Direct radiator connection G 1/2, self-sealing with O-ring seal, valve connection G 3/4 with cone.	G 1/2 x G 3/4	1 3002 31	20	
	Connection nipple, flat seal, set of 2 Direct radiator connection G 1/2, self-sealing with O-ring seal, valve connection G 3/4.	G 1/2 x G 3/4	1 3002 21	20	
	HERZ connection nipple, conical seal, set of 2 Direct radiator connection G 1/2, hexagon, self-sealing with O-ring seal; valve connection G 3/4 with cone.	G 1/2 x G 3/4	1 3002 39	20	

Accessories

	Cover plate of sheet steel, 230 x 230 mm, chrome-plated Cover for 1 8100 25 replacement part.		1 8100 50	1	
	Cover plate of sheet steel, 230 x 230 mm, white Cover for 1 8100 26 replacement part.		1 8100 51	1	
	HERZ cover rosette of plastic, can be shortened to length; white RAL 9010.		1 3030 50	1	
si katala	HERZ drain valve Brass version, with O-ring seal, with freely-rotating union nut connection G 3/4, hose connection with cap G 3/4, hose connection must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 4120 01	20	

Double rosettes

60	Double rosette Pipe centre spacing 50 mm, for pipe outer diameter 14–20 mm.	1 3003 50	20	
	Double rosette Pipe centre spacing 40 mm, for pipe outer diameter 14–20 mm.	1 6822 40	10	

Plastic pipe connections G 3/4

for PE-X, PB and aluminium composite pipes

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Plastic pipe connections G 3/4	10 x 1.3	1 6098 18	10	
	for PE-X, PB and aluminium composite pipes, consisting of spigot, olive	14 x 2	1 6098 02	10	
	and union nut G 3/4 with cone.	15 x 2.5	1 6098 16	10	
		16 x 2	1 6098 03	10	
		16 x 2.25	1 6098 13	10	
		17 x 2	1 6098 04	10	
		17 x 2.5	1 6098 05	10	
		18 x 2	1 6098 07	10	
		18 x 2.5	1 6098 06	10	
		20 x 2	1 6098 08	10	
		20 x 2.25	1 6098 20	10	
		20 x 2.5	1 6098 11	10	
		20 x 2.8	1 6098 09	10	
	Not suitable for aluminium composite pipes	20 x 3.4	1 6098 19	10	

Plastic pipe connections M 22 x 1.5

for PE-X, PB and aluminium composite pipes

Μ	22	X	1.5
		_	

G 1/2

	Plastic pipe connections M 22 x 1.5 for PE-X, PB and aluminium composite pipes, consisting of spigot, olive and union put M 22 x 1.5	14 x 2	1 6066 02	10				
	consisting of spigot, olive and union nut M 22 x 1.5.	16 x 2	1 6066 03	10				
					17 x 2	1 6066 04	10	

Plastic pipe connections G 1/2

for PE-X, PB and aluminium composite tubes

	•				
() (m) (iii)	HERZ compression adapter for plastic pipe connections, consisting of spigot, olive and compression adapter G 1/2, suitable for HERZ valves of series "D", TS-7728, (M 30 x 1,5) DE LUXE and RL 5.	16 x 2	1 6092 01	10	
	Plastic pipe connection G 1/2 with double O-ring and isolating washer, consisting of spigot, olive and union nut G 1/2 with cone.	12 x 2	1 6092 11	10	
4		16 x 2	1 6092 13	10	

Plastic pipe connections G 1 for PE-X, PB and aluminium composite pipes

or PE-X, PB and aluminium composite pipes G					
	Plastic pipe connections G 1 for PE-X, PB and aluminium composite pipes,	16 x 2	1 6198 11	10	
	consisting of spigot, olive and union nut G 1 with cone.	20 x 2	1 6198 12	10	
		25 x 3.5	1 6198 00	10	
		26 x 3	1 6198 01	10	

Product Group 1

G 3/4

Product Group 1

G 3/4

Compression adapters G 3/4

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Compression adapter metallic seal,	8	1 6274 18	10	
-	olive with integral O-ring, metallic seal to pipe, union nut G 3/4.	10	1 6274 00	10	
	Suitable for soft steel and copper pipes.	12	1 6274 01	10	
	Not suitable for chrome-plated metal pipes and stainless steel pipes.	14	1 6274 02	10	
	and stainless steel pipes.	15	1 6274 03	10	
		16	1 6274 04	10	
	Compression adapter with soft seal, olive, solid rubber seal (EPDM) to pipe, union nut G 3/4.	12	1 6276 12	10	
		14	1 6276 14	10	
	Only suitable for copper pipes.	15	1 6276 15	10	
	Not suitable for chrome-plated metal pipes, soft steel pipes or stainless steel pipes.	16	1 6276 16	10	
		18	1 6276 18	10	

Compression adapters M 22 x 1.5 for soft steel and copper pipes

copper pipes				M	22 x 1.5
	Compression adapter, metallic seal	10	1 6284 00	10	
P	Olive, metallic seal to pipe, union nut M 22 x 1.5.	12	1 6284 01	10	
	Not suitable for chrome-plated metal pipes	14	1 6284 03	10	
	and stainless steel pipes.	15	1 6284 04	10	
		16	1 6284 05	10	

Compression adapters for soft steel and copper pipes

AMARAN	4- 3 -	Compression adapter, metallic seal Olive, metallic seal to pipe,	3/8 x 12	1 6292 00	10	
	union nut.	1/2 x 15	1 6292 01	10		
		3/4 x 18	1 6292 02	10		
0		Compression adapter, metallic seal, olive with metallic seal to pipe, union nut G 1/2. Not suitable for chrome or stainless steel pipes.	15 x 1 - G 1/2	1 6294 01	10	

Compression adapters G 1 for soft steel and copper pipes

00	Compression adapter, metallic seal Olive, metallic seal to pipe, union nut G 1 with cone.	22	1 6273 01	10		
----	---	----	------------------	----	--	--

G1

Product Group 1

Connection elbow set for two-pipe systems

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ valve connection elbow set For connecting a HERZ connection set and integrated radiator valve. Valves can be shut off and drained. Copper pipe 15 x 1 nickel-plated, soldered on. Compression adapter M 22 x 1.5 for pipe connection and compression adapter for radiator connection to be ordered separately. 2x leg lengths 150 x 150 mm.	150 x 150 mm	1 6332 00	1	
\checkmark	Connection pipe elbow set 15 x 1; 150 x 100 mm.	15 x 1 150 x 100 mm	1 6333 00	1	
Radiator connec	ction, nickel-plated, 300 mm / 1100 mm			n.	Product group
	16 x 2 - 15 mm / 300 mm		P 7216 91	50	
	20 x 2 - 15 mm / 300 mm		P 7220 91	40	
	16 x 2 - 15 mm / 1100 mm		P 7216 92	2	
at co	20 x 2 - 15 mm / 1100 mm		P 7220 92	2	
	16 x 2 - 15 mm / 300 mm		P 7116 91	60	
	20 x 2 - 15 mm / 300 mm		P 7120 91	60	
	16 x 2 - 15 mm / 1100 mm		P 7116 92	2	
	20 x 2 - 15 mm / 1100 mm		P 7120 92	2	

The matching press fitting system (HERZ Pipefix) can be found starting on page 174 ff.

Screw connections, flat seal Iron pipe connection

Model		R	Dim. Union nut	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Iron pipe connection flat seal	3/8	G 5/8	1 6220 00	20	
	with nut and seal, Rc for 4037, 7762, 7763, 7760.	3/8	G 1/2	1 6220 20	20	
1555555	101 4037, 7702, 7703, 7700.	1/2	G 3/4	1 6220 21	20	
		3/4	G 1	1 6220 12	20	
		11⁄4	G 1 ½	1 6220 64	10	
		11⁄4	G 2	1 6220 74	10	
		11⁄2	G 2¼	1 6220 75	6	
		2	G 2 ³ ⁄8	1 6220 76	6	
	Iron pipe connection flat seal	1/2 x 38 mm	G 3/4	1 6220 11	20	
	Nut, connector element and seal 4004, 4315, 4325, 4415, 4417, 4207, 7761,	3/4 x 44 mm	G 1	1 6220 22	20	
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	7217, 4216, 7766.	1	G 1¼	1 6220 63	10	
		1½	G 1¾	1 6220 65	6	
		2	G 2¾	1 6220 66	6	
	Iron pipe connection, flat seal reduced 1 x 1/2 Nut and connection piece.	1/2	G 1	1 6221 02	20	

Welding connection

	Welding connection flat seal	21.3 mm	G 3/4	1 6240 01	20	
-	Nut, welding nipple and seal 4004, 4315, 4325, 4415, 4417, 4207, 7761, 7217,	26.8 mm	G 1	1 6240 02	20	
	4216, 7766.	33.7 mm	G 1¼	1 6240 63	10	
		41.0 mm	G 1½	1 6240 64	10	
		47.5 mm	G 1¾	1 6240 65	6	
		60.3 mm	G 2 ³ ⁄8	1 6240 66	6	

Screw connections, flat seal

	Adapter for iron pipe connection.	AG 3/4	G 3/4 x M 22 x 1.5	1 6244 01	20		
--	--------------------------------------	--------	-----------------------	------------------	----	--	--

Solder connection

	Solder connection flat seal	12 mm	G 1/2	1 6236 00	20	
	with brass union nut and seal	12 mm	G 3/4	1 6236 01	20	
		15 mm	G 3/4	1 6236 11	20	
		15 mm	G 1	1 6236 02	20	
		18 mm	G 3/4	1 6236 21	20	
		18 mm	G 1	1 6236 12	20	
		22 mm	G 1	1 6236 22	20	
		28 mm	G 1¼	1 6236 63	10	
Carrier Pressor		35 mm	G 2	1 6236 74	10	
		35 mm	G 1½	1 6236 64	10	
		42 mm	G 2¼	1 6236 75	6	
		42 mm	G 1¾	1 6236 65	6	
		54 mm	G 2¾	1 6236 76	6	
		54 mm	G 2 ³ ⁄8	1 6236 66	6	

Threaded radiator connection

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ threaded radiator connection Straight model	3/8	1 4144 00	25	
	Radiator connection with cone.	1/2	1 4144 01	25	
	Jniversal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	3/4	1 4144 02	25	
	Standard models with threaded socket.	1	1 4144 03	1	
		1¼	1 4144 04	1	
	HERZ threaded radiator connection Angle model	3/8	1 4145 00	25	
	Radiator connection with cone.	1/2	1 4145 01	25	
	Universal models with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	3/4	1 4145 02	25	
	Standard models with threaded socket.	1	1 4145 03	1	
		1¼	1 4145 04	1	

Product 1

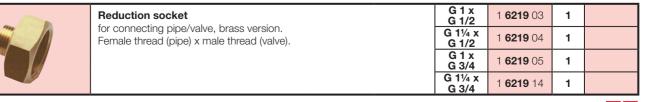
Pipe connection

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Pipe connection with air vent For installation in heating and cooling systems. With G 3/4 Euro-cone connection on both sides. Material: brass With integrated air vent. Total length: 52 mm Max. operating pressure: 10 bar Max. operating temperature: 120 °C	3/4	1 6270 02	1	

Screw connections with cone

Model		Union nut Dim.	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Iron pipe connection	G 5/4	R 1	1 6209 03	20	
	with cone, connection cone 90° Nut and connection piece.	G 1¾	R 1¼	1 6209 04	20	
	Iron pipe connection	G 5/8	R 3/8	1 6210 00	20	
	with cone.	G 3/4	R 1/2	1 6210 21	20	
	Nut and connection piece.	G 3/4	R 1/2 x 26		20	
		G 3/4	R 1/2 x 35	1 6210 11	20	
		G 1	R 3/4	1 6210 02	20	
	Radiator connection Conical seal nut and connection piece without cover sleeve DE LUXE.	G 5/8	R 1/2	1 6210 44	20	
	Radiator connection with freely-rotating union nut G 3/4 and O-ring seal.	G 3/4	R 1/2	1 6252 11	20	
	Radiator connection with PTFE ring, iron pipe connection with freely-rotating union nut, radiator connection G 1/2 self-sealing.	M 22	R 1/2	1 6252 01	20	
	Brass radiator connection for valves 3/4 on radiator socket 1/2, nickel-plated, nut and connection element with conical seal.	G 1	R 1/2	1 6210 12	20	
	Radiator connection for valves 1/2 on radiator socket 3/8, with cone, nut and connection piece.	G 3/4	R 3/8	1 6211 00	20	
	Radiator connection for valves 3/8 on radiator socket 1/2, with cone, nut and connection element.	G 5/8	R 1/2	1 6213 01	20	
	Solder connection	G 5/8	12 mm	1 6235 10	20	
	Conical sealing nut of nickel-plated brass, brass soldering nipple of brass.	G 1	18 mm	1 6235 12	20	
	blass soldening hipple of blass.	G 3/4	12 mm	1 6235 21	20	
		G 3/4	15 mm	1 6235 31	20	
		G 3/4	18 mm G 3/8 x	1 6235 41	20	
	Long threaded bush Without nut, with cone.		40 mm	1 6218 00	20	
	Can be shortened to even out installation		G 1/2 x 76 mm	1 6218 01	20	
	dimension differences.		G 3/4 x 70 mm	1 6218 02	20	
	Threaded bush		R 1/2 x 39 mm	1 6218 11	20	
August Marca	Without nut, with cone.		R 1/2 x 42 mm	1 6218 21	20	
			R 1/2 x 48 mm	1 6218 31	20	
A MARKAN			R 1/2 x	1 6218 41	20	
			36 mm R 1/2 x	1 6218 51	20	
	90° iron pipe connection elbow		76 mm R 3/8	1 6249 00	20	
	of brass, nickel-plated, conical seal,		R 1/2	1 6249 01	20	
4	without nut.					
			R 3/4	1 6249 02	20	

Reduction socket



Compensation adapter

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
2	HERZ compensation adapter 1/2 For compensation of different radiator hub distances 2-part, can be shortened to length, centre spacing 35–70 mm.	1/2	1 3010 11	20	
	HERZ length spacing adapter 1/2 for spacing adapter 1 3010 11. For compensation of different lengths during adapter installation. Thread length 65 mm, can be shortened to 35–65 mm.	1/2	1 3011 11	20	

Product Group 1

Screw connections

	90° connection elbow of brass, nickel-plated pipe connection with male thread M 22 x 1.5 with freely-rotating nut, conical seal.	M 22 x 1.5	1 6248 16	1	
	90° connection elbow of brass, nickel-plated pipe connection with male thread G 3/4 with freely-rotating nut, conical seal.	G 3/4	1 6248 01	1	
	Screw connection Short version, conical seal with freely-rotating union nut 3/4, length 30 mm.	G 3/4	1 3011 02	20	
	Screw connection Short version, conical seal with freely-rotatingunion nut G 3/4, length 28 mm.	G 3/4 x M 22	1 6223 22	20	
	Screw connection Long version, conical seal with freely-rotating union nut G 3/4, length 38 mm.	G 3/4	1 3011 03	1	
S	Spacing adapter, Set of 2, for compensation of different pipe connections, radius 15 mm, valve connection 3/4 with cone, freely-rotating union nut, pipe connection 3/4 male thread.	G 3/4	1 3004 15	1 set	
	Threaded pipe connection with freely-rotating union nut.	G 3/4 x 1/2 female thread	1 6223 01	1	
	Connection nipples with freely-rotating union nut.	G 1 x 1 female thread	1 6220 73	1	
0	Self-sealing screw connection , flat seal, male thread 1/2 with freely-rotating union nut 3/4.	G 1/2	1 6220 70	1	
	Screw connection, set of 2 Conical seal G 3/4 to flat seal G 3/4.	G 3/4	1 6220 71	20	



Screw connections Reduction

Model	Dimension	Order number	Sale Unit	€
I	R 1/2 x R 3/8 of nickel-plated brass, with O-ring, temperature range from -10°C to +110°C (water from 0°C to 110°C, no steam).	1 2333 01	10	

Blind plugs, caps

Model	Dimension	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	3/8	1 8445 30	10	
	1/2	1 8445 31	10	
	3/4	1 8445 32	10	
	1	1 8445 33	10	
	G 1/2	1 8525 11	10	
	G 3/4	1 8525 12	10	
	G 1	1 8525 13	10	
	M 22 x 1.5	1 1056 66	20	
	Sealing cap nickel-plated 3/4 with connection nipple for chain.	1 8525 52	10	
_	Sealing cap yellow 3/4 with connection nipple for chain.	1 8525 02	10	

Tools, accessories

Keys and tools

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Pre-setting key with blue shaft for HERZ-AS standard models.	1 6600 00	1	
	Pre-setting key with yellow shaft for HERZ-DR-T-90 universal models.	1 6800 00	1	
	Hexagon socket spanner SW 4 for HERZ-3000.	1 6615 00	1	
1	Hexagon socket spanner SW 1.5 for HERZ-GP, locking screw pre-setting.	1 6618 00	1	
	Multipurpose key for HERZ-3000, HERZ return valves, HERZ radiator connection sets and four-port valves.	1 6625 00	1	
	Setting key for HERZ-4 WA-T35, straight model.	1 6625 41	1	
	Indicator, setting and checking key for HERZ-3000 radiator flow values.	1 6630 01	1	
-	Isolating key for HERZ-3000.	1 6630 02	1	
 	Pre-setting key for HERZ-RL-5.	1 6639 01	1	
	Assembly key for connections 3/8–3/4 with hexagon socket or assembly ribs.	1 6680 00	1	
	Pre-setting key for HERZ-TS-98-V and HERZ-3000 bypass body and connection parts with integrated thermostatic valve.	1 6819 98	1	

Product Group

Accessories

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Hose connection adapter for HERZ-RL-5 and HERZ-3000 for filling and draining the radiator via the return valve. Hose connection 1 6206 01 must be ordered separately.	1/2	1 0256 01	1	

Spare parts

TS upper part

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Upper thermostatic insert for HERZ-TS-90, HERZ-3000 and HERZ-DR-T-90 valves	3/8	1 6390 90	1	
	(3/8–3/4) as of year of manufacture 1991, 1 6390 92 also for HERZ-VTA-40, VUA-40	1/2	1 6390 91	1	
	one-pipe as of year of manufacture 1992. Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix.	3/4	1 6390 92	1	
		1	1 6390 93	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert with pre-setting for HERZ-TS-98-V (cap orange). VTA-40, VUA-40 two-pipe. HERZ-3000 connection parts with integrated thermostatic valve. Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix.	3/8–3/4	1 6367 98	1	
	Thermostatic upper part for HERZ thermostatic valves for years of manufacture 1978–1989 and converting from HERZ-AS and GP-T manual regulation valves for years of	3/8–1/2	1 6376 00	1	
	manufacture 1978–1992. Replacement part for VUA, VTA for years of manufacture 1980–1992.	3/4	1 6376 02	1	

AGA / Stelrad, years of manufacture 1980-1991

	Upper thermostatic insert TS-90-V Pre-settable, for retrofitting of AGA/Stelrad C32/2 compact valve connection sets 1980–1991.		1 6367 32	20		
--	---	--	------------------	----	--	--

Upper part

	Upper thermostatic insert for HERZ-TS-90-H upper part for 30 x 1.5. 1 6398 92 also for HERZ-VTA-50, VUA-50 one-pipe.	1/2	1 6398 91	1	
	Replacement under pressure using HERZ Changefix "H".	3/4	1 6398 92	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert with pre-setting for HERZ-TS-98-VH upper part for M 30 x 1.5. 1 6398 98 also for HERZ-VTA-50, VUA-50 two-pipe. Replacement under pressure using HERZ Changefix "H".		1 6398 98	1	

The HERZ-TS-90 upper thermostatic inserts 1 6365 69-1 6365 99, 1 6367 97, 1 6367 98 and 1 6390 90-1 6390 92, are interchangeable with respect to dimension. Replacement under pressure possible with HERZ Changefix 1 7780 00.

O-ring sets

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	O-ring box, red Each with 20 O-rings and Klingerit seals and cleaning tool for HERZ-AS.	1 6710 00	1	
	O-ring box, yellow 20 O-rings and Klingerit seals and cleaning tool for HERZ-AS-T. DN 10 to DN 20.	1 6810 00	1	
	Compression gland-set 20 screw-in-upper-parts with O-ring for HERZ AS-T-90 radiator control valves.	1 6810 90	1	
	Compression gland-set 20 O-ring clips for screwing in HERZ TS-90 thermostatic valves.	1 6890 00	1	

Product Group

GP spindle seal set

Spindle seal set for repair of the spindle seal of HERZ-GP radiator regulating valves without pre-setting. Current GP.	1 6701 00	20	
Spindle seal set for HERZ-GP radiator control valves with pre-setting. Current GP.	1 6702 00	20	

Compression gland-set for GP-T and STRÖMAX-M, R

O-ring set, yellow 20 O-ring chambers, for STRÖMAX-M and STRÖMAX-R.	1 6705 00	1	

Spare parts

Upper part

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Upper part for HERZ-RL-1-E, shutoff valves 8437, 8438, 8537 and 8538.	1/2–1	1 6301 00	20	
	Upper part for HERZ-3000 bypass body and connection parts with draining and for HERZ-RL-4 single shutoff valves.	3/8–3/4	1 6302 00	20	
	Upper part for HERZ-RL-5.	3/8–3/4	1 6304 00	20	
	Upper part for HERZ-DR-T-90 universal models.	3/8	1 6310 90	20	
		1/2	1 6310 91	20	
1		3/4	1 6310 92	20	
1	for HERZ-AS standard models	1	1 6310 03	20	

Hand wheels

	Hand wheel for HERZ-GP radiator control valves incl. fastening screw.	3/8–3/4	1 6501 10	20	
	Stop cap for HERZ-GP radiator control valves.	3/8–3/4	1 6503 10	20	
1	Hand wheel for HERZ-DR-T-90 radiator control valves incl. screw plates.	3/8–3/4	1 6510 90	20	
	Hand wheel for HERZ-AS radiator control valves incl. insert plates and screw.	1–1¼	1 6510 03	20	
	Stop cap for HERZ-DR-T-90 radiator control valves incl. fastening screw.	3/8–3/4	1 6512 90	20	



Control and Regulating Valves

Product Group **1**

Commissioning valve with integral orifice, inclined body

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ commissioning valve with integral orifice Inclined body, non-rising spindle – socket x socket,	0.46	15 LF	1 4017 11	10	
	of dezincification-resistant brass, pre-setting via stroke limitation, digital display of the pre- setting level in the hand wheel window – for	0.88	15 MF	1 4017 21	10	
10	regulation of flow rate via differential pressure measurement, compression adapters for the connection	2.00	15	1 4017 01	10	
27 CO	of calibrated soft steel, copper or plastic pipes are available (DN 15 and DN 20), spindle sealing with triple O-ring – 2 test points for differential pressure	3.60	20	1 4017 02	10	
	measurement on the orifice. Test points in extended design available as accessories.	6.50	25	1 4017 03	10	
	Max. operating temperature to DN 32 130°C from DN 40 110°C Max. operating pressure 20 bar.	13.30	32	1 4017 04	5	
		18.50	40	1 4017 05	5	
4017 M		33.00	50	1 4017 06	5	
	HERZ commissioning valve with integral orifice and capillary connection Inclined body, non-rising spindle – socket x socket, of dezincification-resistant brass, pre-setting via stroke limitation, digital display of the pre- setting level in the hand wheel window – for regulation of flow rate via differential pressure measurement, compression adapters for the connection of calibrated soft steel, copper or plastic pipes are available (DN 15 and DN 20), spindle sealing with triple O-ring – 2 test points for differential pressure measurement on the orifice. Test points in extended design available as accessories. Max. operating temperature to DN 32 130°C from DN 40 110°C	0.46	15 LF	1 4017 30	10	
		0.88	15 MF	1 4017 39	10	
		2.00	15	1 4017 31	10	
		3.60	20	1 4017 32	10	
H		6.50	25	1 4017 33	10	
		13.30	32	1 4017 34	5	
	Max. operating pressure 20 bar.	18.50	40	1 4017 35	5	
4017 ML		33.00	50	1 4017 36	5	
	HERZ commissioning valve Inclined body,	2.00	15	1 4017 61	10	
	non-rising spindle – socket x socket, of dezincification-resistant brass, pre-setting via stroke limitation, digital display of the pre-setting level in	3.60	20	1 4017 62	10	
	the hand wheel window – for regulation of flow rate, compression adapters for the connection of calibrated soft steel, copper or plastic pipes are available (DN 15	6.50	25	1 4017 63	10	
	and DN 20), spindle sealing with triple O-ring. Max. operating temperature to DN 32 130°C from DN 40 110°C	13.30	32	1 4017 64	10	
	Max. operating pressure 20 bar.	18.50	40	1 4017 65	5	
4017 R		33.00	50	1 4017 66	5	

Product Group 1

Commissioning valves for differential pressure measurement, straight body

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	STRÖMAX-GM, commissioning valve for differential pressure measurement	0.93	15 LF	1 4217 30	10	
	with straight body, with linear characteristic graph and test points. Dezincification-resistant brass, non-rising spindle,	3.49	15 MF	1 4217 31	10	
	socket x socket, spindle sealing with double O-ring. Linear characteristic graph. Pre-setting via stroke	6.05	15	1 4217 01	10	
	limitation, digital display of the pre-setting in the hand wheel window. Pre-setting tampering seal 1 6517 04	6.11	20	1 4217 32	10	
R Contraction	and pre-setting marker 1 6517 05 are included. Adapters and compression adapters must be ordered	9.22	25	1 4217 33	10	
	separately. Max. operating temperature: to DN 32 130°C	18.83	32	1 4217 34	5	
	from DN 40 110°C Max. operating pressure: 16 bar.	23.29	40	1 4217 35	5	
		35.26	50	1 4217 36	5	
		52.11	65	1 4217 07	1	
4217 GM STRÖMAX		76.10	80	1 4217 08	1	
	STRÖMAX-GML, commissioning valve for differential pressure measurement with straight body, with	0.93	15 LF	1 4217 10	10	
	linear characteristic graph and test points (with integrated capillary connection on output side).	3.49	15 MF	1 4217 19	10	
	Dezincification-resistant brass, non-rising spindle, socket x socket, spindle sealing with double O-ring.	6.05	15	1 4217 11	10	
-	Linear characteristic graph. Pre-setting via stroke limitation, digital display of the pre-setting in the hand wheel window. Pre-setting tampering seal 1 6517 04 and pre-setting marker 1 6517 05 are included. Adapters and compression adapters must be ordered separately. Max. operating temperature: to DN 32 130°C	6.11	20	1 4217 12	10	
an some		9.22	25	1 4217 13	10	
		18.83	32	1 4217 14	5	
	from DN 40 110°C Max. operating pressure: 16 bar.	23.29	40	1 4217 15	5	
		35.26	50	1 4217 16	5	
		52.11	65	1 4217 17	1	
4217 GML		76.10	80	1 4217 18	1	
	STRÖMAX-GR, commissioning valve with straight body	6.05	15	1 4217 61	10	
	Dezincification-resistant brass, non-rising spindle, socket x socket, spindle sealing with double O-ring.	6.11	20	1 4217 62	10	
	Linear characteristic graph. Pre-setting via stroke limitation, digital display of the pre-setting in the hand	9.22	25	1 4217 63	10	
	wheel window. Pre-setting tampering seal 1 6517 04 and pre-setting marker 1 6517 05 are included.	18.83	32	1 4217 64	5	
	Adapters and compression adapters must be ordered separately.	23.29	40	1 4217 65	5	
	Max. operating temperature: to DN 32 130°C from DN 40 110°C Max. operating pressure: 16 bar.	35.26	50	1 4217 66	5	
	To bar.	52.11	65	1 4217 67	1	
4217 GR		76.10	80	1 4217 68	1	

Heating, Air-Conditioning, Solar

Product 1

Regulating valves

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Regulating valve, straight body with test points G (male thread) Body of dezincification-resistant brass for hydraulic compensation in chilled ceiling systems and fan coils. 2 test points (0284), pre-setting via stroke limitation, pipe connection on both sides with male thread.	3.4	15	1 4216 21	10	
	pipe connection on both sides with male thread.	3.4	20	1 4216 22	10	
	Regulating valve, straight body with test points, Rp (female thread) Body of dezincification-resistant brass for hydraulic compensation in chilled ceiling systems and fan coils. 2 test points (0284), pre-setting via stroke limitation, pipe connection on both sides with threaded sockets.	3.4	20	1 4216 32	10	
	Regulating valve for solar systems STRÖMAX-4216 with solder connection. Max. operating temperature to 200°C Solder connection for DN 15, 15 mm Solder connection for DN 20, 22 mm	3.4	15	1 4216 11	10	
		3.4	20	1 4216 12	10	

Commissioning valve for differential pressure measurement

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	STRÖMAX-GN, commissioning valve for differential pressure measurement with straight body, with test points, with equal percentage	1,76	15	1 4217 71	1	
characteristic graph Brass version, body of dezincification-resistant brass (DR), socket x socket, rising spindle, spindle sealing via double O-ring, 2 test points situated either side of the hand wheel, equal percentage characteristic graph, pre-setting via stroke limitation, display of the pre-	2,38	20	1 4217 72	1		
	the hand wheel, equal percentage characteristic graph, pre-setting via stroke limitation, display of the pre- setting on the hand wheel shaft, Max. operating temperature: to DN 32 130°C from DN 40 110°C	5,24	25	1 4217 73	1	
		8,56	32	1 4217 74	1	
		11,53	40	1 4217 75	1	
		17,16	50	1 4217 76	1	



Differential pressure controllers

Model		l/h	DN	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ differential pressure controller 4002 FIX TS	50- 900	15	G 3/4	1 4002 81	1	
	Differential pressure 23 KPa permanently set, compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant	100- 1200	20	G 1	1 4002 82	1	
	brass, with male thread connection DN 15 and DN 20 with cone, DN 25 to DN 50 flat agalian	150- 1800	25	G 5/4	1 4002 83	1	
		200- 4000	32	G 1½	1 4002 84	1	
connections and compression adapters must be	400- 6500	40	G 1¾	1 4002 85	1		
	L capillany 1000 mm 400	Incl. capillary 1000 mm.	50	G 2 ¾	1 4002 86	1	
	HERZ differential pressure controller 4002 FIX TS	50- 900	15	G 3/4	1 4002 91	1	
	Differential pressure 50 KPa permanently set, compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant	100- 1200	20	G 1	1 4002 92	1	
	brass, with male thread connection DN 15 and DN 20 with cone, DN 25 and DN 50 flat sealing.	150- 1800	25	G 5/4	1 4002 93	1	
	Threaded connection for drives M 28 x 1.5; 4 mm stroke. Drives, screw connections and compression adapters must be ordered separately.	200- 4000	32	G 1½	1 4002 94	1	
		400- 6500	40	G 1¾	1 4002 95	1	
4002-FIX-TS	Incl. capillary 1000 mm.	400- 7000	50	G 2 3/8	1 4002 96	1	
	HERZ differential pressure controller 4002 FIX	50- 900	15	G 3/4	1 4002 21	1	
	Differential pressure 23 KPa permanently set, compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant	100- 1200	20	G 1	1 4002 22	1	
1000	brass, with male thread connection DN 15 and DN 20 with cone, DN 25 to DN 50 flat sealing. Screw connections	150- 1800	25	G 5/4	1 4002 23	1	
	DN 50 flat sealing. Screw connections and compression adapters must be ordered separately. Incl. capillary 1000 mm.	200- 4000	32	G 1½	1 4002 24	1	
		400- 6500	40	G 1¾	1 4002 25	1	
4002-FIX		400- 7000	50	G 2%	1 4002 26	1	

Differential pressure controllers

Model		l/h	DN	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ differential pressure controller 4007 with threaded socket	50- 1200	15	1/2	1 4007 01	1	
	Proportional regulator with straight body, without auxiliary power, for two-pipe systems	50- 1200	20	3/4	1 4007 02	1	
	with radiator thermostatic valves. Differential pressure 5–30 KPa continuously adjustable.	200- 4000	25	1	1 4007 03	1	
	Dezincification-resistant brass, threaded socket on both sides, incl. capillary 1000 mm.	250- 4250	32	1¼	1 4007 04	1	
		200- 5750	40	1½	1 4007 05	1	
		750- 9000	50	2	1 4007 06	1	
		750- 10000	65	21/2	1 4007 07	1	
		750- 12000	80	3	1 4007 08	1	
	HERZ differential pressure controller 4007 FIX WE with threaded socket	100- 600	15	1/2	1 4007 51	1	
	Proportional regulator with straight body, without auxiliary power, for two-pipe systems with	150- 780	20	3/4	1 4007 52	1	
	B KPa permanently set.	200- 1500	25	1	1 4007 53	1	
at the state	on both sides, inc. capillary 1000 mm. DN 15–50 approval "Class A" Wien Energie.	300- 2500	32	11⁄4	1 4007 54	1	
50	Div 13-30 approval Glass A wien Lifergie.	400- 4700	40	1½	1 4007 55	1	
		600- 6100	50	2	1 4007 56	1	
		750- 10000	65	2 ½	1 4007 57	1	
4007		750- 12000	80	3	1 4007 58	1	
	HERZ differential pressure controller - 30 KPa Differential pressure regulation range 5–30 KPa, compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant	50- 1300	15	G 3/4	1 4002 41	1	
		100- 1600	20	G 1	1 4002 42	1	
	brass, with male thread connection DN 15 and DN 20 with cone, DN 25 to DN 50 flat sealing. Screw connections	150- 2000	25	G 5/4	1 4002 43	1	
	and compression adapters must be ordered separately.	200- 5000	32	G 1½	1 4002 44	1	
and the second se	Incl. capillary 1000 mm.	400- 8000	40	G 1¾	1 4002 45	1	
		400- 9000	50	G 2¾	1 4002 46	1	
	HERZ differential pressure controller - 60 KPa	50- 1300	15	G 3/4	1 4002 61	1	
	Differential pressure regulation range 25–60 KPa, compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, with male thread connection	100- 1600	20	G 1	1 4002 62	1	
4002	DN 15 and DN 20 with cone, DN 25 to DN 50 flat sealing. Screw connections	150- 2200	25	G 5/4	1 4002 63	1	
	and compression adapters must be ordered separately.	200- 7500	32	G 1½	1 4002 64	1	
	Incl. capillary 1000 mm.	500- 9000	40	G 1¾	1 4002 65	1	
		500- 10000	50	G 2¾		1	
4	HERZ differential pressure controller - 150 kPa	50- 1500 100-	15	G 3/4	1 4002 31	1	
	Differential pressure regulation range 50–150 kPa, compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, with male thread connection	1900	20	G 1	1 4002 32	1	
	flat sealing. Screw connections	150- 4000 200-	25	G 5/4	1 4002 33	1	
	must be ordered separately. Incl. capillary 1000mm.	5200- 5200-	32	G 1½	1 4002 34	1	
		500- 8000 500-	40	G 1¾	1 4002 35	1	
		9000	50	G 2¾	1 4002 36	1	



Differential pressure controllers

Model		l/h	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ differential pressure controller - 30 KPa Differential pressure regulation range 5–30 KPa,	50- 1300	15	1 4202 41	1	
	compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, threaded sockets on both sides.	100- 1600	20	1 4202 42	1	
	Incl. capillary 1000 mm.	150- 2000	25	1 4202 43	1	
		200- 5000	32	1 4202 44	1	
		400- 8000	40	1 4202 45	1	
		400- 9000	50	1 4202 46	1	
	HERZ differential pressure controller - 60 KPa Differential pressure regulation range 25–60 KPa,	50- 1300	15	1 4202 61	1	
	compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, threaded sockets on both sides.	100- 1600	20	1 4202 62	1	
	Incl. capillary 1000 mm.	150- 2200	25	1 4202 63	1	
		200- 7500	32	1 4202 64	1	
		500- 9000	40	1 4202 65	1	
4202		500- 10000	50	1 4202 66	1	
	HERZ differential pressure controller 4202 FIX Differential pressure 23 KPa permanently set,	50- 900	15	1 4202 21	1	
	compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, threaded sockets on both sides. Incl. capillary 1000 mm.	100- 1200	20	1 4202 22	1	
		150- 1800	25	1 4202 23	1	
		200- 4000	32	1 4202 24	1	
		400- 6500	40	1 4202 25	1	
4202-FIX		400- 7000	50	1 4202 26	1	
	HERZ differential pressure controller 4202 FIX TS Differential pressure 23 KPa permanently set, compact	50- 900	15	1 4202 81	1	
	shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass. Threaded connection for drive M 28 x 1.5; 4 mm stroke	100- 1200	20	1 4202 82	1	
	4 mm stroke. Drives must be ordered separately. Incl. capillary 1000 mm.	150- 1800 200-	25	1 4202 83	1	
		4000- 400-	32	1 4202 84	1	
4202-FIX-TS		6500 400-	40	1 4202 85	1	
		7000	50	1 4202 86	1	

	HERZ differential pressure controller - 150 kPa	50- 1500	15	1 4202 31	1	
-	Differential pressure regulation range 50–150 kPa, compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant	100- 1900	20	1 4202 32	1	
	brass, threaded sockets on both sides. Incl. capillary 1000 mm.	150- 4000	25	1 4202 33	1	
		200- 5200	32	1 4202 34	1	
		500- 8000	40	1 4202 35	1	
		500- 9000	50	1 4202 36	1	

Differential pressure controllers VS-TS with flow limitation

Model		DN	Dim.	Bestell- nummer	VKE	€
唐	HERZ differential pressure controller with integrated regulating valve, shut off valve and zone valve Compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant	15	G 3/4	1 4012 31	1	
	Compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, male thread connection with conus, max. operating pressure: 16 bar, max. operating temperature: 130 °C (no steam), Threaded connection for drives M28 x 1.5, inc. Capillary 1000 mm with connection nipple ¼", connectable e.g. to shut off valves 4115 1x and 4125 7x or to commissioning valves 4017 3x and 4121 1x, pre-setting key for differential pressure controller (1 4006 02). Compression adapters, screw connections and actuators must be ordered separately.	20	G 1	1 4012 32	1	
HERZ differential pressure controller with integrated regulating valve, shut off valve and zone valve Compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, female thread, max. operating pressure: 16 bar, max. operating temperature: 130 °C (no steam), Threaded connection for drives M28 x 1.5. Actuator not included. inc. capillary 1000 mm with connection nipple ¼".	15	1/2	1 4212 31	1		
	max. operating temperature: 130 °C (no steam), Threaded connection for drives M28 x 1.5. Actuator not included.	20	3/4	1 4212 32	1	

Differential pressure overflow valves

Model		l/h	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
<u>i</u>	One-part metal body, nickel-plated model; for flat-sealing screw connection of choice. Screw connections must be ordered separately.	10- 2000	15	1 4004 31	1	
		10- 2000	20	1 4004 32	1	
	HERZ differential pressure overflow valve, angle model One-part metal body, nickel-plated model; for flat-sealing screw connection of choice. Screw connections must be ordered separately.	10- 2000	15	1 4004 41	1	
		10- 2000	20	1 4004 42	1	

Pressure-independent control valve

Model		max ∆p, bar	l/h	DN	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
HERZ pressure-independent control valve Compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, with male thread connection DN 15 and DN 20 with cone, DN 25 to DN 50 flat sealing, two test points for differential pressure measurement. Compression adapters and screw connections must be ordered separately. Max. Operating pressure 16 bar, max.operating temperature up to DN32: 130 °C, DN 40 - DN 50: 110 °C, 	Compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant		100- 430	15	G 3/4	1 4001 21	1	
	DN 20 with cone, DN 25 to DN 50 flat sealing, two test points for differential pressure measurement. Compression adapters and screw connections must be ordered separately. Max. Operating pressure 16 bar, max.operating temperature up to DN32: 130 °C, DN 40 - DN 50: 110 °C,		200- 900	20	G 1	1 4001 22	1	
		4 1900	400- 1900	25	5/4	1 4001 23	1	
			500- 2500	32	1½	1 4001 24	1	
		1100- 5200	40	1¾	1 4001 25	1		
4001			1100- 5300	50	2 ¾	1 4001 26	1	

Product Group 1

Combi valve - pressure-independent control valves

Model		max Δp, bar	l/h	DN	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ SMART valve – pressure-independent control valve Compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant	4	20- 100	15LF	G 3/4	1 4006 30	1	
	brass, male thread connection with flat sealing, threaded connection for drive M 28 x 1.5.		40- 200	15MF	G 3/4	1 4006 39	1	
CZNU CZNU	Compression adapters, screw connections and actuator must be ordered separately. Max. Operating pressure 25 bar,		160 - 800	15SF	G 3/4	1 4006 51	1	
	max. operating temperature 130 °C, min.operating temperature 2 °C (water), - 20 °C (frost protection).	6	240 - 1200	15HF	G 3/4	1 4006 71	1	
4006 M SMART			240 - 1200	20SF	G 1	1 4006 52	1	
			400 - 2000	20HF	G 1	1 4006 72	1	
	As above, but without test points		160 - 800	15SF	G 3/4	1 4006 91	1	
S NU Barrow		6	240 - 1200	15HF	G 3/4	1 4006 81	1	
			240 - 1200	20SF	G 1	1 4006 92	1	
4006 R SMART			400 - 2000	20HF	G 1	1 4006 82	1	
	HERZ Combi valve – pressure-independent control valve		100- 430	15	G 3/4	1 4006 11	1	
(de)	Compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, with male thread connection DN 15 and DN 20 with cone, DN 25 to DN 50 flat- sealing,threaded connection for drive M 28 x 1.5. Compression adapters, screw connections and actuator must be are accounted.		200- 900	20	G 1	1 4006 12	1	
		4	400- 1900	25	5/4	1 4006 13	1	
	actuator must be ordered separately. Max. Operating pressure 16 bar, max.operating temperature up to DN32: 130 °C,		500- 2500	32	1½	1 4006 14	1	
	DN 40 - DN 50: 110 °C, min.operating temperature 2 °C (water), - 20 °C (frost protection).		1100- 5200	40	1¾	1 4006 15	1	
4006 M			1100- 5300	50	2 3⁄8	1 4006 16	1	
	As above, but without test points		100- 430	15	G 3/4	1 4006 41	1	
(de)			200- 900	20	G 1	1 4006 42	1	
		4	400- 1900	25	5/4	1 4006 43	1	
			500- 2500	32	1½	1 4006 44	1	
			1100- 5200	40	1¾	1 4006 45	1	
4006 R			1100- 5300	50	2 3⁄8	1 4006 46	1	

Heizung, Klima

Combi valve - pressure-independent control valves

Product Group 1

Model		max ∆p, bar	l/h	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
8	HERZ SMART valve – pressure-independent control valve	4	20- 100	15LF	1 4206 20	1	
	Compact shape, body of dezincifification-resistant brass, female thread, threaded connection for drive M 28 x 1.5. Actuator not included.		40- 200	15MF	1 4206 29	1	
OZIN	Max. Operating pressure 25 bar, max. operating temperature 130 °C,		160 - 800	15SF	1 4206 01	1	
9.0.9	min.operating temperature 2 °C (water), - 20 ° C (frost protection).	6	240 - 1200	15HF	1 4206 71	1	
diame a			240 - 1200	20SF	1 4206 02	1	
4206 M SMART			400 - 2000	20HF	1 4206 72	1	
	As above, but without test points	4	20- 100	15LF	1 4206 60	1	
			40- 200	15MF	1 4206 69	1	
			160 - 800	15SF	1 4206 91	1	
		6	240 - 1200	15HF	1 4206 81	1	
	4206 R SMART		240 - 1200	20SF	1 4206 92	1	
4206 R SMART			400 - 2000	20HF	1 4206 82	1	
_	HERZ SMART valve – pressure-independent control valve	4	100- 430	15	1 4206 11	1	
	Compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant, female thread, threaded connection for drive M 28 x 1.5. Actuator not included.		200- 900	20	1 4206 12	1	
	Max. Operating pressure 25 bar, max.operating temperature up to DN32: 130 °C,		400- 1900	25	1 4206 13	1	
	DN 40 - DN 50: 110 °C, min.operating temperature 2 °C (water), - 20 °C (frost protection).		500- 2500	32	1 4206 14	1	
			1100- 5200	40	1 4206 15	1	
4206 M			1100- 5300	50	1 4206 16	1	
	As above, but without test points		100- 430	15	1 4206 41	1	
			200- 900	20	1 4206 42	1	
		4	400- 1900	25	1 4206 43	1	
			500- 2500	32	1 4206 44	1	
			1100- 5200	40	1 4206 45	1	
4206 R			1100- 5300	50	1 4206 46	1	



Control and regulating valve, V

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ control and regulating valve, inclined body, integral orifice (LF, MF), body of dezincification-resistant	2.00	15	1 7217 51	1	
	brass, drive threaded connection M 28 x 1.5, 4.0 mm stroke, pre-settable kvs 0.4–3.9, for increased differential pressures in heating and cooling systems.	0.45	15 LF	1 7217 50	1	
	Compression adapters must be ordered separately. Pre-setting key 1 6819 72 must be ordered separately. Accessories: actuating drive.	0.90	15 MF	1 7217 59	1	
7217 V		3.40	20	1 7217 52	1	
Control and regula	ating valve, GV		,,			
1	HERZ control and regulating valve GV for the regulation of high flow rates, body of dezincification-resistant brass with pressure-	5.0	15	1 7217 71	1	
	independent, pre-settable upper part regulator drive M 28 x 1.5 for constant or 2-point drive, stroke 4.0 mm. Pipe connection on both sides with female thread. Actuator must be ordered separately. Setting key	5.6	20	1 7217 72	1	
7217 GV	1 4006 02 must be ordered separately.	7.78	25	1 7217 73	1	
Control valve						
7217-98-V	Thermostatic control valve TS-98-V, straight body with test points, Rp (female thread) Body of dezincification-resistant brass with continuously pre-settable upper thermostatic insert TS-98 for hydraulic compensation in chilled ceiling systems and for fan coils. The valve pre-setting is continuous and external. The TS- 98-V setting key (1 6819 98) must be ordered separately. Pipe connection on both sides with female thread Rp 1/2 for press fitting connection. Press connections must be ordered separately.	1.1	15	1 7217 37	1	
7217-98-V	Thermostatic control valve TS-98-V, straight body with test points, G (male thread) Body of dezincification-resistant brass with continuously pre-settable upper thermostatic insert TS-98 for hydraulic compensation in chilled ceiling systems and for fan coils. The valve pre-setting is continuous and external. The setting key (1 6819 98) must be ordered separately. Pipe connection on both sides with male thread G 3/4 for compression adapter and press fitting connection. Compression adapters and press connections must be ordered separately.	1.1	15	1 7217 67	1	
7217-99-FV	Thermostatic control valve TS-99-FV, straight body with test points, Rp (female thread) Body of dezincification-resistant brass with continuously pre-settable upper thermostatic insert TS-99-FV for hydraulic compensation in chilled ceiling systems and for fan coils. The valve pre-setting takes place via a stepwise pre-setting externally. The setting key (1 6819 98) must be ordered separately. Pipe connection on both sides with female thread Rp 1/2 for press fitting connection. Press connections must be ordered separately.	0.4	15	1 7217 38	1	
7217-99-FV	Thermostatic control valve TS-99-FV, straight body with test points, G (male thread) Body of dezincification-resistant brass with continuously pre- settable upper thermostatic insert TS-99-FV for hydraulic compensation in chilled ceiling systems and for fan coils. The valve pre-setting takes place via a stepwise pre-setting externally. The setting key (1 6819 98) must be ordered separately. Pipe connection on both sides with male thread G 3/4 for compression adapter and press fitting connection. Compression adapters and press connections must be ordered separately.	0.4	15	1 7217 68	1	

The installed **seat gasket** is a permanently elastic and temperature-resistant soft seal. **Valve spindle:** For **7217 TS-98-V and TS 99-FV**, an O-ring serves as spindle seal and is mounted in a brass chamber that can be replaced during operation. The O-ring ensures minimal maintenance and long-lasting easy valve motion.

HerzCON - direct connection for fan coils

					oduct roup
max ∆p, bar	l/h	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
4	20 - 100	15LF	1 4600 50	1	
	40 - 200	15MF	1 4600 59	1	
	160 - 800	15SF	1 4600 76	1	

	Dar			number	Unit	-
 HerzCON is a simple and reliable direct connection for fan coils with a 65 mm pipe centre. Models with 65 mm pipe centre spacing Enables processes such as regulation, flushing and 	4	20 - 100	15LF	1 4600 50	1	
isolationIncluding bypass for flushing according to BSRIABG29/2011		40 - 200	15MF	1 4600 59	1	
 All components of dezincification-resistant brass Suitable for heating and cooling systems HERZ 4006 SMART PICV Multifunctional HERZ ball valve HERZ strainer with HERZ draining valve 2512 		160 - 800	15SF	1 4600 76	1	
 Including black insulation box max. operating temperature 130°C, min. operating temperature -20°C, max. operating pressure 25 bar. 	6	240 - 1200	15HF	1 4600 56	1	
DN 15LF and DN 15MF model with 2 test points. DN 15SF, DN 15HF, DN 20SF, DN 20HF model with 3 test points. Drives, screw connections and compression adapters		240 - 1200	20SF	1 4600 77	1	
must be ordered separately.		400- 2000	20HF	1 4600 57	1	
 HerzCON is a simple and reliable direct connection for fan coils and AHU. Models with 90 mm pipe centre spacing at DN 25 Enables processes such as regulation, flushing and isolation Including bypass for flushing according to BSRIABG29/2011 All components of dezincification-resistant brass Suitable for heating and cooling systems HERZ 4006 PICV Multifunctional HERZ ball valve HERZ strainer with HERZ draining valve 2512 Including black insulation box max. operating temperature 130°C, min. operating temperature -20°C, max. operating pressure 25 bar. Drives, screw connections and compression adapters must be ordered separately. 	4	100 - 1900	25	1 4600 58	1	
 HerzCON is a simple and reliable direct connection for fan coils and AHU. Models with 110 mm pipe centre spacing at DN 32 Enables processes such as regulation, flushing and isolation Including bypass for flushing according to BSRIABG29/2011 All components of dezincification-resistant brass Suitable for heating and cooling systems HERZ 4006 PICV Multifunctional HERZ ball valve HERZ strainer with HERZ draining valve 2512 max. operating temperature 130°C, min. operating temperature 25 bar. Drives, screw connections and compression adapters must be ordered separately. 	4	200 - 2500	32	1 4600 54	1	

Model



HerzCON - Insulation box

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Insulation box For HerzCON made from EPP, water vapour impermeable, black, with integrated geometric seal.	15LF 15MF 15SF 15HF 20SF 20HF	1 4700 96	1	
		25	1 4700 98	1	
	Insulation box with higher fire resistance For HerzCON made from special EPP, water vapour impermeable, grey, with integrated geometric seal.	15LF 15MF 15SF 15HF 20SF 20HF	1 4700 91	1	
		25	1 4700 93	1	

Zone valve

N

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ zone valve Regulation via HERZ actuating drives and HERZ thermostatic heads. Straight model, radiator connection with conical sealing. Universal model with special socket for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection. Upper thermostatic insert replaceable using HERZ Changefix. Threaded connection M 28 x 1.5.	2.0	20	1 7723 82	20	

Product Group Group

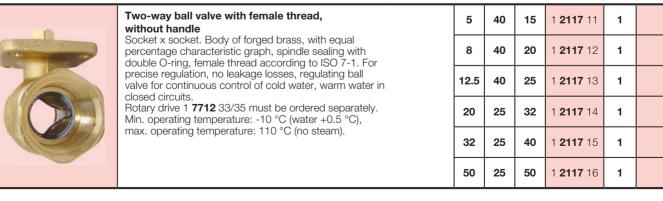
Mixing valve for raising return flow temperatures

	TEPLOMIX, 3-way thermostatic control valve, flat-sealing The Teplomix 3-way valve is a mixing valve with a constantly regulating thermostatic insert, factory pre-set, for raising return flow temperatures in believe reterms and requires an auviliant power. With	11		25	1 7766 03	1	
Tree Doiler systems, and requires no auxiliary power. With 3/8 plug for system draining / de-sludging. Max. operating temperature range to 110 °C Models 03 and 04 have fixed bypass, temp. approx. 61 °C. TrepLOMIX back-sealing, 3-way thermostatic control valve, flat-sealing As described above, however with closing function on the bypass, temp. approx. 55–63 °C. (Leak rate max. 10%).	Max. operating temperature range to 110 °C Models 03 and 04 have fixed bypass,			32	1 7766 04	1	
	11		25	1 7766 13	1		
		14		32	1 7766 14	1	
Two-way regulating ball valve							

Two-way regulating ball valve

Two-way regulating	ng ball valve					Grou	р <mark>6</mark>
Model		kvs	PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Two-way ball valve with female thread and handle Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, with equal percentage characteristic graph, spindle sealing with	5	40	15	1 2117 01	1	
double O-ring, female thread according to ISO 7-1. For precise regulation, no leakage losses, regulating ball valve for continuous control of cold water, warm water in closed circuits. Rotary drive 1 7712 33/35 must be ordered separately. Min. operating temperature: -10 °C (water +0.5 °C),	8	40	20	1 2117 02	1		
	Rotary drive 1 7712 33/35 must be ordered separately.	12.5	40	25	1 2117 03	1	
	max. operating temperature: 110 °C (no steam).	20	25	32	1 2117 04	1	
		32	25	40	1 2117 05	1	
		50	25	50	1 2117 06	1	

Two-way regulating ball valve without operating element



Two-way regulating ball valve handle





Three-way mixing valve with handle

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Three-way mixer, female thread, body and cone of brass, EPDM seal, medium temperature -10°C to	4	15	1 2137 01	1	
120°C. PN 10. Actuator of choice 1 7712 25/27 to be ordered separately.	6.3	20	1 2137 02	1		
		10	25	1 2137 03	1	
		16	32	1 2137 04	1	
		25 40 1 2137	1 2137 05	1		
		40	50	1 2137 06	1	

Four-way mixing valve

Four-way mixing valve, female thread, body and cone of brass, EPDM seals, medium temperature -10°C to 120°C.	4	15	1 2138 01	1		
	PN 10. Actuator of choice 1 7712 25/27 to be ordered separately.	6.3	20	1 2138 02	1	
		10	25	1 2138 03	1	
		16	32	1 2138 04	1	

Product Group 1

3-port mixing and diverting valves

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	3-port mixing and diverting valve for continuous control of cold and warm water.			1 4037 15	1	
	Usable with valve drive 1 7712 as actuator with adjustable characteristic graph. Body of cast brass with three male threads, flat-sealing, screw connections and actuator 1 7712 11/50/51 must be ordered separately.	6.3	20	1 4037 20	1	
		10	25	1 4037 25	1	
		16	32	1 4037 32	1	
		25	40	1 4037 40	1	
		40	50	1 4037 50	1	

CALIS-TS-RD three-port valve for thermostatic operation, distribution 100 %

	CALIS-TS-RD three-port valve, distribution 100 % flat-sealing, pipe connections must be ordered separately.	3.0	15	1 7761 38	1	
		3.0	20	1 7761 39	1	
		6.27	25	1 7761 40	1	
7761 RD		6.44	32	1 7761 41	1	

Product Group 1

Control valves, straight model

Model		kvs	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ straight model thermostatic valve,	0.16	10	1 7760 21	10	
room climate control sy Flat-sealing, 2 x male th	control valve with reduced kvs value for room climate control systems.	0.4	10	1 7760 01	10	
	Flat-sealing, 2 x male thread. Threaded connection for drive M 30 x 1.5.	0.63	10	1 7760 02	10	
		1.0	10	1 7760 03	10	
		1.6	10	1 7760 04	10	
		2.5	15	1 7760 05	10	
		3.5	15	1 7760 07	10	
7760		4.5	20	1 7760 08	10	

Control valve, normally closed



nor	mally closed					
***	Thermostatic valve with reverse acting principle (normally closed), straight model, models with male thread connection and inner cone for compression adapter connection. Threaded connection for drive M 28 x 1.5, conical sealing, 2 x male thread.	2.81	15	1 7760 51	10	
		3.21	20	1 7760 52	10	

Three-port control valves

	Thermostatic three-port control valve for mixing and distribution, three connections	0.4	10	1 7762 50	10	
	For use as mixing or diverting valve for regulation of heating zones, air terminal units, fan coils and dual-line systems with heat exchanger. Threaded connection for drive M 30 x 1.5, flat angling, 2 x main throad	0.63	10	1 7762 60	10	
		1.0	10	1 7762 70	10	
		1.6	10	1 7762 80	10	
	2.5	15	1 7762 51	10		
	4.0	15	1 7762 61	10		
7762		5.0	20	1 7762 62	10	

Four-port control valves with bypass

	Thermostatic four-port valve for mixing and diverting, four connections	0.4	10	1 7763 50	10	
	For use as mixing or diverting valve for regulation of heating zones, air terminal units, fan coils and dual-line systems with heat exchanger.	0.63	10	1 7763 60	10	
	Threaded connection for drive M 30 x 1.5, flat-sealing, 4 x male thread.	1.0	10	1 7763 70	10	
E		1.6	10	1 7763 80	10	
		2.5	15	1 7763 51	10	
		4.0	15	1 7763 61	10	
7763		5.0	20	1 7763 62	10	

Product Group 1

Manual drive for three-port mixing and diverting valve

Model		DN	Setting range	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ manual drive for HERZ three-port mixing and diverting valves 4037, not equipped with a valve drive.			1 9102 40	20	

30	Replacement spring for HERZ differential pressure controller 4002 / 4202	15–50	5–30 kPa	1 4002 97	1	
m		15–50	25–60 kPa	1 4002 98	1	
m		15–50	45–80 kPa	1 4002 99	1	

Real and and	Indicator sleeve for HERZ differential pressure controller 4002 / 4202	15–50	_	1 4002 10	1		
--------------	---	-------	---	------------------	---	--	--

Accessories

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Insulation shells	15	1 4095 11	1	
	EPP (expanded polypropylene), colour anthracite/black or silver grey,	20	1 4095 12	1	
	B2 according to DIN 4102 and E according to DIN EN 13501-1, volume weight approx. 45 kg/m³,	25	1 4095 13	1	
0	integrated geometric closure. For the commissioning valve 4017 M , 4017 R .	32	1 4095 14	1	
		40	1 4095 15	1	
		50	1 4095 16	1	
	Insulation shells	15	1 4096 11	1	
	EPP (expanded polypropylene), colour anthracite/black or silver grey, B2 according to DIN 4102 and E according to DIN EN 13501-1, volume weight approx. 45 kg/m ^{3,} integrated geometric closure. For the differential pressure controller 4002.	20	1 4096 12	1	
		25	1 4096 13	1	
U MERSON		32	1 4096 14	1	
		40	1 4096 15	1	
		50	1 4096 16	1	
	Insulation shells	15	1 4096 21	1	
	EPP (expanded polypropylene), colour anthracite/black, B2 according to DIN 4102 and E according to	20	1 4096 22	1	
O MERTE	DIN EN 13501-1, volume weight approx. 45 kg/m ³ , integrated geometric closure.	25	1 4096 23	1	
	Suitable for ball valve 2201 and 2206 .	32	1 4096 24	1	
		40	1 4096 25	1	
		50	1 4096 26	1	

Product Group

Capillaries for differential pressure controllers 4007, 4002 and 4202

Model		Dim.	Length	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve for capillary Threaded connection AG x IG 1/8".	1/8"		1 4007 78	1	
	Ball valve with capillary for differential pressure controller Threaded connection AG x IG 1/8".		1.0 m	1 4002 78	1	
	Capillary for differential pressure controller with connection nipple 1/8" x 1/4".		1.0 m	1 4007 79	1	
			1.5 m	1 4007 80	1	
		1	2.0 m	1 4002 80	1	
	HERZ indicator cover for HERZ differential pressure controller 4002, 4202. Plastic, black, with openings for attachment of a tampering seal, tampering seal wire included.			1 6502 10	20	
	Connection nipple for capillary 1/8 x 1/4.	1/8 x 1/4		1 0269 19	1	
	Connection nipple for capillary 1/8 x 1/8.	1/8 x 1/8		1 0269 09	1	

Accessories

Metering station

Model		DN	kvs	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ metering station LF with reduced kv, for differential pressure measurement at low flow rates, other design features as listed below.	15 LF	0.55	1 4000 11	10	
	HERZ metering station MF with kvs value = 1.1 for differential pressure measurement at moderate flow rates, other design features as listed below.	15 MF	1.1	1 4000 21	10	
	HERZ metering station with two test points,	15	2.2	1 4000 01	10	
	inlet with female thread, outlet with male thread, PN 20 from -20°C to 130°C (to DN32),	20	4.25	1 4000 02	10	
110°C (from DN40) Body of dezincification-resistant b	110°C (from DN40)	25	8.6	1 4000 03	10	
	for flow measurement. Two test points (0284).	32	15.9	1 4000 04	5	
		40	23.7	1 4000 05	5	
		50	48.0	1 4000 06	5	

Test points

	Test point for HERZ-STRÖMAX commissioning valves (as of year of manufacture 2004), brass version,	Blue 1/4	1 0284 01	1	
**	blue cap (return) or red cap (supply) for pressure transducer.	Red 1/4	1 0284 02	1	
	Test point for HERZ-STRÖMAX TW commissioning valves, brass version, blue cap (return) or red cap (supply) for	Blue 1/4	2 0284 01	1	
KINDERF	pressure transducer, valves have two indentations (for drinking water).		2 0284 02	1	
	Test point for HERZ combi valve SMART and HERZ-STRÖMAX GN commissioning valves, brass version, blue cap (return) or red cap (supply) for	Blue 1/8	1 0284 05	20	
**	pressure transducer.		1 0284 06	20	
	Test point for HERZ-STRÖMAX GNW commissioning valves, brass version, blue cap (return) or red cap (supply) for	Blue 1/8	2 0284 05	20	
*	pressure transducer, valves have two indentations (for drinking water)	Red 1/8	2 0284 06	20	
Ĩ	Test point s for HERZ-STRÖMAX commissioning valves, brass version, blue cap (return) for pressure transducer, extended design for valves with an insulation thickness up to 40 mm.	1/8	1 0284 11	1	
Ĩ	Test points for HERZ-STRÖMAX commissioning valves, brass version, red cap (supply) for pressure transducer, extended design for valves with an insulation thickness up to 40 mm.	1/8	1 0284 12	1	
AFAF	HERZ test point with drain valve Brass version, red cap (supply) or blue cap (return).	1/8	1 0284 22	1	
		1/8	1 0284 21	1	
	Long quick test point with drain valve, straight, blue.	1/4	1 0284 23	20	
	Long quick test point with drain valve, straight, red.	1/4	1 0284 24	20	

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HerzCOMP 650 measuring computer Digital manometer with integrated pressure transducer for the balancing of cooling, heating and drinking water circuits with direct display of volume flow and differential pressure. Measuring range 0–10 bar, max. pressure 12 bar, connection for smartphone via bluetooth Low Energy 5.0, protection class IP65. Measurements can be recorded on the device as well as on the smartphone app. Included accessories: two measuring tubes with quick-release connectors, operating manual for IOS and Android, pressure transducer set and quick test point, operation with 2 x AAA alkaline as well as rechargeable NiMH batteries. Operating time approx. 45 hours. 24-month term of maintainance and calibration recommended!	1 8900 05	1	
	Set of two replacement filters and two seals for measuring tubes for measurement device 1 8900 04.	1 8900 10	1	

Product Group 1

Test points

ARAR	HERZ Test points with capillary connection Brass version, red cap (supply) or blue cap (return) for pressure transducer.	Blue 1/4	1 0284 03	20	
		Red 1/4	1 0284 04	20	

Accessories for measuring computer

	Pressure transducer set for quick test points	1 0284 00	1	
	HERZ test point adapter set for HERZ-STRÖMAX valves with test points 0280, 0282 and 0283, for differential pressure measurement with HERZ measuring computers "up to year of manufacture 2004".	1 8903 11	1	
*	Quick test point 1 set = 2 units	1 0284 10	Set	
8	Pre-setting tampering seal for STRÖMAX-GM/GR for covering the hand wheel fastening screw, destroyed upon removal.	1 6517 04	20	
	Pre-setting marker Plastic hanger for labelling the pre-setting level. For installation on valve or pipeline.	1 6517 05	20	

Accessories

Accessories

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Sealing screw Brass version, dezincification-resistant brass with O-ring seal and external hex.	1/4	2 0273 09	10	
	brass with O-hing sear and external nex.	3/8	2 0273 00	10	
	Draining valve with handle and swivelling hose connection brass version, hose connection 1 6206 01 must be	1/4	1 0276 09	1	
	ordered separately.	3/8	1 0276 00	1	
6	Hose connection Nut and spigot.	3/8	1 6206 00	1	
		1/2	1 6206 01	1	
		3/4	1 6206 02	1	

Keys and tools

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Universal key for opening theft protection clips 9552 4 square key SW 5 for STRÖMAX-M.		1 6640 00	1	

Keys and tools

Pre-setting key for 7217 V.	M 28 x 1.5	1 6819 72	1	
Pre-setting key for HERZ pressure-independent control valve 4001, from year of manufacture 2009 HERZ differential pressure controller 4002, from year of manufacture 2009 HERZ Combi valve pressure-independent control valve 4006-HERZ control and regulating valve 7217 GV.		1 4006 02	1	

Upper parts

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Upper thermostatic insert for HERZ zone valve 1 7723 82 Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix.	3/4	1 6391 92	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix, for CALIS-TS	1/2–3/4	1 6329 01	1	
	for CALIS-TS-3-D	1/2–3/4	1 6329 11	1	
	for CALIS-TS-E-3-D (not replaceable under pressure)	3/4	1 6329 22	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert For HERZ control valve straight model 7760 Replacement with HERZ Changefix not possible.	kvs 0.16	1 6305 00	1	
		kvs 0.40	1 6305 01	1	
		kvs 0.63	1 6305 02	1	
		kvs 1.00	1 6305 03	1	
		kvs 1.6	1 6305 04	1	
		kvs 2.5	1 6305 05	1	
		kvs 3.5	1 6305 06	1	
		kvs 4.5	1 6305 07	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert For HERZ three-way control valves 7762/7763 Replacement with HERZ Changefix not possible.	kvs 0.40	1 6305 11	1	
		kvs 0.63	1 6305 12	1	
		kvs 1.00	1 6305 13	1	
-{(((()))()-		kvs 1.6	1 6305 14	1	
		kvs 2.5	1 6305 15	1	
		kvs 4.0	1 6305 16	1	
		kvs 5.0	1 6305 17	1	
	Replacement upper part For HERZ control and regulating valve 7217-V	15 LF	1 6305 50	1	
	Replacement with HERZ Changefix not possible.	15	1 6305 51	1	
		20	1 6305 52	1	
		15 MF	1 6305 59	1	

Product Group

O-ring set for GP-T and STRÖMAX-M, R



••••••				
	O-ring set, yellow 20 O-ring chambers, for STRÖMAX-M and STRÖMAX-R.	1 6705 00	1	

Spare Parts

Product Group 1

Upper parts for inclined body valves in current design as of year of manufacture 2004

Model		DN	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Upper part for STRÖMAX-M and STRÖMAX-R	15	1/2	1 6388 50	1	
	commissioning valves in new design,	20	3/4	1 6388 52	1	
	with O-ring seal between upper part and body. 4117 M, 4117 R	25	1	1 6388 53	1	
	411/ W, 411/ D	32	11⁄4	1 6388 54	1	
- 		40	1½	1 6388 55	1	
T.		50	2	1 6388 56	1	
		65	21/2	1 6388 57	1	
		80	3	1 6388 58	1	
	Upper part for STRÖMAX-M and STRÖMAX-R	15	1/2	1 6384 01	1	
	commissioning valves in new design, with O-ring seal between upper part and body.	15 LF	1/2	1 6384 11	1	
		15 MF	1/2	1 6384 21	1	
	4017 M, 4017 R	20	3/4	1 6384 02	1	
-		25	1	1 6384 03	1	
		32	11⁄4	1 6384 04	1	
		40	1½	1 6384 05	1	
		50	2	1 6384 06	1	

Hand wheels

Hand wheel with fastening screw for STRÖMAX-M and STRÖMAX-R.	1/2–2	1 6518 00	1	
	21⁄2, 3	1 6518 01	1	
Replacement hand wheel, red, for 4017.	DN 15-32	1 6522 01	1	
	DN 40-50	1 6522 02	1	

Product Group 1

Upper parts for inclined body valves, year of manufacture 1982-2004

Model		DN	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Upper part for STRÖMAX-M and STRÖMAX-R commissioning valves	15	1/2	1 6388 00	1	
	with Klingerit seal between upper part and body.	20	3/4	1 6388 02	1	
	4117 M, 4117 R	25	1	1 6388 03	1	
		32	1¼	1 6388 04	1	
Ц		40	1½	1 6388 05	1	
X		50	2	1 6388 06	1	
		65	21/2	1 6388 07	1	
		80	3	1 6388 08	1	

Test points up to year of manufacture 2004

Test point for STRÖMAX-M Angled model, brass version.	1/4	1 0282 09	1		
---	-----	------------------	---	--	--

Draining valves up to year of manufacture 2004 for pipe fittings and old designs of inclined body valves.

-	Draining valve with handle Brass version, with Klingerit seal.	1/4	1 0270 09	1	
		3/8	1 0270 00	1	
C n	Sealing screw Brass version, with Klingerit seal.	1/4	1 0272 09	1	
		3/8	1 0272 00	1	

Spare Parts

Product Group 1

Upper parts for differential pressure controller 4007

Model		DN	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
for	Upper part	15	1/2	1 6386 02	4	
	for differential pressure controller.	20	3/4	1 0300 02		
	4007	25	1	1 6386 03	1	
		32	11⁄4	1 6386 04	1	
		40	1½	1 6386 05	1	
20		50	2	1 6386 06	1	

Upper parts for straight body valves

	Upper part for 4217 for 4217 STRÖMAX-GM and STRÖMAX-GR commissioning valves.	15LF 15MF	-	1 6387 28 1 6387 29	1 1	
	4217 GM, 4217 GR, 4218 GMF	15	1/2 3/4	1 6387 30	1	
		20 25	3/4 1	1 6387 31	1	
		32 40	1 ¼ 1 ½	1 6387 22 1 6387 23	1	
		50	2	1 6387 24	1	
U		65	2 ½	1 6387 25	1	
		80	3	1 6387 26	1	

Hand wheel

Hand wheel	1/2-1½	1 6517 06	1	
with fastening screw for STRÖMAX-GM, STRÖMAX-GR and	2–3	1 6517 08	1	
STRÖMAX-GMF.	4–6	1 6517 10	1	

	Differential pressure controller upper part Replacement for 1 4002 41 and 1 4202 41 5–30 kPa.	1 6386 91	
	Differential pressure controller upper part Replacement for 1 4002 42 and 1 4202 42 5–30 kPa.	1 6386 92	
	Differential pressure controller upper part Replacement for 1 4002 43 and 1 4202 43 5–30 kPa.	1 6386 93	
ń	Differential pressure controller upper part Replacement for 1 4002 44 and 1 4202 44 5–30 kPa.	1 6386 94	
	Differential pressure controller upper part Replacement for 1 4002 45–46 and 1 4202 45–46 5–30 kPa.	1 6386 95	
	Differential pressure controller upper part Replacement for 1 4002 61 and 1 4202 61 25–60 kPa.	1 6386 96	
A.	Differential pressure controller upper part Replacement for 1 4002 62 and 1 4202 62 25–60 kPa.	1 6386 97	
	Differential pressure controller upper part Replacement for 1 4002 63 and 1 4202 63 25–60 kPa.	1 6386 98	
	Differential pressure controller upper part Replacement for 1 4002 64 and 1 4202 64 25–60 kPa.	1 6386 99	
	Differential pressure controller upper part Replacement for 1 4002 65–66 and 1 4202 65–66 25–60 kPa.	1 6387 00	





6

Flanged Valves

Commissioning valve for differential pressure measurement in flanged design, straight body

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	STRÖMAX-GMF, commissioning valve for differential pressure measurement in	11.53	25	1 4218 43	1	
	flanged design straight body with test points.	16.6	32	1 4218 44	1	
	Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561, flange according to EN 1092, PN 16; length according to ÖNORM EN-558-1, basic series 1; painted blue. Thermostatic upper part of brass to DN 100; from DN 125 thermostatic upper part of grey cast iron.	28.6	40	1 4218 45	1	
		37.84	50	1 4218 46	1	
12 9/		60.3	65	1 4218 47	1	
	Digital display of the pre-setting levels. Non-rising spindle with double O-ring seal.	67.8	80	1 4218 48	1	
		99.55	100	1 4218 49	1	
		186.58	125	1 4218 50	1	
4218 GMF		279.05	150	1 4218 51	1	
	STRÖMAX-GF with linear characteristic	34.96	50	1 4218 80	1	
	graph. STRÖMAX-GF, commissioning valve for differential pressure measurement in flanged design, staight body with test	66.94	65	1 4218 81	1	
	points. Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to	106.78	80	1 4218 82	1	
	EN 1561, flange according to EN 1092, PN 16; length according to ÖNORM EN-558-1, basic	169.45	100	1 4218 83	1	
AP T	series 1; painted blue. Thermostatic upper part of grey cast iron GJL 250.	255.79	125	1 4218 84	1	
	Digital display of the pre-setting levels. Non-rising spindle with triple O-ring seal.	389.54	150	1 4218 85	1	
		676.33	200	1 4218 86	1	
		1082.72	250	1 4218 87	1	
4218 GF		1784.91	300	1 4218 88	1	

Commissioning valve for differential pressure measurement in flanged design, inclined body

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	STRÖMAX-GF with linear characteristic graph. PN16 STRÖMAX-GF, commissioning valve for differential pressure measurement in flanged design, inclined body with extended test points. Body of spheroidal graphite iron EN-GJS-400-15, flange according to EN 1092-2, PN 16; length according to EN-558- 1, painted blue. Thermostatic upper part of spheroidal graphite iron EN-GJS-400-15.	2917.6	350	1 4218 89	1	
		3854.8	400	1 4218 90	1	
	Digital display of the pre-setting levels. Non-rising spindle with triple O-ring seal.	5250.6	500	1 4218 92	1	
	STRÖMAX-GF with linear characteristic graph. PN25 STRÖMAX-GF, commissioning valve for differential pressure measurement in flanged design, inclined body with extended test points. Body of spheroidal graphite iron EN-GJS-400-15, flange according to EN 1092-2, PN 25; length according to EN-558- 1, painted blue. Thermostatic upper part of spheroidal graphite iron EN-GJS-400-15. Digital display of the pre-setting levels. Non-rising spindle with triple O-ring seal.	2917.6	350	1 4220 89	1	
		3854.8	400	1 4220 90	1	
		5250.6	500	1 4220 92	1	

Product Group 1

Differential pressure controller in flanged design

Model		l/h	DN	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Differential pressure controller 4007 F in flanged design	200- 4000	25	1	1 4007 13	1	
	Proportional regulator with straight body, without auxiliary power, for two-pipe systems with	250- 4250	32	11⁄4	1 4007 14	1	
	radiator thermostatic valves. Differential pressure 5–30 KPa continuously adjustable. Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561, flange	200- 5750	40	1½	1 4007 15	1	
	according to EN 1092, PN 16. Length according to EN 558-1, basic series 1, painted blue, incl.	750- 9000	50	2	1 4007 16	1	
	capillary 1000 mm.	750- 10000	65	2 ½	1 4007 17	1	
		750- 12000	80	3	1 4007 18	1	
	Differential pressure controller 4007 F FIX in flanged design, permanently set	200- 1500	25	1	1 4007 63	1	
	Proportional regulator with straight body, without auxiliary power, for two-pipe systems	300- 2500	32	11⁄4	1 4007 64	1	
	with radiator thermostatic valves. Differential pressure 23 KPa permanently set. Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561, flange	400- 4700	40	1½	1 4007 65	1	
	according to EN 1092, PN 16. Length according to EN 558-1, basic series 1, painted blue, incl.	600- 6100	50	2	1 4007 66	1	
	capillary 1000 mm.	750- 10000	65	2 ½	1 4007 67	1	
4007 F FIX		750- 12000	80	3	1 4007 68	1	

Differential pressure controller in flanged design

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Differential pressure controller F 4007 in flanged design Proportional regulator with straight body, without	50	65	F 4007 07	1	
	auxiliary power, for two-pipe systems. Differential pressure 10–40 kPa continuously adjustable. Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561, flange	84	80	F 4007 08	1	
	according to EN 1092, PN 16. Length according to EN 558-1, basic series 1, painted blue, incl. capillary 1600 mm.	96	100	F 4007 09	1	
a grad	Differential pressure controller F 4007	50	65	F 4007 17	1	
	in flanged design Proportional regulator with straight body, without	84	80	F 4007 18	1	
	auxiliary power, for two-pipe systems. Differential pressure 20–80 kPa continuously adjustable. Body of	84	80HF	F 4007 38	1	
	grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561, flange	96	100	F 4007 19	1	
	according to EN 1092, PN 16. Length according to EN 558-1, basic series 1, painted blue, incl. capillary	190	125	F 4007 20	1	
AAA	1600 mm.	270	150	F 4007 21	1	
1444444	Differential pressure controller F 4007	39.18	50	F 4007 26	1	
	in flanged design Proportional regulator with straight body, without	50	65	F 4007 27	1	
T	auxiliary power, for two-pipe systems. Differential pressure 50–150 kPa continuously adjustable.	84	80	F 4007 28	1	
	Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561, flange according to EN 1092, PN 16. Length	96	100	F 4007 29	1	
	according to EN 558-1, basic series 1, painted blue, incl.	190	125	F 4007 30	1	
	capillary 1600 mm.	270	150	F 4007 31	1	
F 4007		654	200	F 4007 32	1	

Product Group

Pressure-independent control valve in flanged design for district heating

Model		Min. m³/h	Max. m³/h	kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ pressure-independent control valve	0,25	1,3	2,5	15	F 4006 71	1	
	Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561, PN 16 suitable for regulating the flow rate	0,4	2	4,0	15	F 4006 72	1	
	in district heating, heating and cold water systems,	0,6	3	6,3	25	F 4006 73	1	
	max. differential pressure 10 bar, max. differential pressure via restricter 0.2 bar.	0,8	4	8,0	25	F 4006 93	1	
	Temperature range 2 °C to 140 °C.	1,3	6,5	12,5	32	F 4006 74	1	
		2,6	11	20,0	40	F 4006 75	1	
÷		3,2	16	32,0	50	F 4006 80	1	
#		6	28	50,0	65	F 4006 81	1	
		8	40	80,0	80	F 4006 82	1	
		12,6	60	125,0	100	F 4006 83	1	
Prese Prese		16	80	180	125	F 4006 84	1	
A PROPERTY AND	HERZ pressure-independent control valve	0,25	1,3	2,5	15	F 4006 90	1	
	Body of spheroidal graphite iron GJS 400-18-LT according to EN 1563, PN 25 suitable for regulating	0,4	2	4,0	15	F 4006 91	1	
	the flow rate in district heating, heating and cold water	0,6	3	6,3	25	F 4006 92	1	
	systems, max. differential pressure 15 bar, max. differential pressure via restricter 0.2 bar.	0,8	4	8,0	25	F 4006 53	1	
S.M.	Temperature range 2 °C to 140 °C.	1,3	6,5	12,5	32	F 4006 94	1	
		2,6	11	20,0	40	F 4006 95	1	
		3,2	16	32,0	50	F 4006 96	1	
		6	28	50,0	65	F 4006 97	1	
		8	40	80,0	80 F 4006 98 1			
		12,6	60	125,0	100	F 4006 99	1	
		16	80	180	125	F 4006 10	1	

Pressure-independent control valve in flanged design

Model		m³/h	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ pressure-independent control valve Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561	3.75- 15	50	F 4006 62	1	
	Flange according to EN 1092, PN 16. Length according to EN 558-1, basic series 1, suitable for regulation of	5-20	65	F 4006 63	1	
	range -20°C to 110°C.	9-36	80	F 4006 64	1	
sk.		10.75- 43	100	F 4006 65	1	
		25- 100	125	F 4006 66	1	
		37.50- 150	125 HF	F 4006 56	1	
		36.25- 145	150	F 4006 67	1	
		50- 200	150 HF	F 4006 57	1	
		52.50- 210	200	F 4006 68	1	
		75- 300	200 HF	F 4006 58	1	
		87.5- 350	200 UHF	F 4006 48	1	
		87.5- 350	250 SF	F 4006 69	1	
F 4006		102.5- 410	250 HF	F 4006 59	1	

Electric drives, see section 8. Selection matrix, see pages 258-259.

Control valves

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ Straight control valve	1	15	F 4035 01	1	
	Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561, flange according to EN 1092, PN 16. Length according	1.6	15	F 4035 11	1	
	to EN 558-1, basic series 1, equal percentage	2.5	15	F 4035 21	1	
	characteristic graph. Max. operating temperature: 150°C.	4	15	F 4035 31	1	
		6.3	25	F 4035 03	1	
		10	25	F 4035 13	1	
		16	32	F 4035 04	1	
		25	40	F 4035 05	1	
		40	50	F 4035 16	1	
		63	65	F 4035 07	1	
		100	80	F 4035 08	1	
		160	100	F 4035 09	1	
		250	125	F 4035 10	1	
		330	150	F 4035 41	1	
01920 12 PE115	HERZ 2 port control valve	1	15	F 4035 40	1	
	Body of spheroidal graphite iron GJS 400-18-LT	1.6	15	F 4035 51	1	
	according to EN 1563, flange according to EN 1092, PN 25. Length according to EN 558-1, basic series 1,	2.5	15	F 4035 61	1	
	equal percentage characteristic graph. Max. operating temperature: 150°C.	4	15	F 4035 71	1	
	Max. Operating temperature. 150 C.	6.3	25	F 4035 43	1	
		10	25	F 4035 53	1	
		16	32	F 4035 44	1	
		25	40	F 4035 45	1	
		40	50	F 4035 56	1	
		63	65	F 4035 47	1	
		100	80	F 4035 48	1	
		160	100	F 4035 49	1	
		250	125	F 4035 50	1	
		330	150	F 4035 52	1	
	HERZ three-port control valve	1	15	F 4037 01	1	
	Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561,	1.6	15	F 4037 11	1	
	flange according to EN 1092, PN 16. Length according to EN 558-1, basic series 1, equal percentage	2.5	15	F 4037 21	1	
8	characteristic graph.	4	15	F 4037 31	1	
A 4 A	Max. operating temperature: 150°C.	6.3	25	F 4037 03	1	
		10	25	F 4037 13	1	
26.82 2 PH15		16	32	F 4037 04	1	
VEV		25	40	F 4037 04	1	
		40	40 50	F 4037 05	1	
		63	65	F 4037 18	1	
		100	80	F 4037 07	1	
	160	100	F 4037 09	1		
		250	125	F 4037 10	1	
		330	150	F 4037 41	1	

Electric drives, see section 8. Suitable actuators can be found in the selection table for drives at the end of the product range. Note the max. medium temperatures for the actuators!



Shutoff valves with straight body, flanged design

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561, ange according to EN 1092 PN 16: length according to	11.0	25	1 4218 53	1	
-		20.1	32	1 4218 54	1	
Non-rising spindle, spindle sealing with double O-ring.	30.4	40	1 4218 55	1		
AFER OF	A AT AT A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	36.9	50	1 4218 56	1	
	62.5	65	1 4218 57	1		
4218 AGF STRÖMAX-AGF		75.0	80	1 4218 58	1	

Butterfly valves

Wafer design semi-lugged ZF, for clamping

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ butterfly valve	91	50	1 4219 01	1	
	Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561, painted blue, actuation with	206	65	1 4219 02	1	
	hand lever. Max. operating pressure: PN 16	436	80	1 4219 03	1	
	Max. operating temperature: 110°C	660	100	1 4219 04	1	
		1300	125	1 4219 05	1	
		2100	150	1 4219 06	1	
		4100	200	1 4219 07	1	
		6090	250	1 4219 08	1	
4010 ZE		9570	300	1 4219 09	1	
	As above, but without actuation	91	50	1 4219 21	1	
8		206	65	1 4219 22	1	
		436	80	1 4219 23	1	
		660	100	1 4219 24	1	
		1300	125	1 4219 25	1	
		2100	150	1 4219 26	1	
		4100	200	1 4219 27	1	
		6090	250	1 4219 28	1	
		9570	300	1 4219 29	1	
	As above, but with gearbox	91	50	1 4219 61	1	
		206	65	1 4219 62	1	
		436	80	1 4219 63	1	
		660	100	1 4219 64	1	
		1300	125	1 4219 65	1	
		2100	150	1 4219 66	1	
		4100	200	1 4219 67	1	
		6090	250	1 4219 68	1	
		9570	300	1 4219 69	1	

116

Butterfly valves Flanged design AF fully lugged

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ butterfly valve	91	50	1 4219 11	1	
	Body of spheroidal graphite iron GJS400-15 according to EN 1563, painted blue, hand lever with spring-	206	65	1 4219 12	1	
	activated locking and integrated locking hole, valve plate of stainless steel 14408, EPDM lining and seal,	436	80	1 4219 13	1	
	fully lugged design with four to eight threaded lugs with metric thread.	660	100	1 4219 14	1	
	Operating pressure forr DN 50 – DN 200 is 16 bar. Max. operating temperature: 110°C.	1300	125	1 4219 15	1	
	Max. operating pressure for DN 250–300 is 10 bar.	2100	150	1 4219 16	1	
		4100	200	1 4219 17	1	
		6090	250	1 4219 18	1	
4219 AF		9570	300	1 4219 19	1	
	As above, but without actuation and with maximum operating pressure PN 16 for DN 50 to DN 300.	91	50	1 4219 31	1	
	operating pressure FIN TO for DIN 50 to DIN 500.	206	65	1 4219 32	1	
		436	80	1 4219 33	1	
		660	100	1 4219 34	1	
		1300	125	1 4219 35	1	
		2100	150	1 4219 36	1	
		4100	200	1 4219 37	1	
		6090	250	1 4219 38	1	
		9570	300	1 4219 39	1	
	As above, but with gearbox and with maximum operating pressure PN 16 for DN 50 to DN 300.	91	50	1 4219 71	1	
		206	65	1 4219 72	1	
		436	80	1 4219 73	1	
		660	100	1 4219 74	1	
		1300	125	1 4219 75	1	
		2100	150	1 4219 76	1	
		4100	200	1 4219 77	1	
		6090	250	1 4219 78	1	
		9570	300	1 4219 79	1	

	Gear for butterfly valves Gear for butterfly valve including handweel	50-80	1 4219 94	1	
As a gear drive for intermediate flanged butterfly valves 1 4219 21-29 and for flanged butterfly valves 1 4219 61-69 and for flanged butterfly valves 1 4219 71-79, gray cast iron, painted black, gear mechanism made of steel, handwheel made of sheet steel painted, handwheel included.	100- 150	1 4219 95	1		
		200	1 4219 96	1	
	250- 300	1 4219 97	1		

Strainer, mesh size 0.75 mm - 1.25 mm

Model		Mesh size	kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ strainer with inclined body and flanged connection. With fine-mesh strainer of chromium-nickel steel. Body of gray cast iron C.II. 250	0.75 mm	11	25	1 4111 83	1	
	Body of grey cast iron GJL 250 according to EN 1561, flange according to EN 1092, PN 16; length according to ÖNORM EN 558-1, basic series 1, painted blue. Cover with drain hole and	0.75 mm	18	32	1 4111 84	1	
	sealing plug 1/2. Four holes Rp 1/4 with sealing plugs for differential pressure measurement. Test points 1 0284 01 and 1 0284 02 must be ordered	0.75 mm	27	40	1 4111 85	1	
4111 F	separately.						

Product Group

Strainer

	HERZ strainer with inclined body and flanged connection.	2 mm	51	50	4 4111 80	1	
	With fine-mesh strainer of chromium-nickel steel. DN 50 - 300:	2 mm	70	65	4 4111 81	1	
	DN 350 - 500: Body of spheroidal graphite iron GJS400-15 according to EN 1563. Flange according to EN 1092, PN 16; painted blue. Cover with drain hole and sealing plug 1/2.	2 mm	114	80	4 4111 82	1	
		2 mm	197	100	4 4111 83	1	
		4 mm	271	125	4 4111 84	1	
		4 mm	349	150	4 4111 85	1	
C.C.C.		5 mm	449	200	4 4111 86	1	
		5 mm	994	250	4 4111 87	1	
		6 mm	1396	300	4 4111 88	1	
		6 mm	2461	350	4 4111 89	1	
		6 mm	3645	400	4 4111 90	1	
		6 mm	5675	500	4 4111 92	1	

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
Spare parts set for 4218 GF consisting of spindle, seal, counting mechanism and hand wheel.	consisting of spindle, seal, counting	50 - 65	1 4218 22	1	
	mechanism and hand wheel.	80 - 100	1 4218 23	1	
		125 - 150	1 4218 24	1	
		200 - 250	1 4218 25	1	
		300	1 4218 26	1	



7

Pipe System Valves

Gate valves

Ausführung		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Single-wedge gate valve with non-rising spindle Dezincification-resistant brass,	15	1 4112 31	10	
1000	socket x socket, Spindle sealing with double O-ring made of FKM.	20	1 4112 32	10	
	PN 20 bar. Suitable for heating oil (max. 60°C) Max. operating temperature: 120°C	25	1 4112 33	10	
		32	1 4112 34	5	
	40	1 4112 35	5		
	50	1 4112 36	5		
	Single-wedge gate valves with non-rising spindle, Dezincification-resistant brass, socket x socket,	15	1 4113 11	10	
1218	Spindle sealing with double O-ring made of EPDM. PN 20 bar. Max. operating temperature: 120°C	20	1 4113 12	10	
		25	1 4113 13	10	
		32	1 4113 14	5	
		40	1 4113 15	5	
		50	1 4113 16	5	

Product Group

Product 1 Group

Shutoff valves "D" with inclined body and threaded sockets Spindle sealing with double O-ring

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	STRÖMAX-D, shutoff valve with inclined body, model with long threaded sockets.	4.8	15	1 4125 61	10	
	Socket x socket, non-rising spindle, spindle sealing with double O-ring. Upper part sealed by O-ring in the body.	11.5	20	1 4125 62	10	
Compression adapter connection:	21.5	25	1 4125 63	10		
	DN 15: Universal model with special sockets for threaded pipe and compression adapter	35.0	32	1 4125 64	5	
	connection. DN 20: Adapter 1 6266 20 and compression adapter	48.0	40	1 4125 65	5	
	G 3/4. Adapters and compression adapters must be ordered separately. Max. operating temperature: 110°C. PN 20.	80.0	50	1 4125 66	5	
4125 D		127.0	65	1 4125 67	1	
STRÖMAX-D		183.0	80	1 4125 68	1	
	STRÖMAX-AD, shutoff valve with inclined body, model with long threaded sockets, with two holes.	4.8	15	1 4125 71	10	
	Design as for STRÖMAX-D, but with two holes and one sealing screw.	11.5	20	1 4125 72	10	
	DN 15–DN 50: two holes 1/4, 1 sealing screw 2 0273 09 screwed on.	21.5	25	1 4125 73	10	
	DN 65-DN 80: two holes 3/8, one sealing screw 2 0273 00 screwed on.	35.0	32	1 4125 74	5	
	Draining valve 1 0276 must be ordered separately. Compression adapter connection:	48.0	40	1 4125 75	5	
	DN 15: Universal model with special sockets for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	82.0	50	1 4125 76	5	
	DN 20: Adapter 1 6266 20 and compression adapter G 3/4.	127.0	65	1 4125 77	1	
4125 AD STRÖMAX-AD	Adapters and compression adapters must be ordered separately.	183.0	80	1 4125 78	1	

Shutoff valves with inclined body and threaded sockets Spindle sealing with compression gland

	STRÖMAX shutoff valve with inclined body Socket x socket.	3.0	10	1 4115 00	10	
	Socket x socket. Spindle sealing with compression gland. Upper part sealed by O-ring in the body.	4.0	15	1 4115 01	10	
	Compression adapter connection: DN 10-DN 15: Universal models with special sockets	10.5	20	1 4115 02	10	
	for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.	18.0	25	1 4115 03	10	
14	DN 20: Adapter 1 6266 20 and compression adapter G 3/4.	32.5	32	1 4115 04	5	
	Adapters and compression adapters must be ordered separately.	44.0	40	1 4115 05	5	
	Max. operating temperature: 110°C. PN 20.	87.0	50	1 4115 06	5	
4115		112.0	65	1 4115 07	1	
4115 STRÖMAX		175.0	80	1 4115 08	1	
	STRÖMAX-A, shutoff valve with inclined body, with two holes.	4.0	15	1 4115 11	10	
6	Design as for STRÖMAX, however with two holes and one sealing screw.	10.5	20	1 4115 12	10	
	DN 15-DN 50: two holes 1/4, 1 sealing screw	18.0	25	1 4115 13	10	
	2 0273 09 screwed on. DN 65–DN 80: two holes 3/8, one sealing screw	32.5	32	1 4115 14	5	
	2 0273 00 screwed on. Draining valve 1 0276 must be ordered separately.	44.0	40	1 4115 15	5	
		87.0	50	1 4115 16	5	
		112.0	65	1 4115 17	1	
4115 A STRÖMAX-A		175.0	80	1 4115 18	1	

Ball valves

Product	•
Group	6

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve - extended T-handle with thermometer, red, PN 25	25	15	1 2201 61	25	
	Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle seal with PTFE.	25	20	1 2201 62	25	
	Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C),	25	25	1 2201 63	5	
	max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	32	1 2201 64	16	
		25	40	1 2201 65	8	
		25	50	1 2201 66	4	
	Ball valve - extended T-handle with thermometer, blue, PN 25	25	15	1 2201 71	25	
	Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle seal with PTFE.	25	20	1 2201 72	25	
	Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C),	25	25	1 2201 73	5	
	max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	32	1 2201 74	16	
		25	40	1 2201 75	8	
		25	50	1 2201 76	4	
	Ball valve with extended T-handle, red, PN 25 Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated,	25	15	1 2201 41	25	
	with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	20	1 2201 42	25	
	Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C	25	25	1 2201 43	20	
	(water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	32	1 2201 44	16	
		25	40	1 2201 45	8	
		25	50	1 2201 46	4	
	Ball valve with extended T-handle, blue, PN 25 Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated,	25	15	1 2201 51	25	
	with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	20	1 2201 52	25	
	Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C	25	25	1 2201 53	20	
	(water up to 110 °C, no steam)	25	32	1 2201 54	16	
		25	40	1 2201 55	8	
		25	50	1 2201 56	4	
	Ball valve with lever handle (silumin), PN 25	25	15	1 2201 01	25	
	Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, Spindle seal with PTFE.	25	20	1 2201 02	25	
	Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C),	25	25	1 2201 03	20	
	max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	32	1 2201 04	16	
		25	40	1 2201 05	8	
		25	50	1 2201 06	4	
	Ball valve with T-handle (silumin), PN 25 Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated,	25	15	1 2201 11	10	
	with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, Spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C),	25	20	1 2201 12	10	
	max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	25	1 2201 13	5	
		25	32	1 2201 14	16	

122

Heating

Ball valves

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve with lever handle (sheet steel galvanised),	25	15	1 2201 21	10	
	PN 25 Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated,	25	20	1 2201 22	10	
	with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE. Spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	25	1 2201 23	5	
A HERE	Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C	25	32	1 2201 24	5	
and the second s	(water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	40	1 2201 25	8	
		25	50	1 2201 26	4	
	Ball valve with T-handle (sheet steel galvanised), PN 25	25	15	1 2201 31	10	
	Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE. Spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C),	25	20	1 2201 32	10	
Coleman .	max. operating temperature: $150 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ (water up to 110 $^{\circ}\text{C}$, no steam).	25	25	1 2201 33	20	
		25	32	1 2201 34	16	
	Ball valve with lever handle (silumin), PN 25 Socket x connection nipple. Body of forged brass,	25	15	1 2211 01	25	
	nickel-plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, EPDM screw connection, spindle seal with PTFE. Female	25	20	1 2211 02	25	
	thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C),	25	25	1 2211 03	20	
	max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	32	1 2211 04	16	
		25	40	1 2211 05	8	
		25	50	1 2211 06	4	
	Ball valve with T-handle (silumin), PN 25 Socket x connection nipple. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, EPDM screw connection, spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	15	1 2211 11	10	
		25	20	1 2211 12	10	
		25	25	1 2211 13	5	
		25	32	1 2211 14	16	
	Ball valve with lever handle (sheet steel galvanised), PN 25	25	15	1 2211 21	25	
	Socket x connection nipple. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, EPDM	25	20	1 2211 22	25	
	screw connection, spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	25	1 2211 23	20	
	Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C	25	32	1 2211 24	16	
	(water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	40	1 2211 25	8	
		25	50	1 2211 26	4	
	Ball valve with T-handle (sheet steel galvanised), PN 25 Socket x connection ningle Body of forged brass	25	15	1 2211 31	10	
	Socket x connection nipple. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, EPDM screw connection, spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	20	1 2211 32	25	
	Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	25	1 2211 33	20	
		25	32	1 2211 34	16	

Ball valves

Model PN							
Note: Note: <th< th=""><th>Model</th><th></th><th>PN</th><th>DN</th><th>Order number</th><th>Sale Unit</th><th>€</th></th<>	Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
Societ x societ. Body of forged, desindation- matchesited transmitted for the selecting PFE, spindle selecting with PTE Fermiel etheral according to ISO 228. 28 1 2206 63 20 Min. operating inspectature. 30 °C (Water + 0.5 °C), more, coerting inspectature. 10 °C 25 32 1 2206 63 8 Min. operating inspectature. 10 °C Water + 0.5 °C), more, coerting inspectature. 10 °C 25 32 1 2206 63 8 Min. operating inspectature. 10 °C Water + 0.5 °C), more, coerting inspectature. 10 °C 25 50 1 2206 61 4 Min. operating inspectature. 10 °C Water + 0.5 °C), more, coerting inspectature. 10 °C 25 50 1 2206 71 25 10 Viet or to 10 °C, no steam). 25 50 1 2206 71 4 10 Water up to 10 °C, no steam). 25 50 1 2206 71 4 10 Water up to 10 °C, no steam). 25 1 1 2206 71 4 10 12 Water up to 10 °C, no steam). 25 1 1 2206 71 8 12 12 Water up to 10 °C, no steam). 25 1 2206 71 8 12 12			25	15	1 2206 61	25	
Final brinds discording to ISO 228. 20 20 20 20 Min. operating largementure: ISO *C (water up to 110 *C, no steam). 25 40 12208 65 8 1 Imax. correcting tompenture: ISO *C (water up to 110 *C, no steam). 25 40 12208 65 8 1 Imax. correcting tompenture: ISO *C (water up to 110 *C, no steam). 25 15 12208 71 25 Imax. correcting tompenture: ISO *C (water up to 110 *C, no steam). 25 15 12208 71 20 Imax. correcting tompenture: ISO *C (water up to 110 *C, no steam). 25 20 12208 77 8 Imax. correcting tompenture: ISO *C (water up to 110 *C, no steam). 25 40 12208 77 8 Imax. correcting tompenture: ISO *C (water up to 110 *C, no steam). 25 40 12208 77 8 Imax. correcting tompenture: ISO *C (water up to 110 *C, no steam). 25 20 12208 77 8 Imax. correcting tompenture: ISO *C (water up to 110 *C, no steam). 25 20 12208 77 8 Imax. correcting tompenture: ISO *C (water up to 110 *C, no steam). 25 20 12208		Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification-	25	20	1 2206 62	10	
Ball valve with extended T-handle with hermometer, blue, PN 25 science according to BO 228. 22 12206 67 4 See 1 2200 67 10 1 10 1 10 See 1 2200 67 20 1200 67 25 10 1200 72 10 See 1 2200 67 10		Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	25	1 2206 63	20	
25 40 1 2206 65 8 25 50 1 2206 65 4 25 50 1 2206 65 4 25 50 1 2206 71 25 26 10 1 2206 72 10 25 26 1 2206 72 10 26 27 20 1 2206 72 20 27 32 1 2206 73 20 1 28 40 1 2206 73 3 1 28 40 1 2206 73 8 1 28 40 1 2206 73 8 1 28 40 1 2206 73 8 1 28 50 1 2206 74 8 1 29 28 15 1 2206 74 8 1 20 1 2206 74 8 1 1 1 20 1 2206 74 8 1 1 1 1 21 220 1 2206 74 8 <td>- And</td> <td>max. operating temperature: 150 °C</td> <td>25</td> <td>32</td> <td>1 2206 64</td> <td>16</td> <td></td>	- And	max. operating temperature: 150 °C	25	32	1 2206 64	16	
Ball valve with extended T-handle with thermometer, blue, PN 25 25 15 1 2206 71 25 Secter to socket. Body of forgid, dazionfination- registrant special brass, with full broe. Ball sealing PTFE, Sende sealing with PTFE. 25 20 1 2206 72 10 Fernale thread according to ISO 228. M. coperating temperature: 150 °C water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 32 1 2206 73 8 Socket socket. Body of theread, decording to ISO 228. M. coperating temperature: -0.5 °C/ water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 50 1 2206 73 4 Socket socket. Body of theread decording to ISO 228. M. coperating temperature: -0.5 °C/ water -0.5 °C/, max. coperating temperature: -0.5 °C/ water -0.5 °C/, max. coperating temperature: -0.5 °C/, water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 <td>Central</td> <td>(water up to 110 °C, no steam).</td> <td>25</td> <td>40</td> <td>1 2206 65</td> <td>8</td> <td></td>	Central	(water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	40	1 2206 65	8	
Itermometer, blue, PN 25 Itermometer, blue, PN 25 Specifie sealing with PTE: Formale trivial according to ISO 228. Mr. operating temperature: 10 °C (water 1.0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 10 °C (water 1.0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 10 °C Image:			25	50	1 2206 66	4	
resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball scaling PTFE, Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 160 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 25 1 2206 73 20 25 30 1 2206 75 8 26 40 1 2206 75 8 25 50 1 2206 75 8 26 40 1 2206 75 8 27 20 1 2206 75 8 28 25 50 1 2206 76 4 28 25 50 1 2206 76 4 28 25 50 1 2206 76 4 29 20 1 2206 76 4 25 20 1 2206 76 4 25 20 1 2206 42 25 25 20 1 2206 42 25 25 1 2206 43 20 10 20 10 10 °C, no steam). 25 40 1 2206 43 20 10 25 40 1 2206 45 8 25 50 1 2206 45 8 25 25 50 1 2206 51			25	15	1 2206 71	25	
Female thread according to ISO 228. 2 2 2 2 32 1 2206 73 20 Main portating temperature: 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max, operating temperature: 150 °C (water +0.5 °C), max, operating temperature: 150 °C 25 30 1 226 67 4 Image: Constraint of the society of torged, desinchination-resistant special brass, with ful bore. Ball sealing PTFE, Female thread according to ISO 228. 25 5 1 226 43 20 Image: Constraint of the sealing with extended T-handle, blac, PN 25 25 20 1 226 43 20 Image: Constraint of the society of torged, desinchination-resistant special brass, with ful bore. Ball sealing PTFE, Female thread according to ISO °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 20 1 226 44 16 Image: Constraint of the society of torged, desinchination-resistant special brass, with ful bore. Ball sealing PTFE, Societ x socket. Body of forged, desinchination-resistant special brass, with ful bore. Ball sealing PTFE, Female thread according to ISO 228. 25 1 1226 65 8 Image: Constraint of ISO °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 1 1226 65 8 Image: Constraint of ISO °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 1 1226 65		Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification-	25	20	1 2206 72	10	
max. operating temperature: 150 °C (25 32 1 2206 7/4 16 water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 30 1 2206 7/5 8 Water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 50 1 2206 7/6 4 Water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 50 1 2206 7/6 4 Water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 15 1 2206 7/6 4 Water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 15 1 2206 7/6 4 Water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 20 1 2206 7/6 4 Water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 20 1 2206 7/6 4 Water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 20 1 2206 7/6 4 Water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 32 1 2206 7/6 4 Water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 10 1 2206 7/6 4 Water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 10 1 2206 7/6 4 Water up to 100 °C (water v0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 30 °C (water		Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	25	1 2206 73	20	
25 40 1 2206 75 8 25 50 1 2206 75 6 25 50 1 2206 76 4 25 50 1 2206 76 4 26 15 1 2206 476 4 26 15 1 2206 41 25 26 15 1 2206 42 25 27 28 12 12206 42 25 27 28 12 12206 42 25 28 10 12006 45 8 25 29 12 1206 45 8 25 12 28 20 12206 46 4 25 25 29 12 1206 45 8 25 15 12206 51 25 29 12 1206 51 25 25 25 25 25 20 12206 52 25 25 25 25 25 25 20 12206 53 20		max. operating temperature: 150 °C	25	32	1 2206 74	16	
Ball valve with extended T-handle, red, PN 25 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification- resistant special brass, with Iuli bore. Ball sealing PTFE, serial thread according to ISO 228. 25 15 1 2206 42 25 25 20 1 2206 43 20 22 25 1206 44 16 25 30 1 2206 43 20 22 25 1 2206 43 20 25 50 1 2206 44 16 25 20 1 2206 43 20 25 50 1 2206 44 16 25 26 1 2206 44 16 25 50 1 2206 45 8 25 26 1 2206 54 8 25 50 1 2206 54 50 1 2206 52 25 25 25 20 1 2206 54 16 26 27 25 20 220 53 20 26 27 1 2206 53 20 25 25 25 25 25 26 26 1 2206 53 20 25 26 25		(water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	40	1 2206 75	8	
Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezinoification-resistant special brass, with hull bore, Ball sealing PTFE, spindle sealing with PTFE. End at value with extended T-bandle, blue, PN 25 25 20 1 2206 42 25 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezinoification-resistant special brass, with hull bore, Ball sealing PTFE, spindle sealing with PTFE. 25 10 1 2206 43 20 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezinoification-resistant special brass, with hull bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle sealing with PTFE. 25 10 1 2206 65 25 1 2206 63 20 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezinoification-resistant special brass, with hull bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle sealing with PTFE. 25 12 1 2206 65 25 1 2206 53 20 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezinoification-resistant special brass, with hull bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle seal with PTFE. 25 26 1 2206 65 3 20 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezinoification-resistant special brass, with hull bore. Ball sealing PTFE. 25 26 1 2206 65 3 20 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezinoification-resistant special brass, with hull bore. Ball sealing PTFE. 25 20 1 2206 61 25 25 25 25 25 25			25	50	1 2206 76	4	
Final sealing with TPTE. 25 20 1 2206 42 25 Sealing with TPTE. Sealing with TPTE. 25 25 1 2206 43 20 Sealing with TPTE. Sealing with TPTE. 25 32 1 2206 43 20 Sealing with PTE. Sealing with PTE. 25 40 1 2206 44 16 Sealing with PTE. Sealing with PTE. 25 40 1 2206 43 8 With Otion Steam). Socket x socket. Body of forged, deanofication-resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTE, spindle sealing with PTE. 25 10 1 2206 53 20 1 2206 54 16 With Ore Partial Cover of the prestruter: 30 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 40 1 2206 55 8 16 With Ore Partial Cover of the prestruter: 30 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 40 1 2206 55 8 With With PTE. Socket x socket. Body of forged, deanofilication-resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTE. 25 40 1 2206 55 8 Socket x socket. Body of forged, deanofilication-resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTE. 25 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>25</td><td>15</td><td>1 2206 41</td><td>25</td><td></td></td<>			25	15	1 2206 41	25	
Female thread according to ISO 228. 25 1 220 25 32 1 220 25 32 1 220 25 32 1 220 25 32 1 220 25 32 1 220 44 16		resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE,	25	20	1 2206 42	25	
Ite 110 °C, no steam). Ite 110 °C, no steam).<		Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	25	1 2206 43	20	
Image: Solution of	- The		25	32	1 2206 44	16	
Bail valve with extended T-handle, blue, PN 25 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification- resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, pindle sealing with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: -30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 15 1 2206 51 25 25 20 1 2206 52 25 16 16 16 25 24 1 2206 53 20 16 16 16 25 32 1 2206 54 16 16 16 16 25 40 1 2206 55 8 16 16 16 25 50 1 2206 56 4 16	Cond		25	40	1 2206 45	8	
Socket x socket. Body of forged, dazincification- resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle sealing with PTFE. Image: Spindle sealing with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). Image: Spindle sealing with PTFE. Image: Spindle sealing with PTFE. Ball valve with lever handle (silumin), PN 25 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dazincification- resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE. Spindle seal with PTFE. Image: Spindle sealing with PTFE. Image: Spindle sealing with PTFE. Sendet x socket. Body of forged, dazincification- resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE. Spindle seal with PTFE. Image: Spindle sealing the perature: -30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: -50 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C Image: Spindle seal with PTFE. Image: Spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Image: Spindle seal with PTFE. Im			25	50	1 2206 46	4	
Spindle sealing with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Im. operating temperature: -30 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). Im. operating temperature: -30 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). Im. operating temperature: -30 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). Im. operating temperature: -30 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). Im. operating temperature: -30 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). Im. operating temperature: -30 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). Im. operating temperature: -30 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). Im. operating temperature: -30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: -30 °C (water +0.5		Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification-	25	15	1 2206 51	25	
Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 32 1 2206 55 8 25 40 1 2206 55 8 25 50 1 2206 56 4 25 50 1 2206 56 4 25 50 1 2206 56 4 25 50 1 2206 56 4 25 20 1 2206 02 25 25 20 1 2206 02 25 25 20 1 2206 02 25 25 20 1 2206 02 25 25 20 1 2206 02 25 25 20 1 2206 02 25 25 20 1 2206 02 25 25 20 1 2206 03 20 25 25 1 2206 04 16 25 20 1 2206 05 8 25 40 1 2206 05 8 25 50 1 2206 06 4 25 50 1 2206 06 4 25 50		spindle sealing with PTFE.					
to 110 °C, no steam). 25 32 1 2200 3.4 10 25 40 1 2206 55 8 25 50 1 2206 56 4 25 50 1 2206 56 4 25 50 1 2206 56 4 25 50 1 2206 56 4 25 50 1 2206 56 4 25 50 1 2206 02 25 25 20 1 2206 02 25 25 20 1 2206 03 20 26 25 12206 03 20 27 32 1 2206 03 20 28 21 12206 03 20 29 25 32 1 2206 03 20 20 1 2206 04 16 25 32 1 2206 04 25 40 1 2206 05 8 25 50 1 2206 06 25 40 1 2206 06 4 25 50 1 2206 01 25 25 50 1 2206 06 4 25 25 1 2206		Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C),					
Image: Second	The second						
Ball value with lever handle (silumin), PN 25 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification- resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE. Spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: -30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 15 1 2206 02 25 25 25 1 2206 004 16 25 32 1 2206 004 16 25 40 1 2206 005 8 25 50 1 2206 006 4 25 50 1 2206 01 25 25 40 1 2206 02 25 25 40 1 2206 04 16 25 40 1 2206 06 4 25 50 1 2206 06 4 25 50 1 2206 11 25 26 12 1 2206 11 25 26 1 2206 12 25 1 26 1 2206 12 25 1 27 28 1 2206 13 20 28 20 1 2206 13 20 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification-resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE. 25 20 1 2206 02 25 Spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. 10. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 50 °C 25 32 1 2206 03 20 25 40 1 2206 05 8 25 50 1 2206 06 4 25 50 1 2206 06 4 25 50 1 2206 06 4 25 50 1 2206 01 25 25 50 1 2206 05 8 25 50 1 2206 06 4 25 50 1 2206 11 25 25 50 1 2206 11 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 25 25 1 22							
Spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 32 1 2206 03 20 25 32 1 2206 04 16 25 40 1 2206 05 8 25 50 1 2206 06 4 25 50 1 2206 01 25 26 1 1 2206 02 8 25 50 1 2206 06 4 26 50 1 2206 01 25 27 50 1 2206 01 25 28 1 2206 01 25 25 29 1 2206 01 25 20 1 2206 11 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 25 25 1 2206 13 20 25 25 1 2206 13 20 25 25 1 2206 13 20		Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification-					
Win. operating temperature: -30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 32 1 2206 04 16 25 40 1 2206 05 8 25 50 1 2206 06 4 25 50 1 2206 06 4 25 50 1 2206 06 4 26 50 1 2206 06 4 27 50 1 2206 06 4 28 25 50 1 2206 11 25 25 15 1 2206 11 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 29 1 2206 12 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 25 25 1 2206 13 20 25 25 1 2206 13 20	-	Spindle seal with PTFE.	<u> </u>				
Imax. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam). 25 40 1 2206 05 8 25 50 1 2206 06 4 25 50 1 2206 11 25 25 50 1 2206 11 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 25 20 1 2206 12 25 25 20 1 2206 13 20 25 25 1 2206 13 20		Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C),					
Zes501 2206 064Image: Solution of the search of the s							
Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification- resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE. Spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).25151 2206 112525201 2206 1225							
Spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).25201 2206 122525251 2206 1320		Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification-	25	15	1 2206 11	25	
max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).		resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE. Spindle seal with PTFE.	25	20	1 2206 12	25	
		max. operating temperature: 150 °C	25	25	1 2206 13	20	
			25	32	1 2206 14	16	

124



Ball valves

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve with lever handle (sheet steel galvanised),	25	15	1 2206 21	25	
	PN 25 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification-	25	20	1 2206 22	25	
	resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, Spindle sealing with PTFE.	25	25	1 2206 23	20	
	Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C),	25	32	1 2206 24	16	
	max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	40	1 2206 25	8	
		25	50	1 2206 26	4	
	Ball valve with T-handle (sheet steel galvanised), PN 25 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification-	25	15	1 2206 31	25	
	resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, Spindle sealing with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	20	1 2206 32	25	
Cale Tay	Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	25	1 2206 33	20	
		25	32	1 2206 34	16	
	Ball valve with lever handle (silumin), N 25 Socket x connection nipple. Body of forged,	25	15	1 2216 01	25	
	dezincification-resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, EPDM screw connection, spindle	25	20	1 2216 02	25	
	sealing with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	25	1 2216 03	20	
	Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C	25	32	1 2216 04	16	
	(water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	40	1 2216 05	8	
		25	50	1 2216 06	4	
	Ball valve with T-handle (silumin), PN 25 Socket x connection nipple. Body of forged, dezincification-resistant special brass, with full bore.	25	15	1 2216 11	25	
	Ball sealing PTFE, EPDM screw connection, spindle sealing with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	20	1 2216 12	10	
	Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	25	1 2216 13	5	
		25	32	1 2216 14	16	
	Ball valve with lever handle (sheet steel galvanised), PN 25	25	15	1 2216 21	25	
	Socket x connection nipple. Body of forged, dezincification-resistant special brass, with full bore.	25	20	1 2216 22	25	
	Ball sealing PTFE, EPDM screw connection, spindle sealing with PTFE.	25	25	1 2216 23	20	
	Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C),	25	32	1 2216 24	16	
	max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	40	1 2216 25	8	
		25	50	1 2216 26	4	
	Ball valve with T-handle (sheet steel galvanised), PN 25 Socket x connection nipple. Body of forged,	25	15	1 2216 31	25	
	Socket X connection hipple. Body of forged, dezincification-resistant special brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, EPDM screw connection, spindle sealing with PTFE.	25	20	1 2216 32	25	
	Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C	25	25	1 2216 33	20	
	(water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	32	1 2216 34	16	

Ball valves - heavy-duty models

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve with lever handle (silumin)	63	8	1 2100 09	25	
	Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE,	63	10	1 2100 00	25	
	spindle sealing with PTFE.	50	15	1 2100 01	10	
	Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C),	50	20	1 2100 02	10	
	max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	50	25	1 2100 03	5	
		40	32	1 2100 04	5	
		40	40	1 2100 05	12	
		40	50	1 2100 06	8	
		16	65	1 2100 07	10	
		16	80	1 2100 08	5	
	Ball valve with draining valve and lever handle	40	15	1 2402 01	10	
	Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. PTFE and NBR seals, spindle sealing	40	20	1 2402 02	25	
A CAL	with O-ring.	40	25	1 2402 03	5	
	Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 10 °C (water +0.5 °C),	40	32	1 2402 04	16	
•	max. operating temperature: 80 °C.	25	40	1 2402 05	12	
	Ball valve with T-handle (silumin)	63	8	1 2100 19	25	
~	Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle sealing	63	10	1 2100 10	25	
	with PTFE.	50	15	1 2100 11	25	
Para la	Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C),	50	20	1 2100 12	25	
	max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	50	25	1 2100 13	16	
		40	32	1 2100 14	16	
	Ball valve with draining valve and T-handle Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated,	40	15	1 2402 11	25	
56.		40	20	1 2402 12	25	
Alterna LI	with full bore. PTFE and NBR seals, spindle sealing with O-ring.					
	Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 10 °C (water +0.5 °C),	40	25	1 2402 13	16	
•	max. operating temperature: 80 °C.	40	32	1 2402 14	16	
	Ball valve with lever handle (silumin) Socket x socket. Body of forged dezincification-resistant	50	15	1 2190 01	10	
	brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle sealing	50	20	1 2190 02	10	
all a	with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228.	50	25	1 2190 03	5	
	Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C	40	32	1 2190 04	5	
~	(water up to 110 °C, no steam).	40	40	1 2190 05	1	
		40	50	1 2190 06	1	
	Ball valve with extended spindle and lever handle Socket x socket. Body of forged dezincification-resistant	50	15	1 2190 21	10	
	brass, with full bore. PTFE. seals, spindle sealing with	50	20	1 2190 22	10	
	O-ring. Female thread according to ISO 228.	50	25	1 2190 23	5	
	Min. operating temperature: - 10 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 130 °C	50	32	1 2190 24	5	
	(water up to 110 °C, no steam) .	25	40	1 2190 25	1	
		25	50	1 2190 26	1	
	Three-port ball valve Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle sealing with PTFE. Female thread accorind to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	40	15	1 2412 01	50	

126

Product Group 3

Ball valve with lever handle and press connection

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve with lever handle and press connection, PN 16 Model with pressed connection for aluminium		16 x 2.0	T 7216 62	40	
	composite pipes. Body of dezincification-resistant special brass. Brass ball, chrome-plated, with full bore - free of dead space. Press fitting TH not sealed when	16	20 x 2.0	T 7220 62	40	
	not compressed. Min. operating temperature: -10 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 85 °C.		26 x 3.0	T 7226 62	30	
Ball valves						Product Group 6
	Ball valve with freely-rotating union nut, with lever handle (sheet steel galvanised), PN 16 Socket x union nut flat-sealing. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated. Brass ball, chrome-plated, with full bore.	16	15	1 2442 01	50	
	PTFE and NBR seals, spindle seal with O-ring. Female thread according to ISO 228. Suitable for the connection of heat meters or gas heaters. The union cut can be seald with sealing wire. Min. operating temperature: - 10 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 80°C.	16	20	1 2442 02	50	
Ball valve with freely-rotating union nut, with T-handle (sheet steel galvanised), PN 16 Socket x union nut flat-sealing. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated. Brass ball, chrome-plated, with full bore. PTFE and NBR seals, spindle seal with O-ring. Female thread according to ISO 228. Suitable for the connection of heat meters or gas heaters. The union cut can be seald with sealing wire.	with T-handle (sheet steel galvanised), PN 16 Socket x union nut flat-sealing. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated. Brass ball, chrome-plated, with full bore.	16	15	1 2442 11	50	
	16	20	1 2442 12	50		

Spindle extension

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
100	Spindle extension for HERZ ball valves	15- 20	1 2201 94	1	
	Spindle extensions enable/facilitate actuation of ball valves 1 22xx xx if insulation material (eg HERZ	25- 32	1 2201 95	1	
	insulation shells 1 4096 2x) is fitted.	40- 50	1 2201 96	1	

Min. operating temperature: - 10 °C (water +0.5 °C),

max. operating temperature: 80 °C.

Angle ball valve

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve with freely-rotating union nut, with T-handle (silumin), PN 25 Socket x union nut flat-sealing. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated. Brass ball, chrome-plated, with full bore. PTFE seals. Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	15	1 2224 21	25	
	Suitable for connection of heat meters or gas heaters. The union nut can be sealed with sealing wire. Min. operating temperature: -30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	20	1 2224 22	25	

Valve for expansion tank connection

Ball valve for expansion tank connection, PN 10 Socket x socket. Body of forged brass. Brass ball, chrome-plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, EPDM spindle seal. Female thread according to ISO 228. Connection on the heating side flat sealing, expansion tank connection thread sealing. Can be separated	10	20	1 2205 02	25	
through dutch screwing.1 2205 02 is suitable for direct assembly on 1 4513 30 (connection set for expansion tank). Min. operating temperature: -10 °C (water: +0.5°C), max. operating temperature: 115°C (water up to 110°C, no steam).	10	25	1 2205 03	25	



Multifunction ball valve

Model		PN	DN	*) socket	Order number	Sale Unit	€
Multifunction ball valve with red hand wheel and thermometer 0-120 °C, PN 25Socket x socket x nipple x socket additional connection*). Body of forged dezincification-resistant special brass, with full bore. Spindle sealing with PTFE and O-ring, female thread according to ISO 228. Connection for draining, or manometer. T-port of the ball allows for many applications, such as flushing or 	thermometer 0–120 °C, PN 25 Socket x socket x nipple x socket additional	25	20	G 3/8" IG	1 2414 02	20	
	and O-ring, female thread according to ISO 228. Connection for draining, or manometer. T-port of the ball allows for many applications, such as flushing or	25	25	G 1/2" IG	1 2414 03	10	
	25	32	G 1/2" IG	1 2414 04	10		
	Multifunction ball valve with blue hand wheel and thermometer 0–120 °C, PN 25 Socket x socket x nipple x socket additional connection [*]). Body of forged dezincification-resistant special brass, with full bore. Spindle sealing with PTFE and O-ring, female thread according to ISO 228. Connection for draining, or manometer. T-port of the ball allows for many applications, such as flushing or	25	20	G 3/8" IG	1 2415 02	20	
		25	25	G 1/2" IG	1 2415 03	10	
	filling of full systems and parts of systems. Min. operating temperature: - 10 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 110 °C.	25	32	G 1/2" IG	1 2415 04	10	

Product Group 6

Ball valve

Model		PN	DN	*) nut	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve for pump with check valve, PN 25 Socket x union nut [*]). Body of forged brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	25	1 1⁄2"	1 2268 03	32	
	Ball valve for pump, PN 25 Socket x union nut [*]). Body of forged brass, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	25	1 ½"	1 2269 03	32	
	Check valve and pump connection Body of forged brass, EPDM seals, Max. operating temperature: 90 °C.	25	20		1 2634 03	16	
	Ball valve with T-handle and backflow preventer, PN 16 Socket x socket. Body of forged, dezincification-resistant special brass, with full bore. PTFE and EPDM seals, spindle sealing with O-ring. Female thread according to ISO 228, spring-loaded backflow preventer of plastic installed. Min. operating temperature: -10°C (water +0.5°C), max. operating temperature: 85°C. 16	16	15		1 2110 01	10	
		20		1 2110 02	10		

Product

Product 6

Product Group

129

Group

Ball valve with connection for temperature sensor

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
Ball valve with connection for temperature sensor Socket x socket. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. PTFE seals. Female thread according to ISO 228. Sensor connection M10. For use in combination with heat meters and cold water meters. In the open		15	1 2202 81	25		
	position the measured medium flows around the sensor – temperature changes can be detected quickly and reliably. When the ball valve is closed, the temperature sensor can be replaced without draining the heating system.	25	20	1 2202 82	25	
ų	Min. operating temperature: -30°C (water + 0.5°C), max. operating temperature: 150°C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).		25	1 2202 83	16	

Strainer, mesh size 0.5 mm

Model		kvs	PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ Strainer	3.1	16	15	1 2662 01	25	
	6.3	16	20	1 2662 02	25		
	10.4	16	25	1 2662 03	16		
	16.5	16	32	1 2662 04	16		
		27.4	16	40	1 2662 05	8	
		36.7	16	50	1 2662 06	4	

Strainer, mesh size 0.75 mm

Model			PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
HERZ Strainer with strainer mesh stainless steel, body of dezincification-resistant brass - socket x socket. Max. operating temperature: 110°C.	21.5	25	32	1 4111 14	5		
	30.0	25	40	1 4111 15	5		
	Max. operating temperature: 110°C.	42.0	25	50	1 4111 16	5	
37.00		64.3	16	65	1 4111 17	1	
		148.6	16	80	1 4111 18	1	

Strainer with draining valve, mesh size 0.5 mm

ERZ Strainerwith draining valve, fine-mesh strainer chromium- nickel steel, body of dezincification-resistant brass - socket x socket. Compression adapter connection: DN 15: Universal model with special sockets for threaded pipe and compression adapter connection.DN 20: Adapter 1 6266 20 and compression adapter G 3/4.Adapters and compression adapters must be ordered separately. Max. operating temperature: 110°C.	with draining valve, fine-mesh strainer chromium- nickel steel, body of dezincification-resistant brass - socket x socket. Compression adapter connection: DN 15: Universal model with special sockets	3.1	10	15	1 4111 41	10	
	7.1	10	20	1 4111 42	10		

Model		G	kvs	PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
HERZ-strainer 1 Body made of dezincification-resistant 1	1⁄2"	3.6	25	15	1 4111 21	5		
	brass, strainer mesh made of stainless 3/4	3⁄4"	5.1	25	20	1 4111 22	5	
steel, mesh size 0,5 mm; external thread	1 ¼"	5.0	25	25	1 4111 23	5		
	Body made of dezincification-resistant brass, strainer mesh made of stainless steel, mesh size 0,5 mm; external thread connection flat sealing Max. operating temperature 130 °C,	1 1⁄2"	11.2	25	32	1 4111 24	5	

Strainer insert for HERZ strainers

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	
	Strainer insert 0.50 mm for HERZ-strainer 1 2662 03 (DN 25)	1 6386 1	3 1	
	Strainer insert 0.75 mm for HERZ-strainer 1 4111 16 (DN 50)	1 6386 1	5 1	
	Strainer insert 0.75 mm for HERZ-strainer 1 4111 18 (DN 80)	1 6386 1	3 1	
Backflow preven	ter			Product Group 6

Product 6 Group

Product 9

group

Backflow preventer

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ spring check valve Body of brass, EPDM seals, spring of stainless steel. Opening pressure: 0.02 bar. Temperature range from -10°C to +110°C.	25	15	1 2622 41	10	
		25	20	1 2622 42	10	
	25	25	1 2622 43	10		
		25	32	1 2622 44	10	
		25	40	1 2622 45	5	
		25	50	1 2622 46	5	

Check valve

Order Sale Model DN € Unit number HERZ check valve with filter basket Backflow preventer made of forged brass, opening pressure: 0.02 bar, strainer mesh stainless steel, mesh 15 1 **0237** 01 1 size 1.25 mm. Larger dimensions on request. 20 I **0237** 02 1 25 I **0237** 03 1

130

Heating

Boiler filling and draining valves

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
Pipe connection with Brass plug, with full b thanks to disc spring with cap. Hose conn Min. operating temper	Boiler filling and draining valve THERMOFLEX, PN 10 Pipe connection with male thread. Body of forged brass. Brass plug, with full bore. EPDM seals, ease of motion	10	10	1 4119 00	20	
	thanks to disc spring and friction disc, hose connection with cap. Hose connection must be ordered separately. Min. operating temperature: - 30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 110 °C (no steam).	10 10	15	1 4119 01	20	
			20	1 4119 02	20	
						Product group 6

Boiler filling and draining valves

0					
Boiler filling and draining valve, PN 10 Pipe connection with male thread. Body of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. EPDM seals. The blind cap can also be used for actuation and can be secured against loss with a chain, Min. operating temperature: - 10 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 110 °C (no steam).	10	15	1 2512 11	25	
Ball valve with spigot and union nut 1/2", PN 10 Pipe connection with male thread. Body of forged brass, with full bore. PTFE and NBR seals. Min. operating temperature: - 10 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 110 °C (no steam).	10	15	1 2512 01	50	
	10	20	1 2512 02	20	

Air vents

Model

Model				number	Unit	
	Automatic air vents (fill and release valve) Body of forged brass, NBR seals. Max. operating temperature: 80°C.	8	10	1 2630 02	25	
		8	20	1 2630 03	25	
	as above, but with backflow preventer 3/8"-3/8"	8	10	1 2630 00	10	
Ţ	as above, but with backflow preventer 3/8"-1/2"	8	15	1 2630 01	10	
	Automatic air vent WE (release valve only) Body of forged brass, EPDM seals. Max. operating temperature: 110°C.	10	10	1 2630 10	25	
	as above, but with backflow preventer 3/8"-3/8"	10	10	1 2630 11	25	
	as above, but with backflow preventer 3/8"-1/2"	10	15	1 2630 12	25	
	Backflow preventer 3/8"–3/8" body of brass, with O-ring. Max. operating temperature: 110°C.	10	10	1 2621 00	25	
	as above, but 3/8"–1/2"		i			<u> </u>



Product Group 6

Air and dirt separator

Model		DN	kvs	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ air and dirt separator Body of dezincification-resistant brass, with automatic air vent with backflow preventer, integrated magnet for separation of ferromagnetic particles, ball valve at bottom for draining the separated dirt, rotating connection element for installation in vertical as well as horizontal lines. Nominal pressure: 10 bar Operating pressure: 6 bar Max. operating temperature: 110°C (without steam).	20	12,1	l 1124 02	1	
		25	13,6	l 1124 03	1	

Heating

Air separators

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ air separator	20	I 0124 02	1	
Į	combined with automatic air vent, body of brass. Nominal pressure 12 bar, operating pressure 6 bar.	25	I 0124 03	1	
	Max. operating temperature: 110°C.	32	l 0124 04	1	
		40	I 0124 05	1	
-		50	I 0124 06	1	
ń	HERZ solar air separator combined with automatic air vent for solar systems, body of brass.	20	l 0124 12	1	
	Nominal pressure 10 bar, operating pressure 6 bar. Max. operating temperature: 150°C.	25	l 0124 13	1	
		32	l 0124 14	1	
1	HERZ automatic air vent for solar systems, body of brass, nominal pressure 10 bar, operating pressure 6 bar. Max. operating temperature: 150°C.	10	I 0101 00	1	
7	as above, but with backflow preventer	15	l 0101 01	1	
•	HERZ backflow preventer Body of brass, insert of high-temperature plastic, with O-ring at the air vent connection.	15	1 0101 02	1	

Design air vents

	HERZ automatic air vent in angle model, body of brass chrome-plated Nominal pressure 12 bar, operating pressure 3 bar. Max. operating temperature: 110°C. Connection R 1/2 self-sealing.	15	I 0116 41	1	
	HERZ automatic air vent in angle model, body of brass painted white Nominal pressure 12 bar, operating pressure 3 bar. Max. operating temperature: 110°C. Connection R 1/2 self-sealing.	15	I 0116 44	1	
	HERZ automatic air vent, straight model, body of brass chrome-plated Nominal pressure 12 bar, operating pressure 3 bar. Max. operating temperature: 110°C. Connection R 1/2 self-sealing.	15	l 0117 41	1	
	HERZ automatic air vent in straight model, body of brass painted white Nominal pressure 12 bar, operating pressure 3 bar. Max. operating temperature: 110°C. Connection R 1/2 self-sealing.	15	I 0117 44	1	
Under-boiler magnetic filter			Product Group 6		

Under-boiler magnetic filter

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Under-boiler magnetic filter Nipple x union nut. Body of brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. EPDM seals. Integrated filterr and magnet for separation of ferromagnetic particles. Backflow preventer before connection boiler, removable cap, possible cleaning of filter and magnet under system pressure. Max. operating temperature: 90 °C (no steam).	20	1 1125 02	10	



Safety valves

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Boiler group for heating water. Max. operating temperature: 110°C. Pressure: 0–3 bar.	3	25	1 2104 15	1	
	Pressure relief safety valve Body of forged brass, EPDM membrane, with seals and plastic cap	2.5	15	1 2611 01	10	
		3	15	1 2612 01	10	
	Max. operating temperature: 110°C. For boiler output to 75 kW.	4	15	1 2615 01	1	
		6	15	1 2613 01	10	
		8	15	1 2685 01	50	
		10	15	1 2695 01	50	
113	Pressure relief safety valve Body of forged brass, EPDM membrane, with seals and plastic cap Max. operating temperature: 110°C. For boiler output to 100 kW.	1.8	20	1 2618 02	50	
		2.5	20	1 2604 02	100	
		3	20	1 2605 02	50	
	as above, but for boiler output to 150 kW	6	20	1 2606 02	100	
		8	20	1 2686 02	50	
		10	20	1 2696 02	50	
	as above, but for boiler output to 200 kW	2.5	25	1 2607 03	30	
		3	25	1 2608 03	50	
		4	25	1 2647 03	50	
8-		5	25	1 2657 03	50	
		6	25	1 2667 03	50	
		8	25	1 2687 03	50	
		10	25	1 2697 03	50	
	as above, but for boiler output to 350 kW	2.5	32	1 2609 04	30	
		3	32	1 2610 04	30	
		6	32	1 2669 04	12	
		8	32	1 2689 04	12	

Spare Parts

Product Group 1

Upper parts for inclined body valves manufactured as of 2004

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Upper part for STRÖMAX shutoff valves with O-ring seal		1 6385 50	1	
Π	between upper part and body. Rising spindle		1 6385 52	1	
	4115, 4115 A		1 6385 53	1	
n			1 6385 54	1	
			1 6385 55	1	
Ū			1 6385 56	1	
U			1 6385 57	1	
			1 6385 58	1	
	Upper part		1 6389 01	1	
	for STRÖMAX-D shutoff valves.		1 6389 02	1	
-	Non-rising spindle		1 6389 03	1	
	4125 D, 4125 AD		1 6389 04	1	
-	4325 D, 4325 AD		1 6389 05	1	
U			1 6389 06	1	
1			1 6389 07	1	
			1 6389 08	1	
ाराज्य इ	Hand wheel with fastening screw for	15–50	1 6517 00	1	
	STRÖMAX-D, STRÖMAX-G	65–80	1 6517 01	1	

Model		Square	Ø hand wheel	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Hand wheel	6 mm	50 mm	1 6519 00	1	
	with fastening screw for gate valves and	7 mm	60 mm	1 6519 02	1	
	STRÖMAX compression gland models	8 mm	80 mm	1 6519 04	1	
	4115, 4115 A 4112, 4112 A	9 mm	80 mm	1 6519 06	1	
	4112, 4112 A	14 mm	160 mm	1 6519 07	1	
	4112, 4112 A Hand wheel with fastening screw for gate valves and	6 mm	60 mm	1 6519 11	1	
		7 mm	70 mm	1 6519 12	1	
	STRÖMAX compression gland models	7 mm	88 mm	1 6519 13	1	
	4115, 4115 A, 4113	10 mm	130 mm	1 6519 17	1	
	Hand wheel	6 mm	60 mm	1 6519 21	1	
	with fastening screw for single-wedge gate valves	7 mm	70 mm	1 6519 22	1	
		7 mm	88 mm	1 6519 23	1	
	4112	10 mm	130 mm	1 6519 27	1	

Upper parts for inclined body valves, year of manufacture 1982-2004

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Upper part for STRÖMAX shutoff valves with Klingerit seal	10 15	1 6385 00	1	
	between upper part and body.	20	1 6385 02	1	
	4115, 4115 A	25	1 6385 03	1	
	4113, 4113 A	32	1 6385 04	1	
		40	1 6385 05	1	
1		50	1 6385 06	1	
2 L		65	1 6385 07	1	
		80	1 6385 08	1	

Draining valves manufactured up to 2004 for pipe fittings and old models of inclined body valves

Model		DN	Bestell- nummer	VKE	€
-	Draining valve with handle with Klingerit seal.	8	1 0270 09	1	
			1 0270 00	1	
Sealing screw with Klingerit seal	Sealing screw with Klingerit seal	8	1 0272 09	1	
and the second s		10	1 0272 00	1	

Upper parts for straight body valves

	Upper part for STRÖMAX-G	15 20	1 6387 52	1	
	shutoff valves.	25	1 6387 53	1	
CR	4215 G, 4215 AG, 4218 AGF	32	1 6387 54	1	
		40	1 6387 55	1	
		50	1 6387 56	1	
JL		65	1 6387 57	1	
		80	1 6387 58	1	

Spare parts for ball valves

	Thermometer 0 - 120 °C for ball valves with extended T-handle and thermometer 1 2201 61-66, 1 2206 61-66, 1 2201 71-76 and 1 2206 71-76	1 6386 58	1	
	Lever handle for ball valve, red, steel galvanized L = 90 mm, für 1 2201 21/22, 1 2211 21/22, 1 2206 21/22 and 1 2216 21/22 (DN 15/DN 20)	1 6386 59	1	
	Lever handle for ball valve, red, steel galvanized L = 135 mm, für 1 2201 23/24, 1 2211 23/24, 1 2206 23/24 and 1 2216 23/24 (DN 25/DN 32)	1 6386 60	1	
	Lever handle for ball valve, red, steel galvanized L = 180 mm, für 1 2201 25/26, 1 2211 25/26, 1 2206 25/26 and 1 2216 25/26 (DN 40/DN 50)	1 6386 61	1	
	T-handle for ball valve, red, silumin L = 55 mm, für 1 2100 11/12, 1 2160 11/12 and 1 2180 11/12 (DN 15/DN 20)	1 6386 70	1	
	T-handle for ball valve, red, silumin L = 75 mm, für 1 2100 13/14, 1 2160 13/14, 1 2180 13/14 and 1 2412 01 (DN 25/DN 32)	1 6386 71	1	

Accessories

	Sealing screw Dezincification-resistant	8	2 0273 09	10	
	brass with O-ring seal and external hex.	10	2 0273 00	10	
21	Draining valve with handle and swivelling hose connection	8	1 0276 09	1	
	Hose connection 1 6206 01 must be ordered separately.	10	1 0276 00	1	
	Hose connection 1/2" Nut and spigot.	15	1 6206 01	1	



8

Temperature Control, Measurement and Control Technology

Product Group 1

Actuating drives for 2-point control*

Model			Operating voltage	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ actuating drive for 2-point control for floor heating circuit distributors and valves M 28 x 1.5, 2-point, also suitable for pulse-pause operation, 5 mm stroke, adapter M 28 x 1.5 colour red integrated, cable fixed, without limit switch. Closing force 100 N. Power consumption 1 watt.	NC	24 V/AC	1 7708 52	1	
	HERZ actuating drive for 2-point control for floor heating circuit distributors and valves M 28 x 1.5, 2-point, also suitable for pulse-pause operation, 5 mm stroke, adapter M 28 x 1.5 colour red integrated, cable fixed, without limit switch. Closing force 100 N. Power consumption 1 watt.	NC	230 V/AC	1 7708 53	1	
	HERZ actuating drive for 2-point control for floor heating circuit distributors and valves M 28 x 1.5, 2-point, also suitable for pulse-pause operation, 5 mm stroke, adapter M 28 x 1.5 colour red integrated, cable fixed, without limit switch. Closing force 100 N. Power consumption 1 watt.	NO	230 V/AC	1 7708 24	1	
	HERZ actuating drive for 2-point control for floor heating circuit distributors and valves M 28 x 1.5, 2-point, also suitable for pulse-pause operation, 5 mm stroke, adapter M 28 x 1.5 colour red integrated, cable fixed, with limit switch. Closing force 100 N. Power consumption 1 watt.	NC	230 V/AC	17708 87	1	

8

Actuating drive for continuous control*

CHOZ	HERZ actuating drive for continuous control M 28 x 1.5, 010 V, 5 mm stroke, adapter M 28 x 1.5 colour blue integrated, male connector, cable loose, without limit switch. Closing force 100 N, 1.2 watt.	NC	24 V/AC control signal 0 10 V/DC	1 7990 31	1	
	HERZ actuating drive for continuous control M 28 x 1.5, 010 V, 6.5 mm stroke, adapter M 28 x 1.5 colour blue integrated, male connector, cable loose, without limit switch. Closing force 125 N, 1.2 watt with valve stroke detection.	NC	24 V/AC control signal 0 10 V/DC	1 7990 32	1	

* For drives in combination with M 30 x 1.5 valves, the adapter 1 7708 86 or 1 7708 98 must be ordered separately.



Geared motors*

Model		Operating voltage	Order number	Sale Unit	€
CHEET	HERZ geared motor 3-point Adapter M 28 x 1.5 colour red integrated, 24 V, stroke distance max. 8.5 mm, max. actuation force 200 N.	24 V/AC/DC	1 7708 40	1	
	HERZ geared motor 3-point Adapter M 28 x 1.5 colour red integrated, 230 V, stroke distance max. 8.5 mm, max. actuation force 200 N.	230 V/AC	1 7708 41	1	
	HERZ geared motor DDC 0–10 V Adapter M 28 x 1.5 colour red integrated, 24 V, stroke distance max. 8.5 mm, max. actuation force 200 N.	24 V/AC/DC control signal 0 10 V/DC	1 7708 42	1	
	HERZ geared motor DDC 0–10 V Adapter M 28 x 1.5 colour red integrated, 24 V, stroke distance max. 8.5 mm, max. actuation force 200 N. With valve port detection and feedback channel.	24 V/AC/DC control signal 0 10 V/DC	1 7708 46	1	

Adapter for actuating drives 7708, 7709, 7990*

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
0	Adapter for HERZ actuating drive, colour red Adapter M 28 x 1.5 for use with HERZ heating circuit distributors and HERZ valves (incl. 4002, 4006 and 7217-GV) in combination with all 2-point drives.	1 7708 90	1	
0	Adapter for HERZ actuating drive, colour blue Adapter M 28 x 1.5 for use with HERZ 4006/4002 and 7217 GV in combination with continuous drives 1 7990 3x and 1 7708 4x.	1 7708 85	1	
0	Adapter for HERZ actuating drive, colour grey Adapter M 30 x 1.5 for the use of: Oventrop thermostatic valves and stainless steel distributors Oventrop Cocon, Cocon4 Viega stainless steel distributor T&A TBV-CM, TBV-CMP.	1 7708 86	1	
e	Adapter for HERZ actuating drive, colour grey, tappet red Adapter M 28 x 1.5 for use with 7217-98-V, 7217-99-V.	1 7708 80	1	
0	Adapter for HERZ actuating drive, colour whitish-grey Adapter M 30 x 1.5 for use with HERZ valves with M 30 x 1.5. Threaded connection, HERZ control valves 7760, 7762 and 7763 and for Heimeier valves with M 30 x 1.5.	1 7708 98	1	
	Adapter for HERZ actuating drive, colour dust grey, tappet yellow Adapter M 30 x 1.5 for use with HERZ plastic distributors.	1 7708 82	1	

* Adapter selection table see HERZ data sheet 7708.

Transformer 230 V/24 V

	Transformer 230 V/24 V Input voltage 230 V~ Output voltage 24 V~ Perm. operating temperature 0°C to 50°C Output power 60 VA Protection class IP 30.	1 7796 04	50		
--	--	------------------	----	--	--

* For drives in combination with M 30 x 1.5 valves, the adapter 1 7708 86 or 1 7708 98 must be ordered separately.

Actuating drives

Model			Operating voltage	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ actuating drives for2-point control for floor heating M 28 x 1.5, 90 N, 2-point, pulse-pause, 4.5 mm stroke, tall adapter integrated.	NC	230 V/AC	1 7711 01	1	
	M 28 x 1.5, 115 N, 2-point, 4.5 mm stroke.	NC	230 V/AC	1 7711 10	1	
	M 28 x 1.5, 110 N, 2-point, 4.5 mm stroke.	NO	230 V/AC	1 7711 11	1	
	M 28 x 1.5, 115 N, 2-point, 4.5 mm stroke.	NC	24 V/AC/DC	1 7711 12	1	
	M 28 x 1.5, 110 N, 2-point, 4.5 mm stroke.	NO	24 V/AC/DC	1 7711 13	1	
	M 30 x 1.5, 115 N, 2-point, 4.5 mm stroke.	NC	230 V/AC	1 7711 20	1	
	M 30 x 1.5, 230 V, 110 N, 2-point, 4.5 mm stroke.	NO	230 V/AC	1 7711 21	1	
	M 30 x 1.5, 24 V, 115 N, 2-point, 4.5 mm stroke.	NC	24 V/AC/DC	1 7711 22	1	
	M 30 x 1.5, 24 V, 110 N, 2-point, 4.5 mm stroke.	NO	24 V/AC/DC	1 7711 23	1	

Product Group 1

Auxiliary contact with connection plug 0-10V for actuating drive NC/NO 24 VAC

actuating Consisting voltage: 24 The drives	Auxiliary contact with connection plug for actuating drive NC/NO 24 VAC, Consisting of coding plates and plugs, operating	NC	0-10V/DC	1 7711 25	1	
	voltage: 24 VAC, Control voltage: 0-10 VDC. The drives 1 7711 12/13 and 1 7711 22/23 can be equipped with 0-10 V for continous control. Cable: 3 x 0.22 mm ² , Length: 2 m.	NO	0-10V/DC	1 7711 35	1	

Auxiliary contact with connection plug for actuating drive NC/NO

6	Auxiliary contact with connection plug for actuating drive NC/NO, 230 V, 24 V, 5(2) A	NC	230 V / AC 24 V/AC/DC	1 7711 24	1	
\bigcirc	1 7711 01–23. Cable length 2 m, dim. 0.5 x 4. Suitable as spare connection cable	NO	230 V / AC 24 V/AC/DC	1 7711 34	1	

Adapter tall model, for floor heating distributors

Adapter tall model, for mounting on valves with threaded connection M 30 x 1.5. Dimension of the drive + 5 mm Closing dimension NC 4.5–18.5 mm NO 8.5–22.5 mm.	1 7711 26	1	
As above, but with threaded connection M 28 x 1.5.	1 7711 27	1	

Standard adapter M 28 x 1.5 and M 30 x 1.5 $\,$

	Replacement adapter for 7711 Threaded connection M 28 x 1.5.	1 7711 28	1	
\bigcirc	Replacement adapter for 7711 Threaded connection M 30 x 1.5.	1 7711 29	1	



Rotary drive for HERZ butterfly valves (1 4219 2x, 1 4219 3x)

Model		Operating voltage	Order number	Sale Unit	
	Rotary drive for HERZ butterfly valves DN 50/65/80 Torque 40 Nm, Operating time of motor 150 s / 90 ° (AC/DC 24 V,	24 V AC/DC open/close	1 7712 68	1	
	open/close), 90 s / 90 ° (AC/DC 24 V, continuous); 150 s / 90° (AC 230 V, open/close), Protection class IP54, Manual adjustment with push button, lockable, connection cable 1 m PVC, incl. adapter	24 V AC/DC continuous	1 7712 69	1	
		230 V AC open/close	1 7712 70	1	
	Rotary drive for HERZ butterfly valves DN 100/125 Torque 90 Nm, 2 x EPU, Operating time of motor 16 s / 90 ° (AC/DC 24 V, open/	24 V AC/DC open/close, 3-point	1 7712 81	1	
	close, 3-point), 15 s / 90 ° (AC/DC 24 V, continuous); 19 s / 90° (AC 230 V, open/close, 3-point), Auxiliary switch note 1 x 3° / 1 x 87°, Protection class IP67, Manual adjustment temporarily with handwheel	24 V AC/DC continuous	1 7712 87	1	
	(non rotating), incl. adapter	230 V AC open/close, 3-point	1 7712 71	1	
	Rotary drive for HERZ butterfly valves DN 150 Torque 150 Nm, 2 x EPU; Operating time of motor 25 s / 90 ° (AC/DC 24 V, open/	24 V AC/DC open/close, 3-point	1 7712 82	1	
	 close, 3-point), 24 s / 90 ° (AC/DC 24 V, continuous); 30 s / 90° (AC 230 V, Open/close, 3-point); Auxiliary switch note 1 x 3° / 1 x 87°; Protection class IP67, Manual adjustment temporarily with handwheel (non rotating), incl. adapter Rotary drive for HERZ butterfly valves DN 200 Torque 150 Nm, 2 x EPU Operating time of motor 25 s / 90 ° (AC/DC 24 V, open/ close, 3-point), 24 s / 90 ° (AC/DC 24 V, continuous); 30 s / 90° (AC 230 V, open/close, 3-point); Auxiliary switch note 1 x 3° / 1 x 87°; Protection class IP67, Manual adjustment temporarily with handwheel 	24 V AC/DC continuous	1 7712 88	1	
		230 V AC open/close, 3-point	1 7712 72	1	
<u>A</u>		24 V AC/DC open/close, 3-point	1 7712 83	1	
-0		24 V AC/DC continuous	1 7712 89	1	
	(non rotating), incl. adapter	230 V AC open/close, 3-point	1 7712 73	1	
	Rotary drive for HERZ butterfly valves DN 250 Torque 400 Nm, 2 x EPU Operating time of motor 30 s / 90 ° (AC/DC 24 V, open/	24 V AC/DC open/close, 3-point	1 7712 85	1	
	close, 3-point), 23 s / 90 ° (AC/DC 24 V, continuous); 21 s / 90° (AC 230 V, open/close, 3-point); Auxiliary switch note 1 x 3° / 1 x 87°; Protection class IP67, Manual adjustment temporarily with handwheel	24 V AC/DC continuous	1 7712 90	1	
	(non rotating), incl. adapter	230 V AC open/close, 3-point	1 7712 74		
	Rotary drive for HERZ butterfly valves DN 300 Torque 500 Nm, 2 x EPU Operating time of motor 35 s / 90 ° (AC/DC 24 V, open/ close, 3-point), 30 s / 90 ° (AC/DC 24 V, continuous); 29 s / 90° (AC 230 V, open/close, 3-point); Auxiliary switch note 1 x 3° / 1 x 87°; Protection class	24 V AC/DC open/close, 3-point	1 7712 86	1	
		24 V AC/DC continuous	1 7712 91	1	
	IP67, Manual adjustment temporarily with handwheel (non rotating), incl. adapter	230 V AC open/close, 3-point	1 7712 75		

Product Group 1

Valve drives for 3-port valves, actuation force 500 N

Model		Operating voltage	Order number	Sale Unit	€
for Opu 2-p per exti bra dire stro gra for Inst Val for Op cor Bra atta the	Valve drive with position controller for 3-port valves, 500 N Operated by heating controller for continuous or 2-point/3-point control. Selection of linear or equal percentage characteristic graph. Two-part body of self- extinguishing plastic. Bracket of plastic and union nut of brass for valve attachment. Operating direction switchable directly on the cable, automatic adaptation to the valve stroke. Coding switch for selection of the characteristic graph and operating time. Disengageable gearbox for positioning of the valve and manual adjustment. Installation vertical to horizontal, non-suspended.	24 V/AC	1 7712 11	1	
	Valve drive with position controller for 3-port valves, 500 N Operated by heating controller for 2-point/3-point control. Two-part body of self-extinguishing plastic.	230 V/AC	1 7712 50	1	
	Bracket of plastic and union nut of brass for valve attachment. Disengageable gearbox for positioning of the valve and manual adjustment. Installation vertical to horizontal, non-suspended.	24 V/AC	1 7712 51	1	

Drives

	HERZ actuator for control valves 230 V AC Control: 2-point or 3-point Actuation force 500 N, stroke 8-20 mm; Actuation time 7.5 s/mm, protection class IP 54; For drive and adapter selection, see the selection table on pages 258-259.	230 V/AC	1 7712 28	1	
	HERZ actuator for control valves 24 V AC/DC Control: 2-point, 3-point or continuous; Actuation force 500 N, stroke 8-20 mm; Operating range continuous 0 - 10 V; with actuation feedback signal; Actuation time 7.5 s/mm/15 s/mm, IP 54; Automatic adaptation to the stroke of the valve. For drive and adapter selection, see the selection table on pages 258-259.	24 V/AC/DC	1 7712 29	1	
	HERZ actuator for control valves 230 V AC Control: 2-point or 3-point; Actuation force 1000 N, stroke 20 mm; Actuation time 6(12) s/mm, IP 54 Two-colour LED display. For drive and adapter selection, see the selection table on pages 258-259.	230 V/AC	1 7712 30	1	
	HERZ actuator for control valves 24 V AC/DC Control: 2-point, 3-point or continuous; Actuation force 1000 N, stroke 20 mm; Actuation time 6(4) s/mm, IP 54; Operating range continuous 0 - 10 V/4-20 mA with actuation feedback signal; Two-colour LED display; Automatic adaptation to the stroke of the valve. For drive and adapter selection, see the selection table on pages 258-259.	24 V/AC/DC	1 7712 31	1	
	HERZ actuator for control valves 24 V AC/DC Control: 2-point, 3-point or continuous; Actuation force 2500 N, stroke 49 mm; Actuation time 2/4/6 s/mm, IP 66; Two-colour LED display; Automatic adaptation to the stroke of the valve. Operating voltage 230 V with 230 V module 1 7712 22 possible. For drive and adapter selection, see the selection table on pages 258-259.	24 V/AC/DC	1 7712 21	1	
	HERZ actuator for control valves 24 V AC/DC Control: 2-point, 3-point or continuous; Actuation force 2500 N, stroke 49 mm; Actuation time 2/4/6 s/mm, IP 66; Operating range continuous 0 - 10 V/4-20 mA with actuation feedback signal; Two-colour LED display Automatic adaptation to the stroke of the valve. Operating voltage 230 V with 230 V module 1 7712 22 possible. For drive and adapter selection, see the selection table on pages 258-259.	24 V/AC/DC	1 7712 32	1	

Heating, Air-Conditioning

Accessories

Model		Operating voltage	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ adapter set for HERZ actuator Adapter set for the installation of HERZ actuators 1 7712 28/29 on HERZ control valves: F 4006 XX F 4035 XX F 4037 XX For drive and adapter selection, see the selection table on pages 258-259.	-	1 7712 20	1	
	HERZ adapter set for HERZ actuator Adapter set for the installation of HERZ actuators 1 7712 30/31 on HERZ control valves: F 4006 XX F 4035 XX F 4037 XX For drive and adapter selection, see the selection table on pages 258-259.	-	1 7712 17	1	
	HERZ adapter set for HERZ actuator Adapter set for the installation of HERZ actuators 1 7712 30/31 on HERZ control valves: F 4006 XX For drive and adapter selection, see the selection table on pages 258-259.	-	1 7712 18	1	

	HERZ 230 V module 230 V module, pluggable, for HERZ actuators 1 7712 21/32.	230 V/AC	1 7712 22	1	
--	---	----------	------------------	---	--

Three-port mixing valve 2137 rotary drive

	HERZ rotary drive for HERZ mixer 2137 Supply voltage 230 V AC Control: 2-point or 3-point, disengageable gearbox for positioning of the mixing valve and for manual adjustment, synchronous motor with control and shutoff electronics Torque 10 Nm, operating time 120 s Protection class IP 54 Suitable for all installation orientations.	230 V/AC	1 7712 25	1	
	HERZ rotary drive for HERZ mixer 2137 Supply voltage 24 V AC/DC Control: 2-point, 3-point or continuous Operating range continuous 0-10 V, disengageable gearbox for positioning of the mixing valve and for manual adjustment, synchronous motor with control and shutoff electronics Torque 10 Nm, operating time 35/60/120 s Characteristic graph type configurable on the drive, protection class IP 54 Suitable for all installation orientations.	24 V/AC/DC	1 7712 27	1	

Two-port regulating ball valve 2117 rotary drive

	Rotary drive for HERZ-regulating ball valves without operation 2117 . Supply voltage 230 V AC, Control: 2-point or 3-point, disengageable gearbox for positioning of the ball valve and for manual adjustment, synchronous motor with control and shutoff electronics; Torque 8 Nm, operating time 120 s; Protection class IP 54. Installation vertical to horizontal, non-suspended.	230 V/AC	1 7712 33	1	
	Rotary drive for HERZ-regulating ball valves without operation 2117 . Supply voltage 24 V AC/DC, Control: 2-point, 3-point or continuous. Operating range continuous 0-10 V, disengageable gearbox for positioning of the ball valve and for manual adjustment, synchronous motor with control and shutoff electronics; Torque 8 Nm, operating time 35/60/120 s; Characteristic graph type configurable on the drive, protection class IP 54. Installation vertical to horizontal, non-suspended.	24 V/AC/DC	1 7712 35	1	

Electronic room temperature control

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Electronic thermostatic head ETK (without radio receiver) The energy-saving controller for radiators controls the room temperature based on time. Setting range 5°C to 30°C Switching differential: 0.5 K Operation with batteries 2 x 1.5 V AA, LR 6 (batteries included), battery lifespan: approx. three years. Adapter M 30 x 1.5 for "H" and "D" must be ordered separately. (see page 30)	1 8250 10	1	

Room temperature regulation and radio receiver 868.3 MHz

BARET BARET BARET BARET	Electronic thermostatic head ETKF+ including radio receiver 868.3 MHz The energy-saving controller for radiators controls the room temperature based on time. Freely-selectable day and week profiles and seven programmable temperature changes per day. Setting range 5° to 30°C Switching differential: 0.5 K Operation with batteries 2 x 1.5 V AA, LR 6 (batteries included), battery lifespan: approx. two years. Adapter M 30 x 1.5 for "H" and "D" (see page 30) must be ordered separately.	1 8251 01	1	
	Wireless window contact for electronic thermostatic head (1 8251 01) The window contact serves for detecting the opening of a window. If the window contact has been linked to the wireless energy-saving controller, it automatically lowers the temperature in the room during the period of ventilation. The automatic lowering of the temperature while windows are open allows for saving on heating costs. Supply voltage: 3 V Battery operation: 2 x LR 03/Micro/AAA, (batteries included), battery lifespan: approx. five years. Unobstructed range: 100 m.	1 8251 02	1	
	Wireless wall thermostat The remote control for electronic thermostatic heads (1 8251 01) for max. 8 units enables convenient and wireless adjustment of the room temperature. Integrated sensors measure the inside temperature in order to precisely maintain the configured comfortable temperature (to 0.5°C). Freely-selectable day and week profiles and seven programmable temperature changes per day. Display with easily-readable numbers. Battery operation: LR 03/Micro/AAA (batteries included), battery lifespan: approx. two years. Unobstructed signal range: 100 m.	1 8251 03	1	

Heating

Product Group 1

Room temperature regulation and radio receiver 868 MHz

Model		Operating voltage	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Digital wireless control system Room temperature controller (transmitter) with digital display of the room temperature and operating mode, transmitter- receiver-operation with coded transmission signal, with nine fixed and four variable week programs. Switch for manual/ automatic mode for heating/night lowering/off/ECO, LCD display, LED operating display on the receiver for heating. Transmitter: Battery operation 2 x 1.5 V, AAA LR03 (batteries included), battery lifespan approx. two years, setting range 0 °C to 35 °C Frequency 868 MHz Including device holder for free-standing installation. Signal range (free field) 100 m Protection class IP 30 Receiver: Power supply 230 V /10 A. Protection class IP 20	230 V/AC	3 F799 06	1	
	Analogue wireless control system Room temperature controller (transmitter) with analogue display and receiver with coded transmission signal. Switch for comfort mode/off. LED operating display for heating. Transmitter: Battery operation 2 x 1.5 V, AAA LR03 (batteries included), battery lifespan approx. two years, setting range 0 °C to 35 °C Frequency 868 MHz Signal range (free field) 100 m Protection class IP 30 Receiver: Power supply 230 V /10 A. Protection class IP 20 Switch for comfort mode (heating) or off.	230 V/AC	3 F799 04	1	

Heating, Air-Conditioning

Product Group 1

Room temperature controllers

Model		Operating voltage	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Mechanical room thermostat, without timer, analogue setting of room temperature setpoint 5°C to 30°C, 230 V~, 50 Hz. Output: two or three contacts (changeover), 230 V~, 10 (3) A protection class IP 30.	230 V/AC	3 F791 00	1	
	Electronic room thermostat One changeover contact Setpoint range 10–30°C Switching differential ±0.2 K fixed	230 V/AC	1 7790 15	1	

Electronic room temperature controller for 2-point or pulse control with timer

Digital thermostat with 7 day program Setting range for day and night temperature 5 °C to 37 °C Five fixed and four variable programs for the user Operation with batteries 2 x 1.5 V AAA LR03 (batteries included), Switching difference: PWM 2 K/10 min. or Hysteresis 0.5 K Switching contact: Potential free, 3A (230 VAC) Flush-mounted box necessary.	2 x 1.5 V	1 7795 01	1	
Clock thermostat with analogue timer Timer with 7 day program, setting range for day and night temperature 5°C to 35°C, interval 15 minutes, battery operation with two batteries LR6, AA, 1.5 V (batteries included), battery lifespan approx. two years Timer with three positions for day mode/night lowering/timer (C) (C) (C) Output 5 (3) A Protection class II, IP 30.	2 x 1.5 V	1 7795 02	1	

Heating, Air-Conditioning



Room temperature control

Model		Operating voltage	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ Comfort climate controller Electronic room thermostat for fan coil Operating voltage 230 V Setpoint configurable 5°C to 35°C ON/OFF switch Switch with three speeds Switching differential 0.6 K Protection class IP 30 Output max. 250 V~, 6 A	230 V/AC	1 7795 05	1	
CHHOIZ II	Electronic room thermostat Heating, lowering, freeze protection function Setting range 10°C to 28°C, switching differential 0.5 K Lowering 2 K; measuring element: NTC	230 V/AC	3 F799 11	1	
- 0,	Ambient temperature: 0°C to 50°C; ambient humidity: 5 to 80% relative humidity Installation: wall or flush box Protection class: 24 V – III (EN 60730) 230 V – II (EN 60730)	24 V/AC	3 F799 12	1	
SHEEZ	Electronic room thermostat including cooling Heating/cooling, lowering, freeze and valve protection function, cooling block Setting range 10°C to 28°C, switching differential 0.5 K Lowering 2 K; measuring element: NTC Ambient temperature: 0°C to 50°C; ambient humidity: 5 to 80% relative humidity Installation: wall or flush box Protection class: 24 V – III (EN 60730) 230 V – II (EN 60730)	230 V/AC	3 F799 13	1	
- · · ·		24 V/AC	3 F799 14	1	
E-Herz	Electronic room thermostat with display Heating, lowering, freeze protection function Setting range 5°C to 30°C; switching differential 0.2 K Lowering 2K or configurable; measuring element: NTC Ambient temperature: 0°C to 50°C; ambient humidity: 5 to 80% relative humidity Installation: wall or flush box Protection class: 24 V – III (EN 60730) 230 V – II (EN 60730)	230 V/AC	3 F799 15	1	
0		24 V/AC	3 F799 16	1	
CHEZ	Setting range 5°C to 30°C; switching differential 0.2 K Lowering 2K or configurable; measuring element: NTC	230 V/AC	3 F799 17	1	
	Ambient temperature: 0°C to 50°C; ambient humidity: 5 to 80% relative humidity Installation: wall or flush box Protection class: 24 V – III (EN 60730) 230 V – II (EN 60730)	24 V/AC	3 F799 18	1	

	Electrical distributor Heating and lowering Zones 6; time channels/lowering 2 Ambient temperature: 0°C to 50°C; Ambient humidity: < 80% relative humidity Wall installation or DIN rail Protection class: IP 20 (EN 60529) Protection class: 24 V – III (EN 60730) 230 V – II (EN 60730)	230 V/24 V/AC	3 F798 02	1	
	Electrical distributor incl. cooling Heating/cooling, lowering and pump control Zones 10; time channels/lowering 2 Ambient temperature: 0°C to 50°C; ambient humidity: < 80% relative humidity	230 V/AC	3 F798 03	1	
	Wall installation or DIN rail Protection class: IP 20 (EN 60529) Protection class: 24 V – III (EN 60730) 230 V – II (EN 60730)	24 V/AC	3 F798 04	1	

Controllers

Model		Operating voltage	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	 HERZ microprocessor controller XF-5000 for the control and regulation of building systems such as heating, cooling, ventilation and room climate control systems. Freely-programmable controller for processing analogue and digital input and output signals. 4 analogue inputs 0/4–20 mA 4 analogue inputs 0/2–10 V 5 analogue Pt1000 inputs 8 digital inputs 24 V DC, optically decoupled 4 analogue outputs 0–10 V 8 digital outputs 4 relays + 4 solid state relays MBUS communications port RS232/ RS485 or Ethernet communication USB communication for PC Pre-programmed for variants: Transformer stations in direct or indirect district heating grids Transformer station for sanitary warm water with hot water tanks heated by electricity or by heating water Ventilation or room climate control systems Voltage 230 V AC/24 V AC +/- 10%, 50 Hz. Electrical output max. 15 W Ambient temperature 0–50°C Protection class IP 40 Installation on DIN rail 35 mm Optional accessories must be ordered separately: Operating unit with LCD screen F 7793 31 or Operating unit for remote adjustment F 7793 61. 	230 V/AC	F 7793 50	1	
→ ▲ xp 5000 ▼	Operating unit with LCD screen for HERZ microprocessor controller XF-5000, 6-line, resolution 128 x 64 pixels and 4-button programming field directly installed on the controller.		F 7793 31	1	
* * * * *	Operating unit XF-OP1 for remote adjustment for HERZ microprocessor controller XF-5000, wired, range up to 2 m.		F 7793 61	1	
	HERZ microprocessor controller F-100 for control based on outside temperature. Pre-programmed controller for the connection of up to two heating circuits with 3-point geared motors or one heating circuit with additional hot water supply. Communication via RS 485. Integration into SCADA building control system via MODBUS protocol. 4 analogue Pt1000 inputs 6 digital outputs SSR 240 V/3 A 2 digital inputs Ambient temperature 0–70°C Protection class IP 40.		F 7793 70	1	

Product Group 10

Control systems

Expansion module

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
12334(A)+1 (+)A 12334(A)+1 (+)A	HERZ expansion module XDI for microprocessor controller XF-5000. Expansion with eight digital input signals for building systems such as heating, cooling, ventilation and room climate control systems. 8 digital inputs Operating voltage 24 V AC +/- 10% Supply voltage for inputs 24 V DC Max. current consumption 5 mA Connection of max. 3 modules.	F 7793 32	1	
	HERZ expansion module XAI 4.1 for microprocessor controller XF- 5000. Expansion with nine analogue input signals for building systems such as heating, cooling, ventilation and room climate control systems. 5 inputs PT 1000 4 inputs NTC, 2.2 kOhm at 25°C Scanning rate 12 bit Connection of max. one module.	F 7793 34	1	
Image: set of the set of th	HERZ expansion module XAI 4.2 for microprocessor controller XF- 5000. Expansion with nine analogue input signals for building systems such as heating, cooling, ventilation and room climate control systems. 5 inputs PT 1000 4 inputs 0/4–20 mA Scanning rate 12 bit Connection of max. one module.	F 7793 35	1	
	HERZ expansion module XAI 4.3 for microprocessor controller XF- 5000. Expansion with nine analogue input signals for building systems such as heating, cooling, ventilation and room climate control systems. 5 inputs PT 1000 4 inputs 0/2–10 V Scanning rate 12 bit Connection of max. one module.	F 7793 36	1	
112/314/15/00 ++ A	HERZ expansion module XDO for microprocessor controller XF- 5000. Expansion with eight digital output signals for building systems such as heating, cooling, ventilation and room climate control systems. 8 relay outputs Output power max. 8 A Connection of max. one module.	F 7793 38	1	
	HERZ expansion module for microprocessor controller. Expansion for remote parameterisation/remote diagnosis and alerting, data transmission via broadband connection established via a router and the local network (LAN). Alternative communication mode via mobile network (GSM), frequency 900/1800 MHz.	F 7793 40	1	
				14

Control systems

Product Group 10

Room temperature sensor

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
21-11-11-12 21-11-11-12 21-11-11-12 21-11-12 21 21-12 21 21-12 21 21-12 21 21-12 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 2	F 7793 50. Measurement via Pt1000 sensor	F 7791 01	1	
19 Min.	As above, but only for measurement of the temperature	F 7791 02	1	
	As above, but only for setting the temperature	F 7791 03	1	

Temperature sensors

Model		Sensor length	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ temperature sensor for installation in pipes, threaded connection G 1/2",	120 mm	F 7793 41	1	
	passive temperature measurement via thermistor, Pt1000, temperature range -50°C to +160°C	225 mm	F 7793 42	1	
	Protection class IP65, nominal pressure PN 16.	300 mm	F 7793 43	1	
		375mm	F 7793 44	1	
	HERZ temperature sensor for installation in ventilation ducts, temperature range -50°C to +160°C Protection class IP65.	240 mm	F 7793 51	1	
		392 mm	F 7793 52	1	
	Outside temperature sensor, measurement via Pt1000 sensor Temperature range -50°C to +90°C Protection class IP65.		F 7793 60	1	





Drinking Water Systems



Product Group 1

Circulation temperature limiters

Model		Temper- ature	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ circulation temperature limiter Thermostatic balancing valve for hot water service water circulation lines with circulating pump, in the form of a	52/70	15	2 4011 01	20	
	proportional regulator without auxiliary power.Inclined body, brass version, body and water-carrying parts of dezincification-resistant special brass.	52/70	20	2 4011 02	20	
	Threaded socket according to ISO 7/1 (Rp), model with two thermostats. kvs = 0.45 m ³ /h	55/70	15	2 4011 11	20	
	The thermostat closes the valve upon reaching the temperature except for a leakage water quantity. Upon reaching the 70° C temperature	55/70	20	2 4011 12	20	
	(legionella prevention), the valve is opened by the second thermostat. Socket x socket, additional compression cone for 15 mm copper pipe, compression adapter 1 6292 01 must	58/70	15	2 4011 17	20	
4011	be ordered separately. Compliance with ÖNORM B 5019 must be ensured during installation.	58/70	20	2 4011 18	20	

Circulation temperature limiters

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ circulation temperature limiter Thermostatic balancing valve for drinking water circulation temperature limiting with circulating pump, in the form of a proportional regulator without auxiliary power. Inclined body, brass version, body and water-carrying parts of dezincification-resistant brass. Threaded socket according to ISO 7/1 (Rp). Factory setting 52°C,	0.4	15	2 4010 51	10	
4010 4010 4010 4010 4010 400	0.4	20	2 4010 52	10		
	HERZ circulation temperature limiter HERZ circulation temperature limiter, inclined body in brass version, shutoff and draining possible, with quick test point for pressure transducers for freely-selected arrangement, one hole with sealing cap, body and water-carrying parts of dezincification-resistant brass. Cone, valve seat, shutoff spindle, springs and guide	0.4	15	2 4010 41	10	
4010	parts of non-rusting chromium-nickel steel. EPDM O-rings of physiologically-safe material. Threaded socket according to ISO 7/1 with ball valve. ÖNORM B 5019 must be observed during installation of article 4010.	0.4	20	2 4010 42	10	

Sanitary

Product Group 1

Commissioning valve for hydraulic balancing in drinking water systems

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ commissioning valve with metering station for drinking water systems Commissioning valves with metering station for drinking	0.46	15 LF	2 4017 00	10	
	water systems, inclined body, non-rising spindle – socket x socket, of brass, labelling "DR", brass version –	0.88	15 MF	2 4017 09	10	
1	pre-setting lockable and easily reproducible, digital display of the pre-setting level in the hand wheel window – for regulation of lines with the help of differential	2.00	15	2 4017 01	10	
STAN)	pressure measurement – threaded sockets on both sides, compression adapters for the connection of calibrated soft steel, copper or plastic pipes are available (DN 15 and DN 20). Spindle sealing via double O-ring – two test points for differential pressure measurement situated on the metering station and installed. Test	3.60	20	2 4017 02	10	
		6.50	25	2 4017 03	10	
	points in extended design available as accessories. Seals made of physiologically-safe material. Max. operating temperature 85°C	13.30		2 4017 04	5	
4.5	Max. operating ressure 20 bar.	18.50	40	2 4017 05	5	
4017 MW		33.00	50	2 4017 06	5	
diffe body char Bras (DR), doub mate point settir on th Max.	STRÖMAX-GNW, commissioning valve for differential pressure measurement with straight body, with test points, with equal percentage	1.76	15	2 4217 71	1	
	characteristic graph Brass version, body of dezincification-resistant brass (DR), socket x socket, rising spindle, spindle sealing via double O-ring, sealing material of physiologically-safe material, equal percentage characteristic graph, 2 test points situated either side of the hand wheel, pre- setting via stroke limitation, display of the pre-setting on the hand wheel shaft, Max. operating temperature: 85°C Max. operating pressure: 25 bar	2.38	20	2 4217 72	1	
		5.24	25	2 4217 73	1	
		8.56	32	2 4217 74	1	
	Pre-setting marker 1 6517 05 must be ordered separately.	11.53	40	2 4217 75	1	
4217 GNW STRÖMAX-GNW		17.16	50	2 4217 76	1	
	HERZ variable orifice commissioning valve for drinking water systems, with linear characteristic graph	0.93	15 LF	2 4217 80	5	
	Brass version of dezincification brass, socket x socket, spindle sealing via double O-ring, Pre-setting via stroke limitation, digital display of the pre-setting level in the hand wheel window. 2 test	3.49	15 MF	2 4217 89	5	
	points situated either side of the handwheel. Seals made of physiologically-safe material. Max. operating temperature: 85 °C	6.05	15	2 4217 81	5	
	Max. operating pressure: 16 bar	6.11	20	2 4217 82	5	
		9.22	25	2 4217 83	3	
		18.83	32	2 4217 84	3	
		23.29	40	2 4217 85	2	
4217 GMW		35.26	50	2 4217 86	1	





Water flow meter connection valves

Model		min. I/s	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ water flow meter fitting according to ÖNORM B 2531 Water flow meter fitting	1.00	20	2 4126 62	1	
	Shutoff valve before the water flow meter	1.75	25	2 4126 63	1	
Length co	 Backflow preventer, shutoff and drainage after the water flow meter Length compensation for easy water flow meter installation Union nut on the inlet side can be sealed 	3.00	32	2 4126 64	1	
		4.00	40	2 4126 65	1	
<u>&</u>		6.75	50	2 4126 66	1	

Backflow preventer

	HERZ backflow preventer Dezincification-resistant brass, brass version, DN 15 - DN 20: three holes 1/4.	0.42	15	2 4126 01	5	
	DN 25 - DN 50: four holes 1/4, all of which are sealed with a sealing screw 2 0273 09. Threaded sockets on both sides according to ISO 7/1. Draining possible, draining valves must be ordered separately. Non-rising spindle, spindle sealing via elastic double O-ring, upper part sealed via O-ring seal in the body. Seals made of physiologically-safe material.	1.00	20	2 4126 02	5	
		1.75	25	2 4126 03	5	
		3.00	32	2 4126 04	5	
		4.00	40	2 4126 05	1	
		6.75	50	2 4126 06	1	

Sanitary

Product Group 1

Shutoff valves for drinking water systems with non-rising spindle, inclined body

Model		min. I/s	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	STRÖMAX-AWD shutoff valve with inclined body, Rp (female thread) Dezincification-resistant brass,	0.5	15	2 4125 71	5	
W1.332	brass version, no dead leg DN 10-50:	1.0	20	2 4125 72	5	
	Two holes 1/4 and one sealing screw 2 0273 09 screwed on. DN 65 and 80: Two holes 3/8 and one sealing screw 2 0273 00 screwed on. Threaded sockets on both sides according to ISO 7/1. * Draining possible, draining valves must be ordered separately. * Non-rising spindle, spindle sealing via elastic double O-ring, upper part sealed via O-ring seal in the body. * Seals made of physiologically-safe material. * Accessories: 2 0275 or 2 0276. Filling and draining valve must be ordered separately. * Volumetric flow class V _B , valve group I,	1.75	25	2 4125 73	5	
		3.0	32	2 4125 74	5	
		4.0	40	2 4125 75	5	
		6.75	50	2 4125 76	5	
		11.0	65	2 4125 77	1	
4125 AWD STRÖMAX-AWD	according to ÖNORM EN 1213. ÖVGW-tested and registered.	16.0	80	2 4125 78	1	
GVGW 🙀	STRÖMAX-WD shutoff valve with inclined body, Rp (female thread)	0.5	15	2 4125 61	5	
W1.332	Dezincification-resistant brass, brass version, no dead leg	1.0	20	2 4125 62	5	
	* Threaded sockets on both sides according to ISO 7/1. No draining possible.	1.75	25	2 4125 63	5	
	* Non-rising spindle, spindle sealing via elastic double O-ring, upper part sealed	3.0	32	2 4125 64	5	
	via O-ring seal in the body. * Seals made of physiologically-safe material.	4.0	40	2 4125 65	5	
	* Volumetric flow class V _B , valve group I, according to ÖNORM EN 1213. ÖVGW-tested and registered.	6.75	50	2 4125 66	5	
		11.0	65	2 4125 67	1	
4125 WD STRÖMAX-WD		16.0	80	2 4125 68	1	

Shutoff valves for drinking water systems with rising spindle, inclined body

	STRÖMAX-AW shutoff valve with inclined body with threaded sockets, Rp (female thread)	0.5	15	2 4115 11	10	
W1.331	Dezincification-resistant brass, brass version. DN 15–50: Two holes 1/4 and one sealing screw	1.0	20	2 4115 12	10	
	2 0273 09 screwed on.	1.75	25	2 4115 13	10	
	 2 0273 00 screwed on. * Threaded sockets on both sides according to ISO 7/1. * Draining possible, draining valves must be ordered 	3.0	32	2 4115 14	5	
	separately. * The rising valve spindle is securely and durably sealed with a compression gland.	4.0	40	2 4115 15	5	
	 * Seals made of physiologically-safe material. * Accessories: 2 0275 or 2 0276. Filling and draining 	6.75	50	2 4115 16	5	
	valve must be ordered separately. * Volumetric flow class V _B , valve group I, according to ÖNORM EN 1213.	11.0	65	2 4115 17	1	
4115 AW STRÖMAX-AW	ÖVGW-tested and registered.	16.0	80	2 4115 18	1	
WGW 🙀	STRÖMAX-W shutoff valve with inclined body	0.25	10	2 4115 00	10	
W1.331	and threaded sockets, Rp (female thread) Dezincification-resistant brass, brass version.	0.5	15	2 4115 01	10	
	 * Threaded sockets on both sides according to ISO 7/1. * The rising valve spindle is securely and durably sealed 	1.0	20	2 4115 02	10	
	with a double O-ring. * Seals made of physiologically-safe material. * Volumetric flow class V _B , valve group I,	1.75	25	2 4115 03	10	
	 Volumetric flow class V_B, valve group I, according to ÖNORM EN 1213. 	3.0	32	2 4115 04	5	
	ÖVGW-tested and registered.	4.0	40	2 4115 05	5	
		6.75	50	2 4115 06	5	
411E W	4115 W	11.0	65	2 4115 07	1	
STRÖMAX-W		16.0	80	2 4115 08	1	
						155

Shutoff valve, straight body

Model		min. I/s	DN	Pipe Ø mm	Order number	Sale Unit	€
WGW W1.501	Drilled on both sides, one plug installed, of dezincification-resistant brass, brass version, no dead leg, seal of physiologically-safe material. Volumetric flow class VA, ÖNORM EN 1213. Max. operating temperature: 90°C. Max. operating pressure: 10 bar. Max. differential pressure on closed valve: 10 bar. Accessories: 2 0275 09. Filling and draining valve must	0.20	15	15	2 4215 11	10	
4215 AW		0.40	20	18	2 4215 12	10	
W1.501	with male thread x male thread + soldered screw	0.20	15	15	2 4215 21	10	
		0.40	20	18	2 4215 22	10	
4215 AW		0.70	25	22	2 4215 23	10	
	HERZ straight body shutoff valve, straight model with socket x socket	0.20	15	15	2 4215 31	10	
W1.501	Drilled on both sides, one plug installed, of dezincification-resistant brass, brass version, no dead	0.40	20	20	2 4215 32	10	
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	leg. Volumetric flow class VA, ÖNORM EN 1213. Max. operating temperature: 90°C.	0.70	25	25	2 4215 33	10	
	Max. operating pressure: 10 bar. Max. differential pressure on closed valve 10 bar. Accessories: 2 0275 09. Filling and draining valve must be ordered separately.	1.20	32	32	2 4215 34	5	
		1.60	40	40	2 4215 35	5	
4215 AW		2.70	50	50	2 4215 36	5	

Product Group

Shutoff valve, straight body without draining

ovgw 🙀	HERZ straight body shutoff valve, straight model with socket x socket without draining	0.20	15	15	2 4215 41	10	
W1.501	Without hole, of dezincification-resistant brass, brass version, no dead leg.	0.40	20	20	2 4215 42	10	
	Volumetric flow class VA, ÖNORM EN 1213 Max. operating temperature 90°C.	0.70	25	25	2 4215 43	10	
	Max. operating pressure: 10 bar. Max. differential pressure on closed valve: 10 bar.	1.20	32	32	2 4215 44	5	
		1.60	40	40	2 4215 45	5	
4215 W		2.70	50	50	2 4215 46	5	
W1.501 W1.501 4215 W	HERZ straight body shutoff valve, straight model with socket x male thread without draining Without hole, of dezincification-resistant brass, brass version, no dead leg. Volumetric flow class VA, ÖNORM EN 1213 Max. operating temperature 90°C. Max. operating pressure: 10 bar. Max. differential pressure on closed valve: 10 bar.	0.20	15	20	2 4215 61	10	

Sanitary

Flush ball valves

Mode	el		PN	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	1	Flush ball valve without lever, PN 16 Socket x socket. Ball without dead leg. PTFE and EPDM seals, spindle sealing with O-ring, female thread according to ISO 228. Fitting dimensions	16 16	15	1 2202 01	50	
		(pipe axis up to wall surface) DN 15: 25-40 mm, DN 20: 30-45mm. Max. operating temperature: 90 °C (briefly 110 °C).		20	1 2202 02	50	
	R	Flush ball valve with lever, PN 16 Socket x socket. Ball without dead leg. PTFE and EPDM seals, spindle sealing with O-ring, female thread according to ISO 228. Fitting dimensions	16	15	1 2202 11	50	
()		(pipe axis up to wall surface) DN 15: 25-40 mm, DN 20: 30-45mm. Max. operating temperature: 90 °C (briefly 110 °C).	16	20	1 2202 12	50	

Spindle extension for HERZ Flush ball valves

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Spindle extension for HERZ Flush ball valves The spindle extensions allow a deeper installation of the flush ball valves from 55 - 70 mm from the pipe axis to the wall surface. Suitable for 1 2202 01/02/11/12.	15-20	1 2201 97	1	

Flush ball valves with press connection

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Flush ball valve with lever and press connection, PN 16 With press connection for aluminium composite pipes.		16 x 2.0	T 7216 63	20	
	Ball without dead leg. Press fitting TH not sealed when not compressed. Max. operating temperature: 85 °C.	16	20 x 2.0	T 7220 63	20	
			26 x 3.0	T 7226 63	15	

Ball valves

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€		
	Ball valve with lever handle, PN 25	25	15	2 2100 01	10			
	Socket x socket. Ball without dead leg, with full bore, PTFE and EPDM seals. Spindle sealing with O-ring. Female thread according to ISO 228.	25	20	2 2100 02	10			
		Max. operating temperature: 85 °C.		25	25	2 2100 03	5	
			25	32	2 2100 04	5		
		25	40	2 2100 05	1			
		25	50	2 2100 06	1			
	Ball valve with t-handle, PN 25 Socket x socket. Ball without dead lea, with full bore.	25	15	2 2100 11	25			
	PTFE and EPDM seals. Spindle sealing with O-ring. Female thread according to ISO 228. Max. operating temperature: 85 °C.	25	20	2 2100 12	25			
		25	25	2 2100 13	16			
		25	32	2 2100 14	16			

Ball valves

A	Ball valve with t-handle and backflow preventer, PN 16 Socket x socket. Ball without dead leg, with full bore. PTFE and EPDM seals, spindle seals with 0-ring. Female thread according to ISO 228. Spring-loaded backflow	16	15	2 2110 01	10	
	preventer of plastic installed. Max. operating temperature: 85 °C.	16	20	2 2110 02	10	
	Ball valve with lever handle and backflow preventer, PN 16 As above, but model with lever handle.	16	15	2 2110 11	25	
		16	20	2 2110 12	25	



Pressure reducers

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Membrane pressure reducer Compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant	16	15	1 2682 11	1	
sla -	brass, cap of transparent plastic. Filter key and manometer included.	16	20	1 2682 12	1	
	Max. temperature 40°C, operating pressure to 16 bar,	16	25	1 2682 13	1	
	setting range from 1.5 to 6 bar, stainless steel strainer mesh with 0.3 mm mesh width.	16	32	1 2682 14	1	
		16	40	1 2682 15	1	
		16	50	1 2682 16	1	
	As above, but with cap of brass, Max. temperature 70°C.	16	15	1 2682 21	1	
1		16	20	1 2682 22	1	
		16	25	1 2682 23	1	
		16	32	1 2682 24	1	
		16	40	1 2682 25	1	
		16	50	1 2682 26	1	
0	Filter key for removing the cap of the membrane pressure reducer			1 2682 27	1	
	Replacement filter for membrane pressure reducer DN 15 - DN 25			1 2682 28	1	
	As above, but for membrane pressure reducer DN 32 - DN 50			1 2682 29	1	
	Plastic cap Replacement cap for membrane pressure reducer DN 15 - DN 25			1 2682 30	1	
The second se	As above, but for membrane pressure reducer DN 32 - DN 50			1 2682 31	1	
	Brass cap Replacement cap for membrane pressure reducer DN 15 - DN 25			1 2682 32	1	
	As above, but for membrane pressure reducer DN 32 - DN 50			1 2682 33	1	
	Manometer for the membrane pressure reducer			1 2682 34	1	

Product Group 6

Sanitary

Drain valves

Model		PN	DN	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Water ball valve with spigot and lever Forged brass body, nickel-plated, seals of PTFE and NBR. Suitable for use in horticultural,	16	10	G ½"	1 2503 01	10	
	hydro and sanitary systems. Temperature range from 0°C to +85°C.	16	15	G ¾"	1 2503 02	50	



System separators

Product Group	9	

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
3445	HERZ system separator combination type BA according to DIN EN 1717, consisting of system separator, test valves and maintenance shutoffs, forged brass body, chrome-plated bar brass test valves. Nominal pressure PN 10	15	l 0303 01	1	
DVGW	Max. operating temperature 65°C, briefly 80°C, medium: water.	20	l 0303 02	1	
2005	HERZ system separator refilling combination type BA according to DIN EN 1717, consisting of system separator, test valves and maintenance shutoffs, pressure reducer and manometer, forged brass body, chrome-plated bar brass test valves.	15	l 0305 01	1	
DVGW	Nominal pressure PN 10 Max. operating temperature 65°C, briefly 80°C, medium: water.	20	l 0305 02	1	
	As above but including black insulation box.	15	l 0305 11	1	
DVCW		20	l 0305 12	1	
	HERZ tap valve with integrated system separator type BA according to DIN EN 1717 for	1/2 x 3/4	l 0300 01	1	
	installation above a drain installation or outdoors (garden valve). Forged brass body, chrome-plated, Nominal pressure PN 10	3/4 x 3/4	I 0300 02	1	
	Max. operating temperature 65°C, briefly 80°C, medium: water.	3/4 x 1	1 0300 12	1	
500	HERZ system separator type BA according to DIN N 1717 for retrofitting of discharge valves even outdoors (garden valve). Strainer mesh to prevent dirt	3/4 x 3/4	I 0302 02	1	
TANK I	entry, locking screw and protective cap to prevent manipulation. Forged brass body, chrome-plated	1 x 3/4	I 0302 03	1	
	Nominal pressure PN 10 Max. operating temperature 65°C, briefly 80°C, medium: water.	1 x 1	l 0302 13	1	

Testing device

	HERZ testing device for the functionality of system separators Input pressure up to 10 bar and differential pressure to max. 1.5 bar, incl. plastic case Max. static pressure 25 bar Precision class 2.5.	I 0300 00	1		
--	--	------------------	---	--	--

Refiller

	HERZ heating refilling station, complete, consisting of system separator, pressure reducer, manometer and refilling unit with water flow meter for filling and operation of heating systems according to VDI2035 and ÖNORM H5195. With the mixture of selected ion exchange resins, the water is considerably softened and the pH value	15	l 0321 01	1	
	is raised to between 8.2 and 8.7 in the alkaline range. However, because corrosive ions such as chloride and sulphate are also removed, lasting corrosion protection is achieved even without chemical inhibitors. Forged brass body, Max. operating pressure 6 bar Temperature max. 65°C.	20	l 0321 02	1	
	HERZ refilling cartridge for heating refilling stations.	-	l 0321 10	1	
CHCZ	HERZ heating cartridge for the initial filling with threaded connection on both sides.	3/4	I 0322 00	1	

160

Sanitary, Accessories

System separators

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ system separator type BA according to DIN EN 1717. The system separator permits protection against	1½ x 1½ FT x FT	l 0307 01	1	
	non-potable water up to hazard class 4. Three-chamber system separator also for retrofitting into existing standpipes.	1½ x 1½ FT x MT	l 0307 02	1	
	Connections either FT or MT Nominal pressure PN 10	1½ x 1½ MT x MT	l 0307 03	1	
	Max. temperature 65°C, briefly 80°C Medium water. Body of stainless steel (electropolished), brass	1½ x 1½ MT x FT	l 0307 04	1	
	connections, stainless steel spring. EPDM or POM seals.	2 x 2 FT x FT	l 0307 05	1	
		2 x 2 FT x MT	l 0307 06	1	
		2 x 2 MT x MT	l 0307 07	1	
		2 x 2 MT x FT	l 0307 08	1	
		1½ x 2 FT x FT	1 0307 09	1	
		1½ x 2 FT x MT	l 0307 10	1	
		1½ x 2 MT x MT	1 0307 11	1	
		1½ x 2 MT x FT	l 0307 12	1	
		2 x 1½ FT x FT	l 0307 13	1	
		2 x 1½ FT x MT	l 0307 14	1	
DVCW		2 x 1½ MT x MT	l 0307 15	1	
BUCK		2 x 1½ MT x FT	l 0307 16	1	

Water filters

-	HERZ filter for cold water Rinseable filter for drinking water, brass body, glass fibre-reinforced, transparent plastic cup, stainless steel	15	l 0553 01	1	
	filter (100 μm), max. operating temperature: 30°C, max. operating pressure: 16 bar, including connections and filter key.	20	l 0553 02	1	
		25	l 0553 03	1	
	HERZ filter for warm water Rinseable filter for drinking water, brass body, trogamide cover, stainless steel filter (100 μm), max. operating temperature: 60 °C, max. operating pressure: 16 bar, including connections and filter key.	15	l 0554 01	1	
		20	l 0554 02	1	
-		25	l 0554 03	1	
	Replacement filter for water filter I 0553 0x and I 0554 0x, stainless steel filter 30 μm.		l 0554 08	1	
	As above, but 100 μm.		l 0554 09	1	

161

Sanitary, Accessories

Water filters

Model		DN	Oder number	Sales Unit	€
	HERZ filter for cold water Rinseable filter for drinking water, brass body, transparent plastic cup, filter made from stainless steel	15	2 3010 01	1	
	(80-100 µm), max. operating temperature: 40 °C, max. operating pressure: 16 bar, including connections and filter key, with connection for manometer G ¼", Manometer 0-10 bar	20	2 3010 02	1	
	(1 2682 34) must be ordered separately, with thread G 3/4" for pipe connection (eg 1 6206 02, must be ordered separately).	25	2 3010 03	1	
	HERZ filter for cold water with pressure reducer Rinseable filter for drinking water, brass body, transparent plastic cup, filter made from stainless steel	15	2 3011 01	1	
 (80-100 µm), including connections and filter key, with thread G ¾" for pipe connection (eg 1 6206 02, must be ordered separately), Pressure reducer according EN 1567, adjusting range 1.5 – 6 bar, including manometer 0-10 bar, max. operating temperatur 40 °C, max. inlet pressure 16 bar. 	20	2 3011 02	1		
	Pressure reducer according EN 1567, adjusting range 1.5 – 6 bar, including manometer 0-10 bar,	25	2 3011 03	1	
	Replacement filter for HERZ filter for cold water DN15 - DN25 (2 3010 01, 2 3010 02, 2 3010 03) and for HERZ filter for cold water with pressure reducer DN15 - DN25 (2 3011 01, 2 3011 02, 2 3011 03)		2 6301 00	1	
	Replacement filter with drain valve for HERZ filter for cold water DN15 - DN25 (2 3010 01, 2 3010 02, 2 3010 03) and for HERZ filter for cold water with pressure reducer DN15 - DN25 (2 3011 01, 2 3011 02, 2 3011 03)		2 6301 01	1	

Product Group

Product 9 Group

Test points

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ test point with drain valve for drinking water Brass version, cap green.	1/4	2 0284 20	1	

Product group

Sanitary safety valve

	HERZ safety valve for sanitary systems, forged brass body, response pressure 6 bar, max. temperature 110°C. Connection with female thread.	15	I 0132 04	1	
	HERZ safety valve for sanitary systems, forged brass body, response pressure 6 bar, max. temperature 110°C. Connection with male thread.	15	1 0132 14	1	

Drinking water mixing valves

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ drinking water mixing valve TMV with side mixing outlet 25 l/min at 3 bar water pressure, minimum water flow 4 l/min. Factory setting 38 °C Setting range 38 – 48 °C +/- 2 K.	15	2 7766 51	1	
	HERZ drinking water mixing valve TMV 2 with bottom mixing outlet 42 l/min at 3 bar water pressure, minimum water flow 4 l/min. Factory setting 45 °C Setting range 35 - 50 °C +/- 2 K.	15	2 7766 54	1	

HERZ backflow preventer

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
3	HERZ backflow preventer According to EN 1717, safety valve for preventing backflow, backpressure and back suction	20	1 2623 02	25	
	contaminated water into buildings, into the supply or into other system components. Medium water, dy and water-carrying parts of dezincification- istant brass. Operates silently and generates no	25	1 2623 03	25	
	hydraulic shock (pressure jolts). Two 1/4 openings for inspection.	32	1 2623 04	16	

Prod

Product Group 1

Product Group 6



Accessories

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Sealing screw Brass version, dezincification-resistant brass with O-ring seal and external hex.	1/4	2 0273 09	10	
		3/8	2 0273 00	10	
	Draining valve Draining valve with handle, brass version, TW.	1/4	2 0275 09	20	
		3/8	2 0275 00	20	
Z 1	Draining valve with hose connection, G 3/4, TW cap green, brass version. Hose connection 1 6206 01 must be ordered separately.	1/4	2 0276 09	20	
		3/8	2 0276 00	20	
A	Sampling valve according to ÖNORM B5019, ISO 19458, DIN 38402, DVGW Worksheet W 551 and VDI 6023	1/4	2 0277 09	20	
	Low-spray Operating pressure max. 16 bar, max. permissible operating temperature 90°C.	3/8	2 0277 00	20	
	Sampling valve As above, but long model for thermally-insulated valves so that the sampling valve is run out of the thermal	1/4	2 0277 19	20	
	insulation.	3/8	2 0277 10	20	

Product Group

Pre-setting key for TMV

	Pre-setting key for temperature control for 2 7766 51.	2 7766 80	1		
--	---	------------------	---	--	--

Spare part for ball valves

Lever handle for ball valve, green, steel galvanized Ball valve with backflow preventer 2 2110 11/12 (DN 15/DN 20)	1 6386 85	50		
--	------------------	----	--	--

Accessories, spare parts



Upper parts for inclined body valves TW manufactured as of 2004

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Upper part for STRÖMAX-MW and STRÖMAX-RW Commissioning valves with O-ring seal between upper part and body.	15	2 6388 00	1	
		20	2 6388 02	1	
		25	2 6388 03	1	
Î	4117 MW, 4117 RW	32	2 6388 04	1	
		40	2 6388 05	1	
		50	2 6388 06	1	

Upper parts for inclined body valves in current design manufactured as of 2004

	Upper part	10	2 6385 00	1	
	opper part for STRÖMAX-AW shutoff valves with inclined body, rising spindle.	10	2 6385 00	1	
		20	2 6385 02	1	
	2 4115 AW, 2 4315 AW	25	2 6385 03	1	
<u> </u>		32	2 6385 04	1	
		40	2 6385 05	1	
÷		50	2 6385 06	1	
		65	2 6385 07	1	
		80	2 6385 08	1	
	Upper part for STRÖMAX-WD shutoff valves.	15	2 6389 01	1	
		20	2 6389 02	1	
	4125 WD, 4125 AWD 4325 D, 4325 AD	25	2 6389 03	1	
45		32	2 6389 04	1	
1		40	2 6389 05	1	
Ŧ		50	2 6389 06	1	
		65	2 6389 07	1	
		80	2 6389 08	1	
	Upper part	15	2 6387 51	1	
	for valve 4215 W, 4215 AW with straight body.	20	2 6387 52	1	
	2 4215 W, 2 4215 AW	25	2 6387 53	1	
		32	2 6387 54	1	
		40	2 6387 55	1	
		50	2 6387 56	1	
	Upper part	20	2 6389 12	1	
T	for backflow preventer 4126 .	25	2 6389 13	1	
-		32	2 6389 14	1	
		40	2 6389 15	1	
a de la companya de l		50	2 6389 16	1	

Sanitary, Spare Parts

Hand wheels

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Hand wheel green with fastening screw for STRÖMAX-AWD shutoff valves with inclined body.	15 to 50	2 6517 00	1	
	2 4125 AWD, 2 4325 AWD.	65, 80	2 6517 01	1	
List Ada	Hand wheel green with fastening screw for valve 4215 W, 4215 AW with straight body.	15-20	2 6520 01	1	
0,4 1/s 90°C	2 4215 W, 2 4215 AW	25-32	2 6520 03	1	
97.6		40-50	2 6520 04	1	
	 Hand wheel green with fastening screw for STRÖMAX-MW commissioning valves with straight body and female thread. 2 4117 MW and 2 4117 RW 	1/2–2	2 6518 00	1	
	Replacement hand wheel green for 4017.	15-32	2 6522 01	1	
		40-50	2 6522 02	1	

Product Group

Model		Square	Ø Hand wheel	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Hand wheel	6 mm	50 mm	2 6519 00	1	
	with fastening screw for STRÖMAX-AW shutoff valves with inclined body.	7 mm	60 mm	2 6519 02	1	
	{	8 mm	80 mm	2 6519 04	1	
	2 4115 AW, 2 4315 AW	9 mm	80 mm	2 6519 06	1	
		14 mm	160 mm	2 6519 07	1	
	Hand wheel	6 mm	60 mm	2 6519 11	1	
	with fastening screw for STRÖMAX-AW shutoff valves with inclined body.	7 mm	70 mm	2 6519 12	1	
		7 mm	88 mm	2 6519 13	1	
	2 4115 AW, 2 4315 AW	10 mm	130 mm	2 6519 17	1	

Accessories



Compact distributor for sanitary installations, DN 20 (3/4)

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
of ac Ex Tr G	HERZ compact distributor of dezincification-resistant brass	with two branches	2 8451 22	1	
	according to DVGW-AB W 534. Externally nickel-plated.	with three branches	2 8451 23	1	
	Trunk DN 20, branches with male thread G 1/2 and cone, 50 mm pipe mean dimension.	with four branches	2 8451 24	1	
	HERZ compact distributor, of dezincification-resistant brass according to DVGW-AB W 534. Externally nickel-plated. Trunk DN 20, branches with male thread G 3/4 and cone, 50 mm pipe mean dimension.	with two branches	2 8451 32	1	

Accessories

Distributor mount for installation of the distributor Image: Compact distributor 2 8451. Image: Compact distributor 2 8451. Distributor 2 8451. Image: Compact distributor 2 8451. Image: Compact distributor 2 8451. Image: Compact distributor 2 8451.	Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	<u>,0</u> 0	in a cabinet 1 pair Bar spacing 200 mm	1 8422 20	1	

Product Group 3

Wall box				Group	3
X	Fastening for wall box	P 1025 07	10		

Sanitary, Accessories, Spare Parts

Product 6 Group

HERZ - Sanitary water distributor

Model		PN	DN	Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
Sanitary water distributorBody of forged brass according to UBA / 4MS-List, CW617N. Insert: male thread G ¾" and female thread G ¾", exit: male thread 3/4" euro cone, combination of different sanitary distributors without additional sealing or glue is possible. Cap with blind plug. G 3/4" 1 6319 22 or cap G ¾" 1 6319 23. 	10	20	2x	2 8530 02	25		
	distributors without additional sealing or glue is possible. Cap with blind plug. G $3/4$ " 1 6319 22 or cap G 3 4" 1 6319 23.	10	20	Зx	2 8530 03	12	
	10	20	4x	2 8530 04*	12		

Spare parts

pare parts					Product Group
Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Blind plug G 3/4" for sanitary water distributor 8530, incl. O-ring	G 3/4"	1 6319 22	50	
	Cap G 3/4" for sanitary water distributor 8530, incl. flat seal	G 3/4"	1 6319 23	20	
	Plastic pipe connection for pipes made of PE-X and PB and aluminium	G 3/4 - 16 x 2	1 6095 01	100	
	composite pipes, suitable for drinking water and hot water devices.	G 3/4 - 20 x 2	1 6095 02	100	
		G 3/4 - 26 x 3	1 6095 03	50	
		G 1 - 26 x 3	1 6095 04	100	
	Compression adapter for copper pipes	G 3/4 - 18	1 6276 18	10	

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Plastic board for the installation of the sanitary water distributor 8530 - model 320 for sanitary water distributors up to 5 outlets (without ball valve), incl. brackets	1 6319 24	1	
	Plastic board for the installation of the sanitary water distributor 8530 - model 420 for sanitary water distributors up to 8 outlets (without ball valve), incl. brackets	1 6319 25	1	
	Plastic board for the installation of the sanitary water distributor 8530 - modell 520 for sanitary water distributors up to 11 outlets (without ball valve), incl. brackets	1 6319 26	1	
0	Brackets for sanitary water distributors	1 6319 27	25	

PIPEFIX

10



Pipes for HERZ-PIPEFIX Composite pipe PE-RT HT

Model		Aluminium wall thickness (mm)		Order number	Reel (m)	Sales Unit Pallet (m)	€
	Pipe bundle HERZ plastic-aluminium composite	0.4	16 x 2	3 C160 20	200	3000	
	pipe PE-RT/Al/PE-RT, multi-layer pipe for complex installation requirements in heating, air-conditioning and sanitary installations. System-tested with HERZ- PIPEFIX press fittings or screw connections. Delivered as pipe	0.4	20 x 2	3 C200 20	100	1500	
		0.5	26 x 3	3 C260 30	50	750	
		0.5	32 x 3	3 C320 30	50	600	
	bundle.	0.5	40 x 3.5	3 C400 30	25	300	

Composite pipe PE-RT FH, HTS

Model		Aluminium wall thickness (mm)	Diameter wall thickness (mm)	Order number	Reel (m)	Sales Unit Pallet (m)	€
	Pipe bundle HERZ plastic-aluminium composite pipe PE-RT/AI/PE-RT,	0.2	10 x 1.3	3 C101 30	250	3500	
	multi-layer pipe for complex installation requirements in heating, air-conditioning and sanitary installations. System-tested with HERZ- PIPEFIX press fittings or screw connections. Delivered as pipe bundle.	0.2	16 x 2	3 D160 20	200	3000	
		0.25	20 x 2	3 C200 30	100	1500	
even 🐋 🗶		0.35	26 x 3	3 C260 40	50	750	

Composite pipe PE-RT HT

Model		Aluminium wall thickness (mm)	Diameter wall thickness (mm)	Order number	Pipe (m)	Sales Unit Pallet (m)	€
	Straight pipes	0.4	16 x 2	3 C160 34	5	6240	
	HERZ plastic-aluminium composite pipe PE-RT/AI/PE-RT,	0.4	20 x 2	3 C200 34	5	3900	
	multi-layer pipe for complex installation requirements	0.5	26 x 3	3 C260 35	5	2340	
	in heating, air-conditioning and sanitary installations.	0.5	32 x 3	3 C320 35	5	1300	
	System-tested with HERZ-	0.5	40 x 3.5	3 C400 36	5	780	
	PIPEFIX press fittings or screw connections. Delivered as	0.6	50 x 4	3 C500 40	5	450	
	straight pipes.	0.8	63 x 4.5	3 C630 45	5	415	
		0.8	75 x 5	3 C750 50	5	1500	

Composite pipe PE-RT HTS

Model		Aluminuim wall thickness (mm)	Diameter wall thickness (mm)	Order number	Pipe (m)	Sales Unit Pallet (m)	€
	Straight pipes HERZ plastic-aluminium composite pipe PE-RT/AI/PE-RT, multi-layer pipe for complex installation requirements in heating, air-conditioning and sanitary installations. System- tested with HERZ-PIPEFIX	0.2	16 x 2	3 C160 46	5	6240	
		0.25	20 x 2	3 C200 38	5	3900	
	press fittings or screw connections. Delivered as straight pipes.	0.35	26 x 3	3 C260 39	5	2340	

Heating, Sanitary

Composite pipe PE-RT HT/HTS with thermal insulation

Model		Insulation thickness (mm)	Al wall thickness (mm)	Diameter wall thickness (mm)	Order number	Reel (m)	Sales Unit Pallet (m)	€
	Pipe bundle Heating and sanitary	6	0.4	16 x 2	3 C160 06	100	800	
	pipes with thermal	6	0.4	20 x 2	3 C200 06	50	550	
	insulation of PE-LD foam and film of PP. Thermal	6	0.5	26 x 3	3 C260 06	50	300	
	conductivity 0.04 W/ mK according to DIN	6	0.5	32 x 3	3 C320 06	25	125	
	EN 8497, fire behaviour Cls1d0 (13 mm: Dls1d0)	9	0.4	16 x 2	3 C160 09	100	600	
	according to EN 13501-1, CFC- and HCFC-free,	9	0.4	20 x 2	3 C200 09	50	550	
	water vapour diffusion coefficient ≥ 6000	9	0.5	26 x 3	3 C260 09	50	450	
	according to DSIN 52615. External shell	9	0.5	32 x 3	3 C320 09	25	125	
	white, labelling black.	13	0.2	16 x 2	3 D160 13	50	350	
		13	0.25	20 x 2	3 D200 13	50	250	
		13	0.35	26 x 3	3 D260 13	25	125	
	Pipe bundle Heating and sanitary pipes with thermal insulation of PE-LD foam and film of PP., with reduced aluminium layer thickness, thermal	6	0.2	16 x 2	3 D160 06	100	800	
		6	0.25	20 x 2	3 D200 06	50	550	
5	conductivity 0.04 W/mK according to DIN EN 8497, fire behaviour Cls1d0	6	0.35	26 x 3	3 D260 06	50	300	
ever 🐋 🗶	(13 mm: DIs1d0) according to EN 13501-1, CFC- and HCFC-free.	9	0.2	16 x 2	3 C160 09	100	600	
	Water vapour diffusion coefficient ≥ 6000 according to DIN	9	0.25	20 x 2	3 D200 09	50	550	
	52615.External shell white, labelling black.	9	0.35	26 x 3	3 D260 09	50	450	

Composite pipe PE-RT HT in protective conduit

Model		Aluminuim wall thickness (mm)	Diameter wall thickness (mm)	Order number	Reel (m)	Sales Unit Pallet (m)	€
	Pipe bundle Heating and sanitary pipes in black plastic protective conduit.	0.4	16 x 2	3 C160 33	50	600	
		0.4	20 x 2	3 C200 33	50	600	

Composite pipe PE-RT in protective conduit

Model		Aluminuim wall thickness (mm)	Diameter wall thickness (mm)	Order number	Reel (m)	Sales Unit Pallet (m)	€
	Pipe bundle Heating and sanitary pipes in black plastic protective conduit.	0.2	16 x 2	3 C160 42	50	600	
evew 🐨 🗶 🍇		0.25	20 x 2	3 C200 40	50	600	

Product 2 Group

Pipes for floor heating HERZ-Line PE-RT 5-layered pipe

Model		Diameter wall thickness	Order number	Sale Unit	€		
	HERZ-LINE PE-RT 5-layered pipe High-safety pipe,		U 1622 40	240 linear m			
	impermeable to oxygen due to 16 x 2 EVOH layer according to DIN 4726, 16 x 2 VOH oxygen barrier layer against mechanical damage. Manufactured according to EN ISO 21003. Colour: Red. 17 x 2 It is x 2 18 x 2 20 x 2 20 x 2	EVOH layer according to DIN 4726, 16 x 2	EVOH layer according to DIN 4726,	16 x 2	U 1624 80	480 linear m	
			U 1626 00	600 linear m			
			U 1722 40	240 linear m			
			17 x 2	U 1724 80	480 linear m		
			U 1726 00	600 linear m			
		18 × 2	U 1822 40	240 linear m			
		10 X Z	U 1824 80	480 linear m			
		20 x 2	U 2022 40	240 linear m			
		20 X 2	U 2024 80	480 linear m			
		25 x 2.3	U 2522 80	280 linear m			

Product Group 3

Press fittings for HERZ-PIPEFIX

Press fittings with article number T xxxx xx are made of dezincification-resistant and drinking water-hygienic brass, double O-ring of EPDM according to KTW/UBA, stainless steel sleeve, plastic ring green for centering the sleeve.

The brass quality corresponds to the relevant standards for drinking water installations, such as EN1213, ÖNORM B 5014-3 and ÖNORM B 5024-3, as well as DIN 50930, Part 6 and TRV.

Press fittings for article number P xxxx xx are made of brass for heating and cold water in room climate control systems, double O-ring of EPDM, stainless steel sleeve, plastic ring white for centring the sleeve.

Operating temperature to 95°C, max. operating pressure 10 bar. Dimensions 16 - 40 not sealed when not compressed.

Press fittings for HERZ-PIPEFIX Junction press fitting screw connection, flat-sealing

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2 – G 3/4	T 7016 41	150	
	20 x 2 – G 3/4	T 7020 41	150	
	16 x 2 – G 1	T 7016 42	100	
	20 x 2 – G 1	T 7020 42	100	
	26 x 3 – G 1	T 7026 42	80	
	26 x 3 - G 1¼	T 7026 43	50	
	32 x 3 - G 1¼	T 7032 43	40	
	40 x 3.5 – G 1¼	T 7040 43	30	
	32 x 3 – G 1½	T 7032 44	40	
	40 x 3.5 – G 1½	T 7040 44	30	
	50 x 4 – G 11⁄2	T 7050 44	16	
4.8	40 x 3.5 – G 2	T 7040 45	20	
	50 x 4 – G 2	T 7050 45	16	

Press fittings Screw connection with cone

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
		16 x 2 – M 22 x 1.5	P 7016 86	120	
1		16 x 2 – G 1/2	P 7016 90	120	
Hele Ad	Nickel-plated	20 x 2 – G 1/2	P 7020 90	120	
		16 x 2 – G 3/4	P 7016 82	120	
		20 x 2 – G 3/4	P 7020 82	120	
		16 x 2 – G 3/4	T 7016 81	120	
	Unfinished	20 x 2 – G 3/4	T 7020 81	120	

Angle screw connection

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
		16 x 2 – G 3/4	P 7116 14	100	
	Angle screw connection for HERZ-3000	20 x 2 – G 3/4	P 7120 14	100	

Press fittings Coupling

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2 – 16 x 2	T 7016 00	150	
	20 x 2 - 20 x 2	T 7020 00	120	
	26 x 3 – 26 x 3	T 7026 00	80	
	32 x 3 – 32 x 3	T 7032 00	50	
	40 x 3.5 – 40 x 3.5	T 7040 00	30	
	50 x 4 – 50 x 4	T 7050 00	20	
	63 x 4.5 – 63 x 4.5	T 7063 00	10	
	75 x 5 – 75 x 5	T 7075 00	2	

Reduction

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	20 x 2 - 16 x 2	T 7020 01	150	
	26 x 3 – 16 x 2	T 7026 01	80	
	26 x 3 – 20 x 2	T 7026 02	80	
	32 x 3 – 16 x 2	T 7032 01	60	
	32 x 3 – 20 x 2	T 7032 02	60	
	32 x 3 – 26 x 3	T 7032 06	60	
	40 x 3.5 – 26 x 3	T 7040 02	40	
	40 x 3.5 – 32 x 3	T 7040 03	40	
	50 x 4 – 26 x 3	T 7050 01	20	
	50 x 4 - 32 x 3	T 7050 02	20	
	50 x 4 - 40 x 3.5	T 7050 03	20	
	63 x 4.5 – 26 x 3	T 7063 01	10	
	63 x 4.5 – 32 x 3	T 7063 02	10	
	63 x 4.5 – 40 x 3.5	T 7063 03	10	
	63 x 4.5 – 50 x 4	T 7063 04	10	
	75 x 5 – 50 x 4	T 7075 02	2	
	75 x 5 – 63 x 4.5	T 7075 01	2	

Press fittings T-piece

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2	T 7216 00	60	
	16 x 2 – 20 x 2 – 16 x 2	T 7216 03	50	
	20 x 2	T 7220 00	50	
	20 x 2 – 16 x 2 – 16 x 2	T 7220 03	50	
	20 x 2 - 16 x 2 - 20 x 2	T 7220 01	50	
	20 x 2 - 20 x 2 - 16 x 2	T 7220 08	50	
	20 x 2 - 26 x 3 - 20 x 2	T 7220 06	30	
	26 x 3	T 7226 00	30	
	26 x 3 – 20 x 2 – 16 x 2	T 7226 13	30	
	26 x 3 – 20 x 2 – 20 x 2	T 7226 14	30	
	26 x 3 – 26 x 3 – 16 x 2	T 7226 16	30	
	26 x 3 – 26 x 3 – 20 x 2	T 7226 15	30	
	26 x 3 – 16 x 2 – 26 x 3	T 7226 03	30	
	26 x 3 – 20 x 2 – 26 x 3	T 7226 05	30	
	26 x 3 – 32 x 3 – 26 x 3	T 7226 17	30	
-	32 x 3	T 7232 00	25	
	32 x 3 – 16 x 2 – 32 x 3	T 7232 01	25	
	32 x 3 – 20 x 2 – 26 x 3	T 7232 11	25	
	32 x 3 – 20 x 2 – 32 x 3	T 7232 04	25	
	32 x 3 – 26 x 3 – 26 x 3	T 7232 09	25	
	32 x 3 – 26 x 3 – 32 x 3	T 7232 07	25	
	32 x 3 – 32 x 3 – 20 x 2	T 7232 15	25	
	32 x 3 – 32 x 3 – 26 x 3	T 7232 14	25	
	32 x 3 – 40 x 3.5 – 32 x 3	T 7232 10	20	
	40 x 3.5	T 7240 00	15	
	40 x 3.5 – 26 x 3 – 32 x 3	T 7240 06	15	
	40 x 3.5 – 26 x 3 – 40 x 3.5	T 7240 02	15	
	40 x 3.5 – 32 x 3 – 32 x 3	T 7240 04	15	

Product Group 3

Press fittings T-piece

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	40 x 3.5 – 32 x 3 – 40 x 3.5	T 7240 03	15	
	40 x 3.5 – 40 x 3.5 – 26 x 3	T 7240 07	15	
	40 x 3.5 – 40 x 3.5 – 32 x 3	T 7240 08	15	
	40 x 3.5 – 50 x 4 – 40 x 3.5	T 7240 12	10	
	50 x 4	T 7250 00	8	
	50 x 4 – 26 x 3 – 50 x 4	T 7250 03	10	
	50 x 4 - 32 x 3 - 40 x 3.5	T 7250 06	10	
	50 x 4 - 32 x 3 - 50 x 4	T 7250 01	10	
	50 x 4 - 40 x 3.5 - 40 x 3.5	T 7250 05	10	
	50 x 4 - 40 x 3.5 - 50 x 4	T 7250 02	8	
	50 x 4 - 50 x 4 - 32 x 3	T 7250 07	10	
	50 x 4 - 50 x 4 - 40 x 3.5	T 7250 08	8	
	63 x 4.5	T 7263 00	4	
	63 x 4.5 - 40 x 3.5 - 63 x 4.5	T 7263 01	6	
	63 x 4.5 – 50 x 4 – 63 x 4.5	T 7263 02	6	
	63 x 4.5 – 32 x 3 – 63 x 4.5	T 7263 03	6	
	63 x 4.5 - 40 x 3.5 - 50 x 4	T 7263 04	6	
	63 x 4.5 – 50 x 4 – 50 x 4	T 7263 05	6	
	63 x 4.5 - 63 x 4.5 - 40 x 3.5	T 7263 06	6	
	63 x 4.5 - 63 x 4.5 - 50 x 4	T 7263 07	6	
	75 x 5 – 75 x 5 – 75 x 5	T 7275 00	2	

Press fittings Angle 90°

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2 – 16 x 2	T 7116 00	150	
	20 x 2 – 20 x 2	T 7120 00	100	
	26 x 3 – 26 x 3	T 7126 00	50	
	32 x 3 – 32 x 3	T 7132 00	30	
	40 x 3.5 – 40 x 3.5	T 7140 00	25	
	50 x 4 – 50 x 4	T 7150 00	10	
	63 x 4.5 – 63 x 4.5	T 7163 00	8	
	75 x 5 – 75 x 5	T 7175 00	2	

Angle 45 °

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	26 x 3	T 7126 01	50	
	32 x 3	T 7132 01	30	
	40 x 3.5	T 7140 01	25	
	50 × 4	T 7150 01	10	
	63 x 4.5	T 7163 01	6	

Press fittings Angle screw connection

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Angle screw connection with MT.	16 x 2 – 1/2 MT	T 7116 71	50	
		20 x 2 – 1/2 MT	T 7120 71	40	
		20 x 2 – 3/4 MT	T 7120 72	40	
		26 x 3 – 1 MT	T 7126 73	30	
		32 x 3 – 1¼ MT	⊤ 7132 74	20	
	Angle screw connection with FT.	16 x 2 – 3/4 FT	T 7116 81	50	
		20 x 2 – 1/2 FT	T 7120 81	40	
		20 x 2 – 3/4 FT	T 7120 82	30	
		26 x 3 – 1 FT	T 7126 83	20	
		32 x 3 – 1¼ FT	T 7132 84	10	

Product Group 3

Press fittings Press coupling

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Press fitting screw connection with MT flat-sealing.	16 x 2 – 1/2 MT	T 7016 61	80	
		20 x 2 – 1/2 AG	T 7020 61	80	
		16 x 2 – 3/4 MT	T 7016 62	80	
		20 x 2 – 3/4 MT	T 7020 62	70	
		26 x 3 – 3/4 MT	T 7026 62	50	
		26 x 3 – 1 MT	T 7026 63	40	
		32 x 3 – 1 MT	T 7032 63	40	
		40 x 3.5 – 1¼ MT	⊤ 7040 64	20	
		50 x 4 – 1½ MT	T 7050 65	10	
		63 x 4.5 – 2 MT	T 7063 66	6	
	Press fitting screw connection with FT, flat-sealing.	16 x 2 – 1/2 FT	⊤ 7016 71	80	
		20 x 2 – 1/2 FT	⊤ 7020 71	80	
		16 x 2 – 3/4 FT	T 7016 72	80	
		20 x 2 – 3/4 FT	T 7020 72	70	
		26 x 3 – 3/4 FT	T 7026 72	50	
		26 x 3 – 1 FT	T 7026 73	40	
		32 x 3 – 1 FT	T 7032 73	30	
		40 x 3.5 – 1 FT	⊤ 7040 74	20	
		50 x 4 – 1½ FT	T 7050 75	10	
		63 x 4.5 – 2 FT	T 7063 76	6	
	Press fitting screw connection coupling, flat-sealing.	16 x 2 – 3/4	T 7016 51	70	
		20 x 2 - 3/4	T 7020 51	70	
		26 x 3 – 1	T 7026 52	30	
		32 x 3 – 1¼	T 7032 53	20	
4. >		40 x 3.5 – 1¼	T 7040 53	20	
		50 x 4 – 2	T 7050 55	10	

Press fittings Junction with male thread

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2 – R 1/2	T 7016 11	150	
	20 x 2 – R 1/2	T 7020 11	150	
	20 x 2 – R 3/4	T 7020 12	120	
	26 x 3 – R 3/4	T 7026 12	80	
	26 x 3 – R 1	T 7026 13	80	
	32 x 3 – R 1	T 7032 13	70	
	40 x 3.5 – R 1	T 7040 13	30	
	32 x 3 – R 1¼	T 7032 14	40	
	40 x 3.5 – R 1¼	T 7040 14	30	
	50 x 4 – R 1¼	T 7050 14	20	
	50 x 4 – R 1½	T 7050 15	20	
	63 x 4.5 – R 2	T 7063 16	10	
	75 x 5 – R 2	T 7075 16	2	
	75 x 5 – R 2½	T 7075 18	2	

Junction with female thread

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2	T 7016 21	120	
	20 x 2 – Rp 1/2	T 7020 21	120	
	20 x 2 – Rp 3/4	T 7020 22	100	
	26 x 3 – Rp 3/4	T 7026 22	80	
	26 x 3 – Rp 1	T 7026 23	70	
	32 x 3 – Rp 1	T 7032 23	40	
	40 x 3.5 – Rp 1	T 7040 23	30	
	32 x 3 – Rp 1¼	T 7032 24	30	
	40 x 3.5 – Rp 1¼	T 7040 24	30	
	50 x 4 – Rp 1¼	T 7050 24	20	
	50 x 4 – Rp 11⁄2	T 7050 25	16	
	63 x 4.5 – Rp 2	T 7063 26	10	

Press fittings T-pieces with male thread

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2 – 1/2 – 16 x 2	T 7216 51	60	
	20 x 2 – 1/2 – 20 x 2	T 7220 51	50	
	26 x 3 – 1/2 – 26 x 3	T 7226 51	30	
	20 x 2 - 3/4 - 20 x 2	T 7220 52	50	
	26 x 3 – 3/4 – 26 x 3	T 7226 52	30	
	32 x 3 - 3/4 - 32 x 3	T 7232 51	25	
	26 x 3 – 1 – 26 x 3	T 7226 53	30	
	32 x 3 – 1 – 32 x 3	T 7232 52	25	
	40 x 3.5 – 1 – 40 x 3.5	T 7240 52	15	
	40 x 3.5 – 1¼ – 40 x 3.5	T 7240 53	15	
	50 x 4 - 1¼ - 50 x 4	T 7250 53	10	
	50 x 4 - 1½ - 50 x 4	T 7250 54	8	
*	63 x 4.5 – 2 – 63 x 4.5	T 7263 55	4	

T-pieces with female thread

- p				
	16 x 2 – 1/2 – 16 x 2	⊤ 7216 41	60	
	20 x 2 – 1/2 – 20 x 2	⊤ 7220 41	50	
	26 x 3 – 1/2 – 20 x 2	T 7226 42	30	
	26 x 3 – 1/2 – 26 x 3	⊤ 7226 41	30	
	32 x 3 – 1/2 – 32 x 3	T 7232 43	25	
	20 x 2 - 3/4 - 20 x 2	T 7220 42	40	
C 200	26 x 3 - 3/4 - 26 x 3	T 7226 44	25	
-	32 x 3 - 3/4 - 32 x 3	T 7232 41	25	
	32 x 3 – 1 – 32 x 3	T 7232 42	25	
	40 x 3.5 – 1 – 40 x 3.5	T 7240 41	15	
	32 x 3 – 1¼ – 32 x 3	T 7232 44	20	
	40 x 3.5 – 1¼ – 40 x 3.5	T 7240 42	15	
	50 x 4 - 1¼ - 50 x 4	T 7250 42	6	
	50 x 4 - 1½ - 50 x 4	T 7250 43	6	
	63 x 4.5 – 2 – 63 x 4.5	⊤ 7263 44	4	
180				

Product Group 3

Press fittings Junction angle

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2 – R 1/2	⊤ 7116 11	150	
	20 x 2 – R 1/2	⊤ 7120 11	120	
	20 x 2 - R 3/4	T 7120 12	100	
	26 x 3 – R 3/4	T 7126 12	50	
	32 x 3 – R 1	T 7132 13	30	
	40 x 3.5 – R 1¼	⊤ 7140 14	25	
	50 x 4 – R 1¼	⊤ 7150 14	16	
<u></u>	63 x 4.5 – R 2	T 7163 16	8	
	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2	T 7116 21	120	
	20 x 2 – Rp 1/2	T 7120 21	100	
	20 x 2 – Rp 3/4	T 7120 22	50	
1.300	26 x 3 – Rp 3/4	T 7126 22	50	
	32 x 3 – Rp 1	T 7132 23	30	
	40 x 35 – Rp 11⁄4	T 7140 24	25	
	50 x 4 – Rp 1¼	T 7150 24	16	
	50 x 4 – Rp 1½	T 7150 25	10	
	63 x 4.5 – Rp 2	T 7163 26	8	

Press fittings Non-crossing T-piece

Model			Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Non-crossing T-piece Unmounted 6 x connection female thread Rp 1/2 for pipe connection adapter (14–26) 1 6266 01 or P 7016 18, must be ordered separately.		P 7200 31	15	
		10 x 1.3 – G 1/2	P 7010 18	150	
	Screw-in part R 1/2, O-ring sealing,	16 x 2 – G 1/2	P 7016 18	150	
	for non-crossing T-piece.	20 x 2 – G 1/2	P 7020 18	 150 150 150 150 100 	
		26 x 3 – G 1/2	P 7026 18	100	
	Box for non-crossing T-piece FT 1/2 (plastic).		P 1020 21	10	

Press fittings Wall angle short

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2	T 7116 31	50	
	20 x 2 – Rp 1/2	T 7120 31	50	
	20 x 2 – Rp 3/4	T 7120 32	40	
	26 x 3 – Rp 3/4	T 7126 32	40	

Wall angle long

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2	⊤ 7116 41	50	
	20 x 2 – Rp 1/2	⊤ 7120 41	40	

Wall angle set

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
== = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	16 x 2 - Rp 1/2, L= 207.5 mm Set: strip + two wall angles	P 7116 56	10	
	16 x 2 - Rp 1/2, L= 396 mm Set: strip long with foot + two wall angles	P 7116 33	10	

183

Press fittings Flush cistern T-piece

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2 – 16 x 2	T 7216 61	40	
	20 x 2 – Rp 1/2 – 20 x 2	T 7220 61	40	
	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2	T 7116 61	50	
	20 x 2 – Rp 1/2	T 7120 61	40	

Wall bushing

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2 4 mm	T 7116 51	30	
	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2 30 mm	T 7116 52	30	
	20 x 2 – Rp 1/2 30 mm	T 7120 52	30	
00	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2 for wall thicknesses up to 30 mm	T 7116 53	30	
00	20 x 2 – Rp 1/2 for wall thicknesses up to 30 mm	T 7120 53	30	

Wall angle U-shaped

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
16 x 2 - R	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2 – 16 x 2	P 7116 36	40	
	20 x 2 – Rp 1/2 – 20 x 2	P 7120 36	40	

Press fittings Wall mount set

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Mounting strip for wall angle with adapter.		T 7298 10	10	
000	Mounting strip with adapter	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2 30 mm	T 7116 54	10	
	and two wall bushings, packed in set unmounted, 3/4 MT 30 mm.	20 x 2 – Rp 1/2 30 mm	T 7120 54	10	
	Mounting strip with adapter and two wall angles short, packed in	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2	T 7116 33	10	
	set unmounted.	20 x 2 – Rp 1/2	T 7120 33	10	
📥 🚢	Mounting strip with adapter and two wall angles long, packed in	16 x 2 – Rp 1/2	T 7116 43	10	
	set unmounted.	20 x 2 – Rp 1/2	T 7120 43	10	

Press fitting end cap

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€		
	16 x 2	T 7016 10	100				
				20 x 2	T 7020 10	100	
		26 x 3	T 7026 10	40			
	Press fitting end cap	32 x 3	T 7032 10	40			
		40 x 3.5	T 7040 10	30			
		50 x 4	T 7050 10	10			
		63 x 4.5	T 7063 10	10			

Soundproofing element

🕒 'll' 📩	Insulation for U-shaped wall angle (suitable for T 2011 61, T 2011 62, P 7116 36 and P 7120 36).	Rp 1/2	P 0450 06	10	
Soundproofing element for wall angle short.	1/2	P 0450 01	30		
		3/4	P 0450 02	30	
	Soundproofing element for wall angle long.	Rp 1/2	P 0450 03	30	

Accessories

Pressfittinge PPSU

All water-carrying parts are made of PPSU and therefore suitable for use in drinking water applications as well as in heating and cooling applications. Models not sealed when not compressed.

90° angle

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	16 x 2	R 6116 00	150	
	20 x 2	R 6120 00	100	
🔉 🔟	26 x 3	R 6126 00	50	

T-piece

16 x 2	R 6216 00	60	
20 x 2	R 6220 00	50	
26 x 3	R 6226 00	30	

T-piece, middle branch reduced

	20 x 2 - 16 x 2 - 20 x 2	R 6220 01	50	
	26 x 3 - 16 x 2 - 26 x 3	R 6226 03	30	
	26 x 3 - 20 x 2 - 26 x 3	R 6226 05	30	

T-piece, expanded/reduced

	20 x 2 - 16 x 2 - 16 x 2	R 6220 03	50	
	20 x 2 - 20 x 2 - 16 x 2	R 6220 08	50	
Π	26 x 3 - 16 x 2 - 20 x 2	R 6226 11	30	
<u> </u>	26 x 3 - 20 x 2 - 16 x 2	R 6226 13	30	
	26 x 3 - 20 x 2 - 20 x 2	R 6226 14	30	
	26 x 3 - 26 x 3 - 16 x 2	R 6226 16	30	
	26 x 3 - 26 x 3 - 20 x 2	R 6226 15	30	
	16 x 2 - 20 x 2 - 16 x 2	R 6216 03	50	
	20 x 2 - 26 x 3 - 20 x 2	R 6220 06	30	

Coupling

16 x 2	R 6016 00	150	
20 x 2	R 6020 00	150	
26 x 3	R 6026 00	80	

Reduction

	20 x 2 - 16 x 2	R 6020 01	150	
	26 x 3 - 16 x 2	R 6026 01	80	
	26 x 3 - 20 x 2	R 6026 02	80	



Screw connections Coupling

Product Group

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Coupling for connection of plastic pipes. Brass version.	G 1/2	1 6262 01	20	
	Compression adapter G 3/4 with cone for pipe connection must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 6262 02	20	
COOP-MAN AND A COOP		G 1	1 6262 03	10	
		G 1 x 3/4	1 6262 04	20	
	Coupling for connection of plastic pipes. Nickel-plated. Compression adapter G 3/4 with cone for pipe connection must be ordered separately.	G 3/4	1 6262 12	20	
	Adapter for universal and inclined body valves Compression adapters for pipe connections must be ordered separately.	G 1/2 x M 22 x 1.5	1 6272 01	10	
		G 3/4 x G 1/2	1 6266 01	100	
<i></i>		G 1/2 x R 1/2	1 6266 11	10	
		G 3/4 x R 1/2	1 6266 12	10	
		G 3/4 x R 3/4	1 6266 20	10	
		G 1 x R 3/4	1 6266 13	10	
		G1xR1	1 6266 03	1	
	Plastic pipe connection nipple of brass, nickel-plated, for direct distributor connection, conically-sealing.	G 3/4 x Rp 1/2	1 6265 01	10	
	Female, male thread. Compression adapter for pipe connection must be	G 1/2 x Rp 1/2	1 6265 11	10	
	ordered separately.	G 3/4 x Rp 3/4	1 6265 12	10	
		G 1 x Rp 3/4	1 6265 13	10	
		G 1 x Rp 1	1 6265 14	10	
		1/2 x M 22 x 1.5	1 6275 22	20	

10

Plastic skirting board system

Model		Colour	Length	Order number	Sale Unit (m)	€
	2000 x 40 x 88 mm made of recycled PVC hollow chamber profile coated with lightfast film, extruded- on sealing lip in skirting board color, clickclack snap-on fastening to the board clips,	Anthracite	2 lfm	3 S910 35	20	
		Beech	2 lfm	3 S970 20	20	
		Silver oak	2 lfm	3 S910 36	20	
		White ash	2 lfm	3 S910 31	20	
		white RAL9016	2 lfm	3 S970 59	20	

Model		Colour	Length	Order number	Sale Unit (m)	€
on sealing lip in skirting board color, clickclack snap-on fastening to the board clips. Sale units 25 pieces (4 m each).	Light oak	4 lfm	3 S910 10	100		
	White ash	4 lfm	3 S910 30	100		
	click clack snap-on fastening to the board clips.	Beech	4 lfm	3 S970 40	100	
		Birch	4 lfm	3 S970 50	100	
		Pure white	4 lfm	3 S970 60	100	

Skirting boards with a length of 2.5 running meters on request only

Pipe and skirting board clips

HERZ pipe clip fixed up to pipe diameter 22 mm For fastening or subsequent installation of HERZ skirting boards on already installed pipes, not height-adjustable. Fastening with nail anchor 3 S130 60 6 x 60 mm, 1 piece/m of skirting board required.	White	3 S912 00	50	
HERZ sliding clip up to pipe diameter 22 mm For fastening or subsequent installation of HERZ skirting boards on already installed pipes, height-adjustable up to 15 mm. Fastening with nail anchor 3 S130 60 6 x 60 mm, 1 piece/m of skirting board required.	Black	3 S940 00	50	

Plastic skirting board system Connecting materials

Model		Colour	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ butt joint connection piece of recycled PVC, Surface decor etched (Anthracite, white RAL 9016 -	Anthracite	3 S919 21	50	
	smooth surface), for covering the butt joint.	Light oak	3 S912 10	50	
		Silver oak	3 S919 26	50	
		Esche White	3 S912 30	50	
		Beech	3 S918 30	50	
		Birch	3 S919 30	50	
		Pure white	3 S919 31	50	
		White RAL 9016	3 S970 70	50	
	HERZ external angle, plug-in type of recycled PVC, Surface decor etched (Anthracite, white RAL 9016 -	Anthracite	3 S919 23	50	
	smooth surface), no mitre cuts necessary.	Light oak	3 S958 10	50	
		Silver oak	3 S919 28	50	
		Esche White	3 S958 30	50	
		Beech	3 S918 80	50	
		Birch	3 S919 80	50	
		Pure white	3 S919 81	50	
		White RAL 9016	3 S970 72	50	
	HERZ internal angle, plug-in type of recycled PVC, Surface decor etched (Anthracite, white RAL 9016 -	Anthracite	3 S919 22	50	
	smooth surface), no mitre cuts necessary.	Light oak	3 S958 50	50	
		Silver oak	3 S919 27	50	
		Esche White	3 S958 70	50	
		Beech	3 S918 90	50	
		Birch	3 S919 90	50	
		Pure white	3 S919 91	50	
		White RAL 9016	3 S970 71	50	

Product 4

10

Product Group

Plastic skirting board system Connecting materials

Model		Colour	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ external angle of recycled PVC, Surface decor etched,	Light oak	3 S912 50	50	
	for covering mitre cuts.	White ash	3 S912 70	50	
		Beech	3 S918 40	50	
		Birch	3 S919 40	50	
	HERZ internal angle of recycled PVC, Surface decor etched,	Light oak	3 S912 90	50	
	for covering mitre cuts.	White ash	3 S913 10	50	
		Beech	3 S918 50	50	
		Birch	3 S919 50	50	
	HERZ finishing cover, right of recycled PVC, Surface decor etched (Anthracite, white RAL 9016 -	Anthracite	3 S919 24	50	
	smooth surface), or covering open skirting board ends.	Light oak	3 S913 30	50	
		Silver oak	3 S919 29	50	
		White ash	3 S913 50	50	
		Beech	3 S918 60	50	
		Birch	3 S919 60	50	
		Pure white	3 S919 61	50	
		White RAL 9016	3 S970 73	50	
	HERZ finishing cover, left of recycled PVC, Surface decor etched (Anthracite, white RAL 9016 -	Anthracite	3 S919 25	50	
	smooth surface), or covering open skirting board ends.	Light oak	3 S913 70	50	
		Silver oak	3 S919 19	50	
		White ash	3 S913 90	50	
		Beech	3 S918 70	50	
		Birch	3 S919 70	50	
		Pure white	3 S919 71	50	
		White RAL 9016	3 S970 74	50	

Tools and Accessories

Pipe cutters

Product	
-	3
Group	~

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Suitable for dimensions 10 to 40 mm (REMS reference article number 290050 R)	P 2010 11	1	
	Suitable for dimensions 10 to 63 mm (REMS reference article number 290000 R)	P 2010 16	1	
	Suitable for dimensions up to 35 mm (REMS reference article number 291220 R)	P 2010 14	1	
	Suitable for dimensions 6 to 67 mm (Rothenberger reference article number 70031)	P 2010 39	1	
	Suitable for dimensions up to 75 mm (Rothenberger reference article number 52015)	P 2010 37	1	
1	Suitable for dimensions 6 to 42 mm (Rothenberger reference article number 55015)	P 2010 38	1	

Test pumps

BOTHENBERGER	Precision test pump RP 50-S For pressure and leak testing of pipe systems, tanks in sanitary and heating installations, from 0–60 bar Tank volume: 12 I Connection: R 1/2. (Rothenberger reference article number 60200)	P 2010 40	1		
--------------	---	------------------	---	--	--

Bending tools

R	Bending machine Tube Bender Maxi: Universal bending device for precise bending up to 90° of pipes between 14–32 mm in diameter. (Rothenberger reference article number 23095)	P 2010 41	1		
---	--	------------------	---	--	--

Bending spring

	Inside 16 x 2	P 2021 61	1	
	Inside 20 x 2	P 2022 01	1	
	Inside 26 x 3	P 2022 61	1	
	Outside 14	P 2021 42	1	
	Outside 16	P 2021 62	1	
	Outside 18	P 2021 82	1	
	Outside 20	P 2022 02	1	
	Outside 26	P 2022 62	1	

Universal calibrator,

			-
with	standard	arin.	mounted
	oraniaana	J ,	

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
		10 x 1.3	3 F010 11	1	
		16 x 2	P 2011 74	1	
	Calibrator	20 x 2	P 2011 76	1	
		26 x 3	P 2011 78	1	
		32 x 3	P 2011 79	1	
		40 x 3.5	P 2011 80	1	
		50 x 4	P 2011 83	1	
		63 x 4.5	P 2011 87	1	

Universal calibrator, usable with standard and click grip or for clamping directly in typical powered screwdrivers

	Calibrator with hex head.	16 x 2	P 2010 74	1	
		20 x 2	P 2010 76	1	
		26 x 3	P 2010 78	1	
		32 x 3	P 2010 79	1	
		40 x 3.5	P 2010 80	1	
		50 x 4	P 2010 83	1	
		63 x 4.5	P 2010 87	1	

Grips

	Click grip for universal calibrator.	All dimensions	P 2010 70	1	
•	Standard grip for calibrators.	All dimensions	P 2010 71	1	

PIPEFIX unpressed leak path calibrator

	50 x 4	P 2050 20	1	
Calibrator unpressed leak path.	63 x 4.5	P 2063 20	1	
	75 x 5.0	P 2010 91	1	



Product Group 3

Battery-Powered Pressing Tools and Accessories

Rems

Model		Order number	Reference article no.	Sale Unit	€
	Universal powered pressing tool for attaching press fittings up to 63 mm, including case of sheet steel 230 V, 50 Hz.	P 2010 09	REMS 577011 R220	1	
	Universal battery-powered pressing tool for attaching press fittings up to 63 mm, including case of sheet steel Li-ion battery.	P 2010 08	REMS 571013 R220	1	
	Sheet steel case with insert. The case is delivered without contents. (REMS reference article number: 570280 R).	P 2010 00	REMS 570280 R	1	
	Li-ion battery 14.4 V, 3.0 Ah for pressing tool after 2012.	P 2010 61	REMS 571555 R14	1	
	Fast charger Li-ion/Ni-Cd 23 V (REMS reference article number 571560 R220).	P 2010 12	REMS 571560 R220	1	

Press jaw (TH) for pressing tool (battery, 230 V)

Model		Dim.	Order number	Reference article no.	Sale Unit	€
	Press jaw for pressing tool.	10	P 2011 19	REMS 570467	1	
		16	P 2011 22	REMS 570460	1	
		20	P 2011 24	REMS 570470	1	
		26	P 2011 26	REMS 570475	1	
01		32	P 2011 27	REMS 570480	1	
		40	P 2011 28	REMS 570485	1	
		50	P 2011 29	REMS 572400	1	
		63	P 2011 30	REMS 572405	1	
	as above, but adapter tong Z4 P 2011 33 required, must be ordered separately	75	P 2011 32	REMS 572829R	1	
	Adapter tong Z4 Required to attach the press jaw dim. 75 P 2011 32 to the pressing tool		P 2011 33	REMS 572829RX	1	

ROR R.	Case of sheet steel for six press jaws and one pipe cutter. The case is delivered without contents. (REMS reference article number: 570295 R).	P 2011 00	REMS 570295 R	1	
--------	---	------------------	------------------	---	--

Hand lever for all press jaws

STER.	Lever suitable for press jaws of all pressing tools, dimension 10–26. The press jaws must be ordered separately.	P 2010 05	REMS 574000 R	1		
-------	--	------------------	------------------	---	--	--

Klauke

	Battery-powered pressing tool 18 V (Mini) incl. plastic case, battery and charger	P 2010 50	Klauke MAP2L	1	
	Additional battery for pressing tool 18 V/1.5Ah Li-ion	P 2010 48	Klauke RAL1	1	
10 A	Replacement charger for 18 V Li-ion battery	P 2010 49	Klauke LGL1	1	

Press jaw (TH) for battery-powered pressing tool

Press jaw for battery-powered pressing tool Klauke "MAP2L" 18 V, profile TH	1	16	P 2010 31	SBM16N	1	
	2	20	P 2010 33	SBM20N	1	
	2	26	P 2010 34	SBM26N	1	
	3	32	P 2010 35	SBM32N	1	

Handheld crimping pliers

Model		Order number	Reference article no. Klauke	Sale Unit	€
0	Handheld crimping pliers	P 2010 20	MP32N	1	
	Insert 14	P 2010 21	WE14N	1	
	Insert 16	P 2010 22	WE16N	1	
	Insert 18	P 2010 23	WE18N	1	
	Insert 20	P 2010 24	WE20N	1	
	Insert 26	P 2010 25	WE26N	1	
	Insert 32	P 2010 26	WE32N	1	

Rothenberger

Model		Dim.	Order number	Reference order no.	Sale Unit	€
	ROMAX 4000: Electrohydraulic press machine for battery operation 18 V, for pressing of HERZ PIPEFIX, suitable for sustained use, pressing process ~5 s, extremely low weight and balanced weight distribution, weight 3.6 kg without press jaw, press jaw chuck rotates 270°. 18V - 4Ah		P 2010 62	Rothenberger 1000001840	1	
	As described above, but as complete set including press jaws TH16- 20- 26		P 2010 63	Rothenberger 1000001925	1	
	ROMAX 3000 AC: Electrohydraulic press machine for mains operation 230 V, for pressing of HERZ PIPEFIX, suitable for sustained use, pressing process ~5 s, extremely low weight and balanced weight distribution, weight 3.8 kg without press jaw, press jaw chuck rotates 270°.		P 2011 40	Rothenberger 1000001001	1	
	Press jaw TH for ROMAX 4000/3000AC	16	P 2011 42	Rothenberger 15322x	1	
	Press jaw TH for ROMAX 4000/3000AC	20	P 2011 43	Rothenberger 15324x	1	
· · · · ·	Press jaw TH for ROMAX 4000/3000AC	26	P 2011 44	Rothenberger 15326x	1	
	Press jaw TH for ROMAX 4000/3000AC	32	P 2011 45	Rothenberger 15327x	1	
	Press jaw TH for ROMAX 4000/3000AC	40	P 2011 46	Rothenberger 15328x	1	
	Press jaw TH for ROMAX 4000/3000AC	50	P 2010 65	Rothenberger 1000001810	1	
	Press jaw TH for ROMAX 4000/3000AC	63	P 2010 66	Rothenberger 1000001811	1	
	Replacement Li-ion battery 18 V, 4.0 Ah for ROMAX 4000		P 2010 68	Rothenberger 1000001653	1	

196



11

Gas Systems

Ball valves PN 1 for gas systems

Model		Dim.	МОР	PN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve with sheet steel lever, PN 1 Socket x socket. Body of brass according to EN 12165, with O-ring seal for ball and	DN 10	_		1 2300 20	25	
	spindle. Nominal pressure PN 1 (HTB 650 °C/30 min), operating temperature -20 °C to +60 °C.	DN 15			1 2300 21	25	
Contract Provide State		DN 20	-		1 2300 22	25	
		DN 25	5	1	1 2300 23	20	
		DN 32			1 2300 24	16	
G2.951		DN 40			1 2300 25	8	
		DN 50			1 2300 26	4	
	Ball valve with sheet steel T-handle, PN1 Socket x socket. Body of brass according to EN 12165, with O-ring seal for ball and	DN 10			1 2300 30	25	
	spindle. Nominal pressure PN 1 (HTB 650 °C/30 min), operating temperature -20 °C to +60 °C.	DN 15			1 2300 31	25	
Con Branch		DN 20	5	1	1 2300 32	25	
OVGW		DN 25			1 2300 33	20	
G2.951		DN 32			1 2300 34	16	
	Ball valve with sheet steel lever, PN 1 Socket x socket. Body of brass according to EN 12165, with O-ring seal for ball and	DN 15			1 2300 01	25	
	spindle. Nominal pressure PN 1 (HTB 650 °C/30 min), operating temperature -20 °C to +60 °C.	DN 20			1 2300 02	25	
		DN 25	- 5	1	1 2300 03	20	
		DN 32			1 2300 04	16	
DVGW		DN 40			1 2300 05	8	
		DN 50			1 2300 06	4	
	Ball valve with sheet steel T-handle, PN 1 Socket x socket. Body of brass according to EN 12165, with O-ring seal for ball and spindle.	DN 10			1 2300 10	25	
	Nominal pressure PN 1 (HTB 650 °C/30 min), operating temperature -20 °C to +60 °C.	DN 15			1 2300 11	25	
		DN 20	5	1	1 2300 12	25	
DVGW		DN 25			1 2300 13	20	
A CONTRACT OF A		DN 32			1 2300 14	16	

198



Ball valves PN 1 for gas systems

Model		Dim.	МОР	PN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve with sheet steel lever, PN 1 With thermal safety lock of valve (TAS). Socket x socket. Body of brass according to EN 12165, nickel-plated. With O-ring seal for ball and spindle.	DN 15			1 2302 01	25	
	Nominal pressure PN 1 (HTB 925°C/60 min.), operating temperature: -20 °C to +60 °C).	DN 20	5	1	1 2302 02	25	
		DN 25			1 2302 03	20	
	Ball valve with sheet steel T-handle, PN 1 With thermal safety lock of valve (TAS). Socket x socket. Body of brass according to EN 12165, nickel-plated. With O-ring seal for ball and spindle. Nominal pressure PN 1 (HTB 925 °C/60 min.),	DN 15			1 2302 11	25	
	operating temperature: -20 °C to +60 °C).	DN 20	5	1	1 2302 12	25	
DVGW		DN 25			1 2302 13	20	

Ball valves for gas systems

Model		Dim.	МОР	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve for device connection with T-handle, angle version, AG x AG, PN 1 Body of brass according to EN 12165, nickel-plated. With double O-ring seal for spindle, ball with Teflon seal. Nominal pressure PN 1, operating temperature -20 °C to +60 °C.	DN 10	5	1 2362 10	25	
	Ball valve for device connection with T-handle, angle version, IG x AG, PN 1 Body of brass according to EN 12165, nickel-plated. With double O-ring seal for spindle, ball with Teflon seal. Nominal pressure PN 1, operating temperature -20 °C to +60 °C.	DN 10	5	1 2372 11	25	

Product Group 6

Strainer for gas

Model		Dim.	PN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
Strainer for gas Body of brass according to EN 12165, threaded sockets on both sides, suitable for gas installations according to DIN-DVGW G 260 table. Nominal pressure PN 5, operating temperature -20°C to +60°C.	Body of brass according to	DN 15		1 2319 01	25 25	
	suitable for gas installations according to DIN-DVGW G 260 table. Nominal pressure PN 5,	DN 20	5	1 2319 02		
	operating temperature -20 C to +00 C.	DN 25		1 2319 03	20	





Systems

Residential unit hydraulic interface unit Decentralised water heater with radiator connection

If US 64.28UBC HT, compact residential unit, hydraukic intertace unit or chart to relation heaters, installation as that mounted version with that brook on as surface-normality version with cover. If US 64.28UBC HT, compact heaters, installation as that mounted version with that brook or as surface-normality version with pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. If US 64.28UBC HT is the compact heaters in the installation system with pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. If US 64.28UBC HT is the compact heaters in the installation system with pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. If US 64.28UBC HT is the compact heaters in the install of the system with the installation of the brow water heaters action with the installation system installation of the set of the system is the installation system is the system with the installation of the set of the set of the system is the system with the installation system is the system is the system is the system with the installation system is the system is the system is the system with the installation system is the system is the system is the system is the system is the system is the system is the system is the system is the system is the system is the system is the system is the system is the system i	Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
		for hot water production by the continuous flow principle and transfer of heat to radiator heaters. Installation as flush mounted version with flush box or as surface-mounted version with cover. The pipe connection to the residential unit hydraulic interface unit is created using a patented installation system with pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. Consisting of: - Copper-soldered asymmetrical stainless steel counter current heat exchanger - HERZ pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature with integrated hot water priority circuit - Differential pressure controller on the heating side, permanently set to 28 kPa with integrated zone valve, threaded connection for drives M 28 x 1.5 mm; stroke 4 mm - Actuating drive for installation on differential pressure controller; 230 V, 50 Hz, normally closed - Constant readiness for hot water production even in summer operating mode due to temperature-regulated bypass switching, permanently set to 45°C - Return temperature limiter for regulation of the return temperature on the heating side - Water flow meter adapter 80 mm – G 3/4 of dezincification- resistant brass, also suitable for sustained operation - Hot water flow meter adapter 80 mm – G 3/4 of dezincification- resistant brass, also suitable for sustained operation - Heat meter adapter 110 mm – G 3/4 of dezincification- resistant brass, also suitable for sustained operation - Strainer with fine mesh in primary supply line - Strainer with fine mesh in primary supply line - Strainer with fine mesh in secondary return line Max. heating pressure	1 4023 06 1 4023 09	1	

Product Group 8

Heating, Sanitary



Residential unit, hydraulic interface unit Decentralised water heater with floor heating connection

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HIU SALZBURG NT, compact residential unit hydraulic interface unit for hot water production by the continuous flow principle and transfer of heat to low-temperature heating. Installation as flush mounted version with flush box or as surface-mounted version with cover. The pipe connection to the residential unit hydraulic interface unit is created using a patented installation system with pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. Consisting of: • Copper-soldered asymmetrical stainless steel counter current heat exchanger • HERZ pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature with integrated hot water priority circuit • Differential pressure controller on the heating side, permanently set to 23 kPa with integrated zone valve, threaded connection for drives M 28 x 1.5 mm; stroke 4 mm • Actuating drive for installation on differential pressure controller; 230 V, 50 Hz, normally closed • Constant readiness for hot water production even in summer operating mode due to temperature-regulated bypass switching, permanently set to 45°C • Fixed value control with setting range 20°C – 50°C consisting of zone valve, thermostat with contact sensor, safety thermostat and circulating pump • Water flow meter adapter 80 mm – G 3/4 of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for sustained operation • Old water meter adapter 10 mm – G 3/4 of dezincification-resistant brass, also su	1 4024 18	1	
	As 1 4024 18, but pipes insulated Tapping rate 18 l/min. (10/45°C), heat exchanger power 42 kW	1 4024 17	1	
	as 1 4024 18, but tapping rate 22 l/min (10/45°C), heat exchanger power 53 kW	1 4024 01	1	

Product Group 8

Residential unit hydraulic interface unit Flush box for HIU SALZBURG NT and HIU Compact floor heating

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
* *	Flush box with front door and front frame white powder-coated (RAL 9016); pre-installation bar, 3x stainless steel distributor with flow meter and upper thermostatic insert.	1 4024 33	1	
	As 1 4024 33, but with 4x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 34	1	
-	As 1 4024 33, but with 5x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 35	1	
	As 1 4024 33, but with 6x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 36	1	
· ·	As 1 4024 33, but with 7x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 37	1	
000000000	As 1 4024 33, but with 8x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 38	1	
	As 1 4024 33, but with 9x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 39	1	
A NUMBER	As 1 4024 33, but with 10x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 40	1	

Heating, Sanitary



Residential unit, hydraulic interface unit Decentralised water heater with floor heating connection

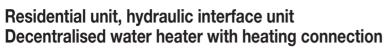
Model	Order number	Sale Unit	€
HU SALZBURG NT with radiator outlet, compact residential unit, flydradic interface unit for hot water production by the continuous flow principle and transfer of heat to low-temperature heating and radiator outlet. Iteratiation as future motion, the pipe connection to the residential unit hydraulic interface unit is created using a patented installation system with pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the flow. Consisting of: Copper-soldered asymmetrical stainless steel counter current heat exchanger HER2 pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the tot water temporature with integrated how taker priority viccuit. Differential pressure controller on the heating side, permanently set to 45°C Constant readiness for hot water productions were in summer parently set to 45°C Stead value control with setting range 20°C - 50°C consisting of zone value, thremostat with contact sensor, safety themostat and coulding pump. Water flow meter adapter 80 mm - G 3/4 of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for sustained operation for theses, also suitable for sustained operation. Oth water flow meter adapter 10 mm - G 3/4 of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for sustained operation. Heat meter adapter 110 mm - G 3/4 of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for sustained operation. Heat meter adapter 110 mm - G 3/4 of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for sustained operation. Heat meter adapter 110 mm - G 3/4 of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for sustained operation. Heat meter adapter 110 mm - G 3/4 of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for sustained operation. <li< td=""><td>1 4024 16</td><td>1</td><td></td></li<>	1 4024 16	1	

Residential unit hydraulic interface unit Flush box for HIU SALZBURG NT with radiator outlet

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
Flush box with front door and front frame white powder-coated (RAL 9016); pre-installation bar, 3x stainless steel distributor with flow meter and upper thermostatic insert.	1 4024 23	1		
	As 1 4024 23, but with 4x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 24	1	
	As 1 4024 23, but with 5x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 25	1	
*******	As 1 4024 23, but with 6x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 26	1	
	As 1 4024 23, but with 7x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 27	1	
	As 1 4024 23, but with 8x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 28	1	
	As 1 4024 23, but with 9x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 29	1	
Man 2011	As 1 4024 23, but with 10x stainless steel distributor	1 4024 30	1	

Product Group 8

Heating, Sanitary



Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HIL Compact RAD, with hot water production by continuous flow principle and transfer of heat to radiator heaters. Installation as flush mounted version with box or as surface-mounted version with reversion with the pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation system with pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation tracket. Option to connect the pre-installation system with pre-installation bracket. Constraint is created using a patented installation system with pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. Consisting of: Copper-soldered asymmetrical stainless steel plate heat exchanger • HER2 pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature initier for low heating return temperature • Contol valve with return temperature limiter for low heating return temperature • Contol valve with return temperature regulated bypass switching, permanently set to 45°C • Cold water meter adapter 10 mm – G 3/4 made of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for continuous operation • Heat meter adapter 10 mm – G 3/4 made of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for continuous operation • Strainer with fine mesh in percondury return line • Differential pressure controller (25 - 60 kPa) in the primary circuit Flow temperature on primary circuit for the valve and zone valve in the secondary circuit for kow • Max, operating pressure secondary circuit heating is bar Max, operating pressure secondary circuit heating is bar	1 4024 41	1	
	as 1 4024 41, but flow temperature on primary circuit 55°C - 65 °C	1 4024 81	1	

Residential unit, hydraulic interface unit Decentralised water heater with heating connection

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HIU Compact floor heating, compact residential unit, hydraulic interface unit for hot water production by continuous flow principle and transfer of heat to low-temperature heating. Installation as flush mounted version with cover. The pipe connection to the residential unit hydraulic interface unit is created using a patented installation system with pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. Consisting of: • Copper-soldered asymmetrical stainless steel plate heat exchanger • HER2 pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature. For low heating return temperature immetrical stainless switching, permanently set to 45°C • Constant readiness for hot water production even in summer, operating mode due to temperature-regulated bypass switching, permanently set to 45°C • Cold water meter adapter 80 mm – G 3/4 made of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for continuous operation • Strainer with fine mesh in primary supply line • Strainer with fine mesh in secondary circuit • Fixed value control with setting range 20°C – 50°C consisting of zone valve, thermostat with contact sensor, safety thermostat and circulating pump • Differential pressure controller with integrated control valve, shut off valve and zone valve in the secondary circuit • How temperature on primary circuit • How temperature on primary circuit • How temperature on primary circuit • Noremetating pressure controller with integrated control valve, shut	1 4024 42	1	
	HIU Compact floor heating WP as 1 4024 42, but flow temperature on primary circuit 55°C - 65 °C	1 4024 82	1	

Product Group 8

208

Heating, Sanitary



Residential unit, hydraulic interface unit Decentralised water heater with heating connection

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HU Compact Indirect, compact residential unit, hydraulic interface unit for hot water production by continuous flow principle and transfer of heat to low-temperature heating, installation as flush mounted version with flush box or as surface-mounted version with cover. The pipe connection to the residential unit hydraulic interface unit is created using a patented installation system with pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. Consisting of: • Copper-soldered asymmetrical stainless steel plate heat exchanger • Second heat exchanger for system separation on the secondary heating circuit • HERZ pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature • Fixed value control with setting range 20°C - 50°C consisting of zone valve, thermostat with contact sensor, safety thermostat and circulating pump • Constant readiness for hot water production even in summer, operating mode due to temperature-regulated bypass switching, permanently set to 45°C • Cold water meter adapter 80 mm - G 3/4 made of dezincification- resistant brass, also suitable for continuous operation • Diaphragm safety valve 3 bar secondary • Diaphragm safety valve 3 bar secondary valve • Differential pressure controller (25 - 60 kPa) in the primary circuit Flow temperature on primary circuit 65°C - 75°C • Max, operating temperature 75°C Max, operating pressure secondary circuit 10 bar Max, operating pressure secondary circuit 10 bar	1 4024 43	1	
	heat exchanger power 37 kW as 1 4024 43, but tapping rate 22 l/min (10/50°C), heat exchanger power 53 kW	1 4024 55 1 4024 56	1	
	HIU Compact Indirect WP as 1 4024 43, but flow temperature on primary circuit 55°C - 65 °C	1 4024 83	1	

Residential unit hydraulic interface unit Decentralised water heater with floor heating

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	WÜS Pressburg with summer bypass, compact residential unit, hydraulic interface unit for hot water production by the continuous flow principle and transfer of heat to radiator heaters. Installation as flush mounted version with flush box or as surface-mounted version with cover. The pipe connection to the residential unit hydraulic interface unit is created using a patented installation system with prinstallation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. Consisting of: • Copper-soldered asymmetrical stainless steel counter current heat exchanger • HERZ pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature with integrated hot water priority circuit • Differential pressure controller on the heating side, permanently set to 13 KPa • Valve on heating side for regulation of differential pressure controller; 230 V, 50 Hz, normally closed • Constant readiness for hot water production even in summer operating mode due to temperature-regulated bypass switching, permanently set to 45°C • Cold water meter adapter 110 mm – G 3/4 of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for sustained operation • Hot water flow meter adapter 110 mm – G 3/4 of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for sustained operation • Heat meter adapter 110 mm – G 3/4 of dezin	1 4020 33	1	

Product Group 8

Heating, Sanitary



Residential unit, hydraulic interface unit Decentralised water heater with heating connection

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HU Guildford, compact residential unit, hydraulic interface unit for hot water production by continuous flow principle and of heat to radiator heaters via separate heat exchanger. Installation as surface-mounted version with cover. The pipe connection to the residential unit hydraulic interface unit is created using a patented installation system with pre-installation bracket. Consisting of: • Opper-soldered asymmetrical stainless steel plate heat exchanger. • Second heat exchanger for system separation on the secondary heating circuit • First pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature controller sensor, safety thermostat and circulating pump • Constant readiness for hot water production even in summer, operating mode due to temperature-regulated bypass switching, permanenty set to 45°C • Cold water meter adapter 110 mm – G 3/4 made of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for continuous operation • Heat meter adapter 110 mm – G 3/4 made of dezincification-resistant brass, also suitable for continuous operation • Jubphragm safety valve 3 bar secondary • Diaphragm safety valve 3 bar secondary • Bisphragm safety valve 3 bar second	1 4023 56	1	
	as 1 4024 55, but Tapping rate 26 l/min (10/55°C) Heat exchanger output hot water 82 kW Heating power secondary 15 kW	1 4023 60	1	

Residential unit, hydraulic interface unit Decentralised water heater with heating connection

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HU Stockholm, compact residential unit, hydraulic interface unit for hot water production by continuous flow principle and of heat to radiator heaters via separate heat exchanger. Installation as surface- mounted version with cover. The pipe connection to the residential unit hydraulic interface unit is created using a patented installation system with pre-installation bracket. Consisting of: • Copper-soldered asymmetrical stainless steel plate heat exchanger • Second heat exchanger for system separation on the secondary heating circuit • HETZ pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature with integrated hot water priority circuit • Croslating pump for the secondary heating circuit • Constant readiness for hot water production even in summer, operating mode due to temperature-regulated bypass switching, permanently set to 45°C • Heat meter adapter 130 mm – G 3/4 made of dezinofication- resistant brass, also suitable for continuous operation • Automatic air vent in secondary • Diaphragm satety valve 3 bar secondary • Diaphragm satety valve 3 bar secondary • Diaphragm satety valve 3 bar secondary • Bitrainer with fine mesh in primary supply line • Strainer with fine mesh in primary supply line • Strainer with fine mesh in primary supply line • HISE certified Max. operating pressure on primary circuit 16 bar Max. heating power 15 kW Min. stat. cold water pressure 2.5 bar Tapping rate 20 //min (10/50°C) Heat exchanger output 55 kW Max. differential pressure 2 bar Recommended min. differential pressure DP 55 kPa Accessories to be ordered separately: • HERZ - pre-installation bracket 1 4023 41	1 4023 40	1	
	as 1 4024 55, but Tapping rate 26 l/min (10/55°C) Heat exchanger output hot water 82 kW Heating power secondary 15 kW	1 4023 60	1	

Product Group 8

Heating, Sanitary



Residential unit, hydraulic interface unit Decentralised water heater with heating connection

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HIU MECH Direct, compact residential unit, hydraulic interface unit to readiator heaters. The pipe connect on to the residential unit hydraulic interface unit is created using a patented installation system with pre- installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. Consisting of: Copper-soldered asymmetrical stainless steel plate heat exchanger HER2 pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature controller for central regulation readiasor heat adapter 110 mm – G 3/4 made of dezincification- resistant brass, also suitable for continuous operation Air vent in primary circuit Strainer with fine mesh in primary supply line Strainer with fine mesh in secondary refurn line Actuating drive for installation on differential pressure controller; 200°C Max. operating temperature	1 4024 70	1	
	as 1 4024 70, but Tapping rate 8 I/min (10/60°C) Heat exchanger output hot water 28 kW	1 4024 71	1	

Residential unit, hydraulic interface unit Decentralised water heater with heating connection

HIU MECH Indirect, compact residential unit, hydraulic interface unit for hot water production by continuous flow principle and of heat to radiator heaters via separate heat exchanger. The pipe connection to the residential unit hydraulic interface unit is created using a patented installation system with pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the			
 Installation bracket from the floor. Consisting of: Cooper soldered asymmetrical stainless steel plate heat exchanger HER2 pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature regulated by bass switching, permanently set to 45°C Constant readiness for hot water production even in summer, operating mode due to temperature-regulated by bass switching, permanently set to 45°C Heat meter adapter 110 mm – G 3/4 made of dezinofication-resistant brass, also suitable for continuous operation Second heat exchanger for system separation on the secondary heating circuit Are not information or installation on differential pressure controller; 230 V, 50 Heat meter adapter 110 mm – G 3/4 made of dezinofication-resistant brass, also suitable for continuous operation Second heat exchanger for system separation on the secondary heating circuit Are not in primary circuit Are the inprimary circuit Actuating drive for installation on differential pressure controller; 230 V, 50 Hz, normally circuit Accoessories to be ordered separately: Accessories to be ordered separately: HERZ pre-installation bracket Max: differential pressure A bed yright for 2-point control Trolles with file secondary to the differential pressure of the differential pressure 	1 4024 72	1	

Product Group 8

Product Group 8

Continuous-flow water heater * Decentralised water heater

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ continuous-flow water heater DELUXE, compact hydraulic interface unit for hot water production by the continuous flow principle. Installation as flush mounted version with flush box or as surface-mounted version with cover. The pipe connection to the hydraulic interface unit is created using a patented installation system with pre-installation bracket. Option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. Consisting of: • Copper-soldered asymmetrical stainless steel counter current heat exchanger • HERZ pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature • Scalding protection with built-in HERZ drinking water mixing valve • Constant readiness for hot water production even in summer operating mode due to temperature-regulated bypass switching, permanently set to 45°C • Strainer with fine mesh in primary supply line Max. operating temperature 90°C, Max. operating pressure 1 bar, Min. stat. cold water pressure • Accessories to be ordered separately: • HERZ pre-installation bracket 1 4008 05 • HERZ pre-installation bracket 1 4008 07	1 4008 11	1	
	HERZ continuous-flow water heater STANDARD, compact hydraulic interface unit for hot water production by the continuous flow principle. Installation as flush version with flush box or as surface-mounted version with cover. The pipe connection to the hydraulic interface unit takes place via the installed ball valves. Option to connect from the floor. Consisting of: Copper-soldered asymmetrical stainless steel counter current heat exchanger • HERZ pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature Scalding protection with built-in HERZ drinking water mixing valve • Constant readiness for hot water production even in summer operating mode due to temperature-regulated bypass switching, permanently set to 45°C Strainer with fine mesh in primary supply line Max. operating temperature 90°C, Max. operating pressure 2.8 bar, Tapping rate Max. differential pressure 2 bar Accessories to be ordered separately: - HERZ flush box 1 4008 07	1 4008 13	1	

*Only available for Germany

District Heating, Heating, Sanitary

Heating substation

Model		P kW	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Compact district heating substation with counter current heat exchanger for processing of heating water from district heating systems (primary side) and delivery to low-temperature building systems (secondary side). The water flow is controlled with a two-port control valve by a	to 300	F 8800 01	1	
	microprocessor controller. Adapter for heat meter installed on primary side. Secondary pump speed-controlled, converter station with expansion tank on secondary side. Temperature primary to 140°C Temperature secondary 90°C	to 600	F 8800 02	1	
	Operating pressure primary: PN 16 Operating pressure secondary: PN 6.	to 1000	F 8800 03	1	

Accessories for HERZ HIU Compact

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ flush box with pre-installation bracket, including mounting material (for HIU Compact RAD and HIU Compact floor heating)	1 4024 47	1	
	Front frame and front door, white powder-coated (RAL 9016), front door with latch (for HIU Compact RAD and HIU Compact floor heating)	1 4024 48	1	
	HERZ flush box with pre-installation bracket, including mounting material (for HIU Compact Indirect)	1 4024 51	1	
	Front frame and front door, white powder-coated (RAL 9016), front door with latch (for HIU Compact Indirect)	1 4024 52	1	
	HERZ pre-installation bracket patented installation system, option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. (for HIU Compact RAD and HIU Compact floor heating)	1 4024 49	1	

12

Product Group 8

Accessories, Spare parts



Accessories for HIU MECH Direct

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
TENERS	HERZ pre-installation bracket patented installation system, option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor. (für HIU MECH Direct)	1 4024 74	1	

Spare parts for HIU Compact

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve DN 15 AG 3/4" flat sealing with red T-handle (for HIU Compact)	1 4019 94	10	
	Ball valve DN 15 AG 3/4" flat sealing with green T-handle (for HIU Compact)	1 4019 95	10	
	Strainer insert for HERZ strainer with fine mesh filter of chrome-nickel steel (for HIU Compact)	1 6386 32	1	
	Pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature with integrated hot water priority circuit. Control valve, independent without external energy for regulating the hot water temperature at hot water tapping points in decentralised continuous flow systems. (for HIU Compact, supply line 65°C - 75°C)	1 4008 66	1	
	Pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature with integrated hot water priority circuit. Control valve, independent without external energy for regulating the hot water temperature at hot water tapping points in decentralised continuous flow systems. (for HIU Compact, supply line 55°C - 65°C)	1 4008 67	1	
* 70	Return temperature limiter (summer bypass) Controll of the return temperature in the HIU between 25°C - 60°C. Limited at 45°C.	1 9201 06	1	

Product Group 8

Accessories for HERZ HIU Pressburg

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ flush box for HERZ residential unit hydraulic interface unit with front frame and front door (white, powder-coated RAL 9016) Suitable for: • HIU Pressburg	1 4008 06	1	
	HERZ cover for HERZ residential unit hydraulic interface units (white, powder-coated RAL 9016) Suitable for: • HIU Pressburg	1 4008 08	1	

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	 HERZ pre-installation bracket for HERZ residential unit hydraulic interface units Patented installation system, option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor Suitable for: WÜS Pressburg (without circulation) 	1 4020 37	1	
	 HERZ shutoff ball valves for HERZ residential unit hydraulic interface units HERZ shutoff ball valves in place of pre-installation bracket Suitable for: WÜS Pressburg (without circulation) 	1 4020 99	1	

Heating, Sanitary

Accessories for HERZ HIU Salzburg

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	 HERZ flush box for HERZ residential unit hydraulic interface units with front frame, front door (white, powder-coated RAL 9016) and pre-installation bracket. Suitable for: WÜS Salzburg HT WÜS Salzburg NT 	1 4024 05	1	
	 HERZ cover for HERZ residential unit hydraulic interface units (white, powder-coated RAL 9016) Suitable for: WÜS Salzburg HT WÜS Salzburg NT 	1 4024 09	1	
	 HERZ pre-installation bracket for HERZ residential unit hydraulic interface units Patented installation system, option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor Suitable for: WÜS Salzburg HT WÜS Salzburg NT 	1 4024 02	1	

 HERZ flush box for HERZ residential unit hydraulic interface units with front frame, front door (white, powder-coated RAL 9016) and pre-installation bracket. Suitable for: WÜS Salzburg NT with radiator outlet 	1 4024 04	1	
 HERZ cover for HERZ residential unit hydraulic interface units (white, powder-coated RAL 9016) Suitable for: WÜS Salzburg NT with radiator outlet 	1 4024 08	1	
 HERZ pre-installation bracket for HERZ residential unit hydraulic interface units Patented installation system, option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor Suitable for: WÜS Salzburg NT with radiator outlet 	1 4024 03	1	

	Measurement, control and draining set for hydraulic interface unit (consisting of 1 x 1 4002 61, 2 x 1 0284 04, 2 x 1 0284 03, 3 x 2 0284 20, 1 x 1 6220 71, 1 x 1 3001 01)	1 4008 98	1	
	HERZ differential pressure controller set, setting range 25–60 kPa	1 4024 19	1	
	HERZ sensor mount for temperature sensor (M 10 x 1) for the heat meter.	1 4111 60	1	
-	HERZ sensor mount for temperature sensor (M 10 x 1) for the heat meter.	1 4022 46	1	

219

Heating, Sanitary

Product Group 8

Accessories for HERZ continuous-flow water heaters*

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	 HERZ flush box for HERZ continuous-flow water heater with front frame and front door (white, powder-coated RAL 9016) Suitable for: HERZ continuous-flow water heater DELUXE HERZ continuous-flow water heater STANDARD 	1 4008 07	1	
	 HERZ cover for HERZ continuous-flow water heater (white, powder-coated RAL 9016) Suitable for: HERZ continuous-flow water heater DELUXE HERZ continuous-flow water heater STANDARD 	1 4008 09	1	
	 HERZ pre-installation bracket for HERZ continuous-flow water heater Patented installation system, option to connect the pre-installation bracket from the floor Suitable for: HERZ continuous-flow water heater DELUXE 	1 4008 05	1	

*Only available for Germany



Spare Parts

Spare parts for HERZ residential unit hydraulic interface units and HERZ continuous-flow water heaters

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Patented pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature Control valve, independent without external energy for regulation of the hot water temperature at hot water tapping points in decentralised continuous flow systems. Temperature control via thermostat with contact sensor, thermostat must be ordered separately. Max. operating pressure 10 bar. Max. operating temperature 90°C.	1 4008 00	1	
	Patented pressure and temperature controller for central regulation of the hot water temperature with integrated hot water priority circuit Control valve, independent without external energy for regulation of the hot water temperature at hot water tapping points in decentralised continuous flow systems. Temperature control via thermostat with contact sensor, thermostat must be ordered separately. Max. operating pressure 10 bar. Max. operating temperature 90 °C.	1 4008 60	1	
P	Thermostat with contact sensor 52 °C Threaded connection M 28 x 1.5 Thermostatic head with liquid sensor (hydrosensor), capillary tube, pipe contact sensor.	1 9421 28	1	
	HERZ drinking water mixing valve for HIU Enables Legionella flushing. Factory setting of the mixing temperature permanently set to 50 °C Mixing precision ± 2 °C Maximum inlet temperature 85 °C Maximum operating pressure 10 bar	2 7766 46	1	

Spare parts for HERZ residential unit hydraulic interface units and HERZ continuous-flow water heaters

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ differential pressure controller 4002 FIX TS 50 kPa Differential pressure 50 kPa permanently set, compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, with male thread connection DN 15 with cone, with integrated actuating element for 2-point drives. Threaded connection for drive M 28 x 1.5; 4 mm stroke, drives, screw connections and compression adapters must be ordered separately.	1 4002 91	1	
	HERZ differential pressure controller 4002 FIX TS 23 kPa Differential pressure 23 kPa permanently set, compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, with male thread connection DN 15 with cone, with integrated actuating element for 2-point drives. Threaded connection for drive M 28 x 1.5; 4 mm stroke, drives, screw connections and compression adapters must be ordered separately.	1 4002 81	1	
4002-FIX-TS	HERZ differential pressure controller 4002 FIX TS 13 kPa Differential pressure 13 kPa permanently set, compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, with male thread connection DN 15 with cone, with integrated actuating element for 2-point drives. Threaded connection for drive M 28 x 1.5; 4 mm stroke, drives, screw connections and compression adapters must be ordered separately.	1 4002 11	1	
	HERZ differential pressure controller 4002 FIX 50 kPa Differential pressure 50 kPa permanently set, compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, with male thread connection DN 15 with cone, screw connections and compression adapters must be ordered separately.	1 4002 59	1	
4002-FIX	HERZ differential pressure controller 4002 FIX 23 kPa Differential pressure 23 kPa permanently set, compact shape, body of dezincification-resistant brass, with male thread connection DN 15 with cone, screw connections and compression adapters must be ordered separately.	1 4002 21	1	
	Replacement pump Para RS 15/6 (SCU) Wet-running high-efficiency circulating pump with electronic speed control for pipe installation. Pump body of grey cast iron. Integrated venting function. Mains connection: 230 V~ Protection class: IP X4D Length: 130 mm Medium temperature range heating/cooling: 0 to 110°C depending on the ambient temperature Threaded connection: 1"	3 E531 00	1	
	Heat exchanger for hot water production.	1 4018 47	1	
	Heat exchanger on heating side.	1 4018 48	1	
00	Heat exchanger on heating side for HIU Compact Indirect (E8LASHx20)	1 6319 06	1	
	Actuating key for pre-installation brackets.	1 4022 36	1	
	Contact thermostat with external adjustment Contact thermostat with changeover contact, adjustment range 10 °C – 90 °C, switching hysteresis 6+/-2 K, IP40, suitable for 250 VAC (max. 16(4) A) and 400 VAC (max. 6(1) A)	1 8100 00	1	





13

Distribution



PUMPFIX stations

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	 PUMPFIX DIRECT without pump Inexpensive, time- and space-saving heating circuit connection Pre-installed connection system for pumps with length 130 mm (DN 20) or 180 mm (DN 25 and 32) With thermal insulation Ball valves with integrated thermometer for supply and return Spacer with check valve Spacing between supply and return: 125 mm Max. operating temperature: 110°C Max. operating pressure: 10 bar Temperature measurement range: 0°C to 120°C. 	7.8	20	1 4514 11	1	
		20	25	1 4510 25	1	
		28	32	1 4514 21	1	
	PUMPFIX DIRECT with speed-controlled pump - Inexpensive, time- and space-saving heating circuit connection - Pre-installed connection system for pumps with length 130 mm (DN 20) or 180 mm (DN 25 and 32)	7.8	20	1 4514 12	1	
	 With thermal insulation Ball valves with integrated thermometer for supply and return Spacer with check valve Spacing between supply and return: 125 mm Max. operating temperature: 110°C Max. operating pressure: 6 bar Temperature measurement range: 0°C to 120°C. 	20	25	1 4510 26	1	
		28	32	1 4514 22	1	

Product Group 6

	PUMPFIX MIX without pump - Inexpensive, time- and space-saving heating circuit	4	20	1 4514 14	1	
	connection - Pre-installed connection system for pumps with length 130 mm (DN 20) or 180 mm (DN 25 and 32)	6.3	20	1 4514 15	1	
	 With thermal insulation Ball valves with integrated thermometer for supply 	4	25	1 4511 44	1	
	and return - Spacer with check valve - Mixing valve with actuator (mixing valve with DN 25	6.3	25	1 4511 45	1	
1	with manually-adjustable bypass) - Spacing between supply and return: 125 mm - Max. operating temperature: 110°C	10	25	1 4511 46	1	
	- Max. operating pressure: 10 bar - Temperature measurement range: 0°C to 120°C.	10	32	1 4514 24	1	
		16	32	1 4514 25	1	
	PUMPFIX MIX with speed-controlled pump - Inexpensive, time- and space-saving heating circuit connection - Pre-installed connection system for pumps with length 130 mm (DN 20) or 180 mm (DN 25 and 32)	4	20	1 4514 16	1	
		6.3	20	1 4514 17	1	
	 With thermal insulation Ball valves with integrated thermometer for supply and return 	4	25	1 4511 47	1	
	 and return Spacer with check valve Mixing valve with actuator (mixing valve with DN 25 with manually-adjustable bypass) Spacing between supply and return: 125 mm Max. operating temperature: 110°C Max. operating pressure: 6 bar Temperature measurement range: 0°C to 120°C. 	6.3	25	1 4511 48	1	
		10	25	1 4511 49	1	
		10	32	1 4514 26	1	
		16	32	1 4514 27	1	

Heating

Product Group 6

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	 PUMPFIX SOLAR without pump Inexpensive, time- and space-saving heating circuit connection Pre-installed connection system for pumps with length 130 mm With thermal insulation Ball valves with integrated thermometer for supply and return and check valve Spacer with venting Spacing between supply and return: 125 mm Max. sustained operating temperature: 110°C, briefly 120°C Max. operating pressure: 10 bar Temperature measurement range: 0°C to 120°C. 	20	1 4513 02	1	
	 PUMPFIX SOLAR with speed-controlled pump Inexpensive, time- and space-saving heating circuit connection Pre-installed connection system for pumps with length 130 mm With thermal insulation Ball valves with integrated thermometer for supply and return and check valve Spacer with venting Spacing between supply and return: 125 mm Max. sustained operating temperature: 110°C, briefly 120°C Max. operating pressure: 6 bar Temperature measurement range: 0°C to 120°C. 	20	1 4513 12	1	

Model		kvs	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	 PUMPFIX CONSTANT without pump Inexpensive, time- and space-saving heating circuit connection Pre-installed connection system for pumps with length 180 mm With thermal insulation Ball valves with integrated thermometer for supply and return Spacer with check valve Mixing valve with thermostatic head and contact sensor Spacing between supply and return: 125 mm Max. operating temperature: 110°C Max. operating pressure: 10 bar Temperature measurement range: 0°C to 120°C 	2.6	25	1 4514 07	1	
	 PUMPFIX CONSTANT with speed-controlled pump Inexpensive, time- and space-saving heating circuit connection Pre-installed connection system for pumps with length 180 mm With thermal insulation Ball valves with integrated thermometer for supply and return Spacer with check valve Mixing valve with thermostatic head and contact sensor Spacing between supply and return: 125 mm Max. operating temperature: 110°C Max. operating pressure: 6 bar Temperature measurement range: 0°C to 120°C. 	2.6	25	1 4514 08	1	

Accessories

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	PUMPFIX overflow valve for Pumpfix stations DIRECT, MIX or CONSTANT for installation between the supply and return. Setting range: 0 to 0.5 bar.	20	1 4514 99	1	

Accessories

HERZ hydraulic switch of sheet steel - With thermal insulation - Max. operating temperature: 110°C - Max. operating pressure: 4 bar	25	1 4513 53	1	
HERZ hydraulic switch of sheet steel - With thermal insulation - Max. operating temperature: 110°C - Max. operating pressure: 4 bar - Compatible with PUMPFIX distributor DN 32	32	1 4513 54	1	
PUMPFIX distributor for two pump groups of sheet steel with two-chamber system, incl. fastening material and thermal insulation.	25	1 4501 11	1	
PUMPFIX distributor for three pump groups of sheet steel with two-chamber system, incl. fastening material and thermal insulation.	25	1 4501 12	1	
PUMPFIX distributor for four pump groups of sheet steel with two-chamber system, incl. fastening material and thermal insulation.	25	1 4501 13	1	
PUMPFIX distributor for five pump groups of sheet steel with two-chamber system, incl. fastening material and thermal insulation.	25	1 4501 14	1	
PUMPFIX distributor for two pump groups of sheet steel with two-chamber system, incl. fastening material and thermal insulation.	32	1 4501 30	1	
PUMPFIX distributor for three pump groups of sheet steel with two-chamber system, incl. fastening material and thermal insulation.	32	1 4501 31	1	
PUMPFIX distributor for four pump groups of sheet steel with two-chamber system, incl. fastening material and thermal insulation.	32	1 4501 32	1	
PUMPFIX distributor for five pump groups of sheet steel with two-chamber system, incl. fastening material and thermal insulation.	32	1 4501 33	1	
Connection set of flexible pipe and fastening clip (for PUMPFIX SOLAR) for the mounting of pressure expansion vessels up to 35 litres. Flexible pipe DN16, 500 mm, union nut 3/4" on both sides, flat sealing, Console, wall pipe center 220 mm, 3/4" male thread on both sides, flat sealing connection possible. Console suitable for direct assembly of 1 2205 02, ball valve for expanion tank connection DN 20.		1 4513 30	1	
Set for wall mounting consisting of: 2 mounting brackets, 4 plastic plugs, 4 screws and 4 nuts for wall mounting of distributor as well as 2 M12 nuts and 2 washers to accomple the distributor on the mount	25	1 4513 93	1	
washers to assemble the distributor on the mount.	32	1 4513 94	1	

226

Heating

Accessories

Model			Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Adapter for PUMPFIX G 1" - G 1 1/4" with freely rotating union nut G 1 1/4", including flat seal		1 4501 36	1	
	Adapter for PUMPFIX G 1 1/4" - G 1 1/4" with freely rotating union nut G 1 1/4", including flat seal		1 4501 37	1	
	Adapter for PUMPFIX G 1 1/2" - G 1 1/2" with freely rotating union nut G 1 1/2", including flat seal		1 4501 38	1	
	Thermometer for PUMPFIX	red	1 2201 91	25	
Caree Caree W		blue	1 2201 90	25	
RR	Thermometer for PUMPFIX Solar	red	1 2201 93	25	
		blue	1 2201 92	25	
600	Adapter-Fastening Set enables assembly of the pump group DN 25 to the distributor DN 32 (only for stainless steel manifolds). The set includes also 2 flat seals. Material of adapter: brass, material of flat seals: EPDM Above: 1 - 1/4" female thread, below: 1 - 1/2" male thread		1 4510 51	20	
0	Flat seals for PUMPFIX Set contains 2 flat seals for sealing between distributor and	25	1 4510 52	25	
	pump group. Material: EPDM	32	1 4510 53	25	

HERZ-PUMPFIX replacement drive Three-port mixing valve actuator

Model: Thermal mixing valve.

	HERZ actuator Two-part housing of self-extinguishing plastic, lower part black and upper part red. The drive is fastened to the mixing valve using a single screw. The supplied pin protects against twisting. The installation orientation can be chosen freely in 90° steps. The rotation angle is limited to 90°. Upon reaching the end stops, the drive is electrically switched off and thereby deenergised. Controlled by a 3-point actuator 230 V, 90°C, 10 Nm, 140 sec.		1 7712 63	1	
Boiler return temp	perature raising set				Product Group 1
Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ boiler return temperature raising set EUROMIX	20	1 4500 92	1	
-584 (1996)-584 (19	For solid fuel boilers and biomass installations, for maintaining a minimum boiler return temperature consisting of mixing valve with drive, shutoff, circulating pump and shutoff with backflow preventer, factory pre- installed and tested for leaks. Model: Shutter mixer with electric drive.	25	1 4500 93	1	
		32	1 4500 94	1	
-914 (1946)-94400	HERZ return temperature raising set TEPLOMIX For solid fuel boilers and biomass installations, for maintaining a minimum boiler return temperature consisting of thermostatic mixing valve, shutoff, circulating	25	1 4500 73	1	
	pump and shutoff with backflow preventer, factory pre- installed and tested for leaks.	32	1 4500 74	1	



Product Group

FLOORFIX, floor heating control set for flush installation

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-FLOORFIX COMPACT, floor heating control set for flush installation With thermostatic head MINI (1 9200 60) for control of the room temperature and a return temperature limiter MINI GS (1 9201 06). Set point range of thermostatic head: 6-28°C Set point range of return temperature limiter: 25-60°C, With air vent and cover plate (white RAL 9010, 1 8100 52). Insulation box made from EPP for flush mounting, mounting brackets included. Compression adapters G 3/4" Euro-cone (1 6098 xx) must be ordered separately.		1 8100 30	1	
	HERZ-FLOORFIX, floor heating control set for flush installation For control of the room temperature and for limiting the medium temperature. Room control via HERZ remote control 9330. ipe connection for HERZ compression adapter, includes flush box and cover. Cover white. Set point range of the temperature limiter 30–60°C.	3/4	1 8100 10	1	
	HERZ-FLOORFIX, floor heating control set for flush installation For control of the room temperature and for limiting the medium temperature. Room control via HERZ remote control 9330. Pipe connection for HERZ compression adapter, includes flush box and cover. Cover chrome. Set point range of the temperature limiter 30–60°C.	3/4	1 8100 11	1	

Spare parts for HERZ FLOORFIX COMPACT

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ Return temperature limiter MINI GS, M 28 x 1.5 Control of the return temperature between 25°C and 60°C, Limitation and locking at approx. 45°C via limiting pin. Can be combined with all HERZ valves that are intended for thermostatic operation.	1 9201 06	10	
0	Cover plate for FLOORFIX COMPACT 1 8100 30, 170 x 160mm, made of plastic, white (RAL 9010)	1 8100 52	1	
	Upper thermostatic insert 1/2" Replacement under pressure with HERZ Changefix	1 6390 91	1	

Spare parts for HERZ FLOORFIX

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Spare part, HERZ-FLOORFIX For control of the room temperature and for limiting the medium temperature. Room control via HERZ remote control 9330 . Shutoff valves, flush box and design cover not included. Set point range of the temperature limiter 30–60°C.	3/4	1 8100 15	1	

228

Heating

Connection-ready heating distributor station

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Connection-ready distribution station	Зx	1 8575 03	1	
5 J	G/ G	4x	1 8575 04	1	
	regulating inserts with flow indication and return	5x	1 8575 05	1	
	 distributor with thermostatic valves, vent, drain with hose connection, end caps Distributor mounts Ball valves G 1 of brass with full connection passage Spacer and connection angle, nickel-plated, fully installed in distributor cabinet of galvanised sheet steel, front frame and front door white powder-coated (RAL 9003). Adjustable installation depth and cabinet height with removable pipe redirection rail. 	6x	1 8575 06	1	
and an and a second		7x	1 8575 07	1	
		8x	1 8575 08	1	
		9x	1 8575 09	1	
		10x	1 8575 10	1	
		11x	1 8575 11	1	
		12x	1 8575 12	1	

COMPACTFLOOR

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Connection-ready control station 230 V, 50 Hz for floor heating plus two radiator circuits, connection on right, consisting of: - Rod-type distributor of stainless steel, supply distributor with regulating inserts with flow indication and return distributor with thermostatic valves, vent,	Зx	3 E533 03	1	
		4x	3 E533 04	1	
		5x	3 E533 05	1	
	drain with hose connection - Distributor mounts - Actuators for heating circuit control	6x	3 E533 06	1	
	- Mechanical temperature control - Shutoff valve	7x	3 E533 07	1	
	 Electronic circulating pump Automatic over-temperature protection via pump shutoff 	8x	3 E533 08	1	
	 Electronic distributor and actuators fully wired Automatic differential pressure control with electronic 	9x	3 E533 09	1	
	circulating pump fully installed in distribution cabinet of galvanised sheet steel, front frame and front door white powder-coated (RAL 9003).	10x	3 E533 10	1	
	Adjustable installation depth (150–190 mm) and cabinet height (720–805 mm) with removable pipe redirection rail. Connection for radiators not temperature-controlled.	11x	3 E533 11	1	
		12x	3 E533 12	1	
	Connection-ready control station 230 V, 50 Hz for floor heating plus two radiator circuits, connection on left, consisting of: - Rod-type distributor of stainless steel, supply distributor with regulating inserts with flow indication and return distributor with thermostatic valves, vent, drain with hose connection	Зx	3 E533 13	1	
		4x	3 E533 14	1	
		5x	3 E533 15	1	
	 Distributor mounts Actuators for heating circuit control Mechanical temperature control 	6x	3 E533 16	1	
for the second	- Shutoff valve - Electronic circulating pump	7x	3 E533 17	1	
A ABSON	 Automatic over-temperature protection via pump shutoff Electronic distributor and actuators fully wired 	8x	3 E533 18	1	
	 Automatic differential pressure control with electronic circulating pump fully installed in distribution cabinet of galvapieed short steel, front frame and front door. 	9x	3 E533 19	1	
	of galvanised sheet steel, front frame and front door white powder-coated (RAL 9003). Adjustable installation depth (150–190 mm) and	10x	3 E533 20	1	
	cabinet height (720–805 mm) with removable pipe redirection rail. Connection for radiators not temperature-controlled.	11x	3 E533 21	1	
		12x	3 E533 22	1	



COMPACTFLOOR

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Connection-ready control station 230 V, 50 Hz for floor heating, connection on left, consisting of:	Зх	3 E532 13	1	
	 Rod-type distributor of stainless steel, supply distributor with regulating inserts with flow indication 	4x	3 E532 14	1	
	and return distributor with thermostatic valves, vent, drain with hose connection - Distributor mounts	5x	3 E532 15	1	
	 Actuators for heating circuit control Mechanical temperature control 	6x	3 E532 16	1	
	- Shutoff valve - Electronic circulating pump	7x	3 E532 17	1	
	 Automatic over-temperature protection via pump shutoff Electronic distributor and actuators fully wired 	8x	3 E532 18	1	
-	 Electronic distributor and actuators fully wired Automatic differential pressure control with electronic circulating pump fully installed in distribution cabinet of galvanised sheet steel, front frame and front door white powder-coated (RAL 9003). Adjustable installation depth (150–190 mm) and cabinet height (720–805 mm) with removable pipe redirection rail. 	9x	3 E532 19	1	
		10x	3 E532 20	1	
		11x 12x	3 E532 21	1	
	Connection-ready control station 230 V, 50 Hz	3x	3 E332 22	1	
	for floor heating, connection on right, consisting of: - Rod-type distributor of stainless steel, supply distri- butor with regulating inserts with flow indication and return distributor with thermostatic valves, vent, drain	4x	3 E532 04	1	
		5x	3 E532 05	. 1	
	with hose connection - Distributor mounts - Actuators for heating circuit control	6x	3 E532 06	1	
11111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- Mechanical temperature control - Shutoff valve	7x	3 E532 07	1	
	 Electronic circulating pump Automatic over-temperature protection via 	8x	3 E532 08	1	
F 4	pump shutoff - Electronic distributor and actuators fully wired - Automatic differential pressure control with electronic	9x	3 E532 09	1	
	circulating pump fully installed in distribution cabinet of galvanised sheet steel, front frame and front door white	10x	3 E532 10	1	
	powder-coated (RAL 9003). Adjustable installation depth (150–190 mm) and cabinet height (720–805 mm) with removable pipe	11x	3 E532 11	1	
	redirection rail.	12x	3 E532 12	1	

COMPACTFLOOR WE

	COMPACTFLOOR WE Connection-ready control station for floor heating 230 V, 50 Hz, connected to a secondary district heating grid,	Зx	3 F532 83	1	
	- Shutoff zone valve with fixed value control via thermostatic head with contact sensor	4x	3 F532 84	1	
	 Pre-settable control and regulating valve with electronic drive Countercurrent heat exchanger for system separation 	5x	3 F532 85	1	
	 of stainless steel, copper-soldered model Electronic circulating pump Safety group with thermo-manometer, automatic air vent and safety valve Rod-type distributor of stainless steel, supply distributor with regulating inserts and flow indication and return distributor with thermostatic valves, vent, drain with hose connections Actuators for heating circuit control Automatic over-temperature protection via pump shutoff Diaphragm pressure expansion tank with connection valve fully installed in distributor cabinet of galvanised sheet steel, front frame and front door white powder- coated (RAL 9003). 	6x	3 F532 86	1	
		7x	3 F532 87	1	
		8x	3 F532 88	1	
		9x	3 F532 89	1	
		10x	3 F532 90	1	
	Adjustable installation depth (150–190 mm) and cabinet height (720–805 mm) with removable pipe redirection rail.	11x	3 F532 91	1	
230					

Heating

COMPACTFLOOR Light

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	COMPACTFLOOR light	Зx	3 E533 23	1	
	Connection-ready control station for floor heating, connection from left below with 90° elbow, consisting of:	4x	3 E533 24	1	
	- Rod-type distributor of stainless steel, supply	5x	3 E533 25	1	
	distributor with regulating inserts with flow indication and return distributor with thermostatic valves, vent	6x	3 E533 26	1	
	and drain with hose connection	7x	3 E533 27	1	
	- Shutoff valve RL-5	8x	3 E533 28	1	
	 Electronic circulating pump Automatic differential pressure control via electronic circulating pump Shutoff and control valve for fixed value control Thermostatic head with remote sensor for fixed value control is included. as above, but conncection from the top right 	9x	3 E533 29	1	
and a second		10x	3 E533 30	1	
CONTRACTOR OF THE		11x	3 E533 31	1	
		12x	3 E533 32	1	
		3x	3 E533 33	1	
1		4x	3 E533 34	1	
		5x	3 E533 35	1	
		6x	3 E533 36	1	
		7x	3 E533 37	1	
		8x	3 E533 38	1	
		9x	3 E533 39	1	
		10x	3 E533 40	1	
		11x	3 E533 41	1	
		12x	3 E533 42	1	

Pump Group Simple for floor heating (inclusively accessories and spare parts)

	Pump Group Simple Station for fixed value control incl. high efficiency pump suitable for 2-12 heating circuits, thermostatic head 20-50°C with immersion sensor for exact regulation of the supply temperature in floor heating circuits, thermometer to display the supply temperature and contact-safety thermostat are included, suitable for distributors with bar spacing of 167-233mm (center-center) when using eccentric screw connections, incl. 2 pieces screw connections R1" MT for the distributor with freely rotating union nut G1" for the pump group, flat seals are included, connection and shut-off from the high-temperature circuit with ball valves ¾", back flow preventer integrated in the return flow to the high temperature circuit; distributor, distributor cabinets and individual room control accessories must be ordered separately.	3 F532 34	1	
	As above, but without pump	3 F532 36	1	
	As above, but thermostatic head 40-70 °C, with pump	3 F532 37	1	
	Adapter G 1" IG - G1 1/4" IG for connecting a distributor with G 1 ¼ " MT to the Pump Group Simple, 2 pieces included in the set.	1 6383 08	50	
	Screw connection with freely rotating union nut G 1" – R 1" 2 pieces screw connections R 1 " MT for the distributor with freely rotating union nut G 1" for the pump group, spare part for the Pump Group Simple.	1 6383 06	10	
ſ	Eccentric screw connection G1" To connect the Pump Group Simple with a floor heating distributor.	1 6383 09	5	
	Upper mixing unit G 1"	1 6383 10	5	
	Lower mixing unit G 1"	1 6383 11	5	
	Ball valve with freely rotating union nut, DN 20, PN 25 To connect and shut-off the high temperature circuit	1 6383 12	25	

Rod-type heating circuit distributor (DN 25)

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ floor rod-type distributor set	Зx	1 8534 03	1	
of brass, brass version, dimension DN 25, consisting of supply and return distributor with upper shutoff inserts, vent, drain with rotating hose connection, end caps and		4x	1 8534 04	1	
	5x	1 8534 05	1		
AR H H H H	mounts. Distributor outlets in offset arrangement, pipe	6x	1 8534 06	1	
	connection G ¾", distributor with female thread G 1".	7x	1 8534 07	1	
		8x	1 8534 08	1	
La and		9x	1 8534 09	1	
		10x	1 8534 10	1	
		11x	1 8534 11	1	
		12x	1 8534 12	1	

Product Group 1

Rod-type panel heating distributor (DN 25)

	- · · ·	1			
	HERZ floor rod-type distributor set with flow meter 3 I/min., dimension DN 25, consisting	3x	1 8532 03	1	
	of supply distributor with flow meter regulating inserts,	4x	1 8532 04	1	
	return distributor with upper thermostatic inserts, drain	5x	1 8532 05	1	
	with hose connection, end caps and mounts, distributor outlets in offset arrangement, pipe connection G 34",	6x	1 8532 06	1	
	distributor with female thread G 1".	7x	1 8532 07	1	
		8x	1 8532 08	1	
		9x	1 8532 09	1	
		10x	1 8532 10	1	
		11x	1 8532 11 1 8532 12	1	
ALL D.		12x 13x	1 8532 12	1	
		13x 14x	1 8532 13	1	
		15x	1 8532 15	1	
		16x	1 8532 16	. 1	
	HERZ single outlet set with flow meter regulating insert Dimension DN 25, for extension of 1 8532 , consisting of: G 1" distributor with flow meter regulating insert (3 l/min.), return with upper thermostatic insert regulating insert, two couplings for female thread G 1", pipe connection G 34".	DN 25 G 1"	1 8532 93	1	
	HERZ floor rod-type distributor set	3x	1 8531 03	1	
	Dimension DN 25 consisting of distributor with upper shutoff inserts, return with upper thermostatic inserts,	4x	1 8531 04	1	
	vent, drain with hose connection, end caps and mounts, distributor outlets in offset arrangement, pipe	5x	1 8531 05	1	
	connection G ¾", distributor with female thread G 1".	6x	1 8531 06	1	
		7x	1 8531 07	1	
		8x	1 8531 08	1	
0		9x	1 8531 09	1	
		10x	1 8531 10	1	
		11x	1 8531 11	1	
		12x	1 8531 12	1	
		13x	1 8531 13	1	
		14x	1 8531 14	1	
		15x	1 8531 15	1	
		L			

232

Rod-type panel heating distributor for higher flow rates (DN 25)

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ rod-type distributor set	1x	1 8533 93	1	
	with flow meter 6 l/min., dimension DN 25, consisting of supply distributor with flow	Зх	1 8533 03	1	
	meter regulating inserts, return distributor with upper thermostatic inserts, vent,	4x	1 8533 04	1	
	drain with hose connection, end caps and mounts, distributor outlets in offset	5x	1 8533 05	1	
	arrangement, pipe connection G ¾", distributor with female thread G 1".	6x	1 8533 06	1	
		7x	1 8533 07	1	
MARRIE		8x	1 8533 08	1	
		9x	1 8533 09	1	
00000		10x	1 8533 10	1	
Sannans,		11x	1 8533 11	1	
		12x	1 8533 12	1	
		13x	1 8533 13	1	
		14x	1 8533 14	1	
		15x	1 8533 15	1	
		16x	1 8533 16	1	

Rod-type panel heating distributor for elevated flow rates (DN 32)

	HERZ floor rod-type distributor set	2x	1 8531 42	1	
	with flow meter 6 I/min., dimension DN 32, consisting of supply distributor with flow	Зx	1 8531 43	1	
	meter regulating inserts, return with upper thermostatic inserts, with vent, drain with	4x	1 8531 44	1	
hc Di pi	hose connection, end caps and mounts. Distributor outlets in offset arrangement,	5x	1 8531 45	1	
	pipe connection G ¾", distributor with	6x	1 8531 46	1	
	female thread G 1¼".	7x	1 8531 47	1	
		8x	1 8531 48	1	
		9x	1 8531 49	1	
R A		10x	1 8531 50	1	
		11x	1 8531 51	1	
	12x	1 8531 52	1		
		13x	1 8531 53	1	
		14x	1 8531 54	1	
		15x	1 8531 55	1	
		16x	1 8531 56	1	

Product Group

HERZ stainless steel distributor

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ stainless steel distributor	Зх	1 8632 03	1	
	with flow meter (3 l/min.), Dimension DN 25, consisting of return distributor with upper	4x	1 8632 04	1	
	thermostatic inserts (M 28 x 1.5), supply distributor with flow meter inserts. Vent	5x	1 8632 05	1	
	and drain with hose connection, distributor connection with female thread G 1",	6x	1 8632 06	1	
NZ 0 0 0 0	distributor outlets with G ¾" Euro-cone	7x	1 8632 07	1	
	connection. Accessories compression adapters (1 6098 xx) and ball valves	8x	1 8632 08	1	
Earth Guzz	(1 2224 03/13, 1 2205 13/23) must be ordered separately.	9x	1 8632 09	1	
10000W		10x	1 8632 10	1	
		11x	1 8632 11	1	
		12x	1 8632 12	1	
	HERZ stainless steel distributor	Зx	1 8633 03	1	
	with flow meter (6 I/min.), Dimension DN 25, consisting of return distributor with	4x	1 8633 04	1	
A	upper thermostatic inserts (M 28 x 1.5), supply distributor with flow meter inserts.	5x	1 8633 05	1	
ALABAR.	Vent and drain with hose connection, distributor connection with female thread	6x	1 8633 06	1	
No.	G 1", distributor outlets with G ¾" Euro- cone connection. Accessories compression	7x	1 8633 07	1	
	adapters (1 6098 xx) and ball valves (1 2224 03/13, 1 2205 13/23) must be ordered separately.	8x	1 8633 08	1	
		9x	1 8633 09	1	
		10x	1 8633 10	1	
		11x	1 8633 11	1	
		12x	1 8633 12	1	
	HERZ stainless steel distributor Dimension DN 25, consisting of return and supply distributor with upper shutoff inserts.	Зх	1 8634 03	1	
		4x	1 8634 04	1	
Annank	Vent and drain with hose connection, distributor connection with female thread	5x	1 8634 05	1	
	G 1", distributor outlets with G ¾" Euro- cone connection. Accessories compression	6x	1 8634 06	1	
	adapters (1 6098 xx) and ball valves (1 2224 03/13, 1 2205 13/23) must be	7x	1 8634 07	1	
5 5	ordered separately.	8x	1 8634 08	1	
Emenz		9x	1 8634 09	1	
an n n n n		10x	1 8634 10	1	
		11x	1 8634 11	1	
		12x	1 8634 12	1	
	HERZ stainless steel distributor Dimension DN 25, consisting of return	3х	1 8631 03	1	
	distributor with upper thermostatic inserts	4x	1 8631 04	1	
An	(M 28 x 1.5), supply distributor with upper shutoff inserts. Vent and drain with hose	5x	1 8631 05	1	
	connection, distributor connection with female thread G 1", distributor outlets with	6x	1 8631 06	1	
	G ¾" Euro-cone connection. Accessories compression adapters (1 6098 xx) and ball	7x	1 8631 07	1	
	valves (1 2224 03/13, 1 2205 13/23) must be ordered separately.	8x	1 8631 08	1	
		9x	1 8631 09	1	
		10x	1 8631 10	1	
		11x	1 8631 11	1	
		12x	1 8631 12	1	

234



HERZ stainless steel distributor

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
HERZ stainless steel distributor Dimension DN25, consisting of supply and return distributor, without valve, with closing plug, with vents, distributor connection with female thread G 1", distributor outlets with G ¾" Euro-cone connection. Accessories compression adapters (1 6098 xx) and ball		Зx	1 8634 13	1	
	return distributor, without valve, with closing	4x	1 8634 14	1	
	5x	1 8634 15	1		
	6x	1 8634 16	1		
	valves (1 2224 03/13, 1 2205 13/23) must be ordered separately.	7x	1 8634 17	1	
	be ordered separately.	8x	1 8634 18	1	
9		9x	1 8634 19	1	
Loood"		10x	1 8634 20	1	
	11x	1 8634 21	1		
		12x	1 8634 22	1	

Ball valves for HERZ-steel distributor

Model		PN	DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Ball valve with T-handle, angle version, red, PN 25 Socket x dutch connection. With connection nipple 1" for steel distributor, O-ring-sealed. Body made of forged brass, nickel- plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle seal with PTFE, EPDM screw connection. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: -30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	25	1 2224 03	16	
	Ball valve with T-handle, angle version, blue, PN 25 Socket x dutch connection. With connection nipple 1" for steel distributor, O-ring-sealed. Body made of forged brass, nickel- plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle seal with PTFE, EPDM screw connection. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature: -30 °C (water +0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	25	1 2224 13	16	
	Ball valve with T-handle, straight version, red, PN 25 Socket x dutch connection. With connection nipple 1" for steel distributor, O-ring-sealed. Body made of forged brass, nickel- plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle seal with PTFE. EPDM screw connection. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature -30 °C (water+0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	25	1 2205 13	16	
	Ball valve with T-handle, straight version, blue, PN 25 Socket x dutch connection. With connection nipple 1" for steel distributor, O-ring-sealed. Body made of forged brass, nickel- plated, with full bore. Ball sealing PTFE, spindle seal with PTFE. EPDM screw connection. Female thread according to ISO 228. Min. operating temperature -30 °C (water+0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	25	1 2205 23	16	



HERZ-floor heating distributor UNI-MINI

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ-floor heating distributor	Зx	1 8732 03	1	
	UNI-MINI with flow meter (3 l/min), dimension 1",	4x	1 8732 04	1	
	consisting of highly heat-stabilized special plastic, return distributor with thermostatic	5x	1 8732 05	1	
	inserts (M 28 x 1.5), supply distributor with flow meters (3 I / min), venting and draining	6x	1 8732 06	1	
	with hose connection, flat sealing distributor connection with freely rotating union nut	7x	1 8732 07	1	
	G 1 1/4 ", distributor outlets with G 3/4	8x	1 8732 08	1	
4 4-14	Euro-cone connection, including retaining bracket	9x	1 8732 09	1	
· FIDER FR. FEDER		10x	1 8732 10	1	
		11x	1 8732 11	1	
		12x	1 8732 12	1	
	HERZ-floor heating distributor	3x	1 8733 03	1	
	UNI-MINI with flow meter (6 l/min), dimension 1",	4x	1 8733 04	1	
	consisting of highly heat-stabilized special plastic, return distributor with thermostatic	5x	1 8733 05	1	
	inserts (M 28 \times 1.5), supply distributor with flow meters (6 I / min), venting and	6x	1 8733 06	1	
	draining with hose connection, flat sealing distributor connection with freely rotating	7x	1 8733 07	1	
	union nut G 1 1/4 ", distributor outlets with	8x	1 8733 08	1	
8: ())))))))))))))))))	G 3/4 Euro-cone connection, including retaining bracket	9x	1 8733 09	1	
		10x	1 8733 10	1	
		11x	1 8733 11	1	
		12x	1 8733 12	1	

Product Group 1

Ball valves for HERZ-floor heating distributor UNI-MINI

Ausführung		PN	DN	Bestell- nummer	VKE	
	Ball valve with lever handle, straight version, red, PN 25 Socket x male thread R5/4", flat sealing. Body made of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. PTFE seals, spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Male thread according to ISO 7-1. Min. operating temperature: -30 °C (water+0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	32	1 2228 04	16	
	Ball valve with T-handle, straight version, red, PN 25 Socket x male thread R5/4", flat sealing. Body made of forged brass, nickel-plated, with full bore. PTFE seals, spindle seal with PTFE. Female thread according to ISO 228. Male thread according to ISO 7-1. Min. operating temperature: -30 °C (water+0.5 °C), max. operating temperature: 150 °C (water up to 110 °C, no steam).	25	32	1 2228 14	16	

Distributor cabinets

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ distributor cabinet of sheet steel for	Width 300 mm	1 8569 03	1	
	HERZ rod-type distributor hot-dip galvanised, front door and front frame white	Width 400 mm	1 8569 04	1	
	powder-coated (RAL 9003). Adjustable installation depth (80–110 mm) and cabinet	Width 500 mm	1 8569 05	1	
	mounts and front panel powder-coated.	Width 600 mm	1 8569 10	1	
		Width 750 mm	1 8569 15	1	
		Width 900 mm	1 8569 20	1	
	HERZ distributor cabinet of sheet steel for HERZ COMPACTFLOOR hot-dip galvanised, front door and front frame white powder-coated (RAL 9003). Adjustable installation depth (150–190 mm) and cabinet height (720–805 mm), fastening rail for distributor mounts and front panel powder-coated.	Width 1050 mm	1 8569 25	1	
		Width 1200 mm	1 8569 30	1	
0		Width 1500 mm	1 8569 40	1	
		Width 750 mm	1 8570 50	1	
1 1		Width 900 mm	1 8570 51	1	
		Width 1050 mm	1 8570 52	1	
	With removable pipe redirection rail.	Width 1200 mm	1 8570 53	1	
		Width 1500 mm	1 8570 54	1	

Compact distributors

Model		DN	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ compact distributor of dezincification-resistant brass Distributor body DN 40, 2 outlets Rp 3/4, pipe centre spacing 100 mm, 1 outlet Rp 1/2 Total length of distributor 215 mm.	40	1 8542 02	1	
	HERZ compact distributor of dezincification-resistant brass Distributor body DN 50, 2 outlets Rp 3/4, pipe centre spacing 100 mm, 1 outlet Rp 1/2 Total length of distributor 215 mm.	50	1 8543 02	1	
	HERZ compact distributor of dezincification-resistant brass Distributor body DN 40, 2 outlets Rp 1/2 Total length of distributor 80 mm.	40	1 8542 01	1	
	HERZ compact distributor of dezincification-resistant brass Distributor body DN 50, 2 outlets Rp 1/2 Total length of distributor 80 mm.	50	1 8543 01	1	

Accessories for compact distributors

	Reduction of dezincification-resistant brass.	G 1½ x Rp 1	1 6265 20	20	
		G 2 x Rp 1	1 6265 21	20	
		G 2 x Rp 1¼	1 6265 22	20	
	Cap of dezincification-resistant brass.	Rp 1 ½	1 8525 20	20	
U		Rp 2	1 8525 21	20	

Angled pipe clamp

Plastic angled pipe clamp for redirecting the heating pipe by 90° in the area of ceiling passages, distributor approaches, etc.

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
~	Plastic angled pipe clamp for pipe 14–18 mm.	3 F110 08	500	
	Plastic angled pipe clamp for pipe 20–23 mm.	3 F110 09	50	

Product Group 5

Plastic dowel

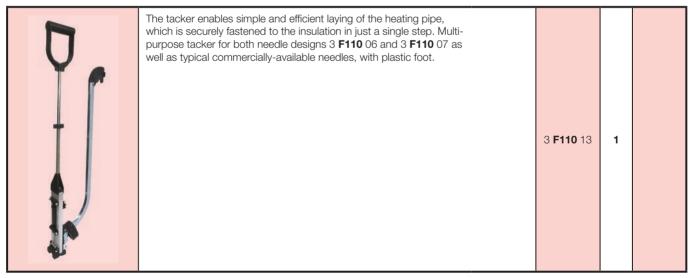
-	Plastic dowel for additional fastening of the insulation, length 90 mm, hole diameter 8 mm.	3 F110 17	100		
---	---	------------------	-----	--	--

Pipe retaining anchor

	Single-pipe retaining anchor, 90 mm.	3 F110 11	50	
£	Double-pipe retaining anchor, 90 mm.	3 F110 12	50	

Tools

Tacker





Thermal insulation panel

Thermal insulation panels of CFC-free, quality-controlled polyurethane foam according to DIN 18164 Part 1, coated with aluminium on both sides. Building material class B2 according to DIN 4102. WLG 025

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Thermal insulation panel 30 , Panel dimensions 1200 x 600 x 30 mm, thermal resistance RI = 1.2.	3 F070 30	11.52 m²	
	Thermal insulation panel 40 , Panel dimensions 1200 x 600 x 40 mm, thermal resistance RI = 1.6.	3 F070 40	8.64 m²	
	Thermal insulation panel 47 , Panel dimensions 1200 x 800 x 47 mm, thermal resistance RI = 1.88.	3 F070 47	9.60 m²	
	Thermal insulation panel 53 , Panel dimensions 1200 x 800 x 53 mm, thermal resistance RI = 2.12.	3 F070 53	9.60 m²	

Clamp strip

Special design for pipes Ø 16 mm and 17 mm, fastening rail with moulded-on pipe retention clips in a light, compact and low-profile design effectively prevents weakening of the subfloor, suitable for all rigid floor coverings, stone panels, natural stone and ceramic flooring, for quick laying and clipping in. Fastening to the thermal insulation via double-sided tape or with fastening needles through the perforations. Pipe spacing 50 mm.

	Profile size: L x B x H = 1.000 x 40 x 25 mm. Laying element 16 UNI-FIX	U 9900 60	108		
--	--	------------------	-----	--	--

Fixing needle

I	Fixing needles, red, for direct fastening of insulation with thickness of 30 mm or more. Due to the special material used, these fixing needles have outstanding retaining strength, which can be further increased by pressing in the needles at an angle.	3 F110 03	500	
	Fixing needles, green for direct fastening of insulation with thickness of 40 mm or more. Due to the special material used, these fixing needles have outstanding retaining strength, which can be further increased by pressing in the needles at an angle.	3 F110 04	500	

Tacker needle

Tacker needle for fastening of the heating pipe to the insulation. Collected with tape into magazines of 30 needles, black. Use of the tacker 3 F110 13 allows for simple and efficient fastening of the pipes. Minimum thickness of tacker plate 30 mm.	3 F110 06	200	
Special tacker needle, extra long needle shape, specially suited for unlaminated surfaces, of high-quality polyamide, in magazines of 30 needles. Use of the tacker 3 F110 13 allows for simple and efficient fastening of the pipes. Minimum thickness of tacker plate 40 mm.	3 F110 07	300	

Studded panels

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Studded panel with insulation, black, of rigid polystyrene foam, 30–2 mm for pipe diameter 14–17 mm, 50 mm film overlap.	1400 x 800 x 51 mm	3 F030 01	67.20 m²	
	Studded panel with insulation, black, of rigid polystyrene foam, ND 11, for pipe diameter 14–17 mm, 50 mm film overlap.	1400 x 800 x 31 mm	3 F030 02	131.01 m ²	
	Studded panel, black, of polystyrene for individual installation of the insulation, 50 mm film overlap.	1400 x 800 x 20 mm	3 F030 03	215.04 m ²	
¥ ¥	Diagonal bracket 75 mm for diagonal laying of the pipes.		3 F030 05	100	

Product Group 5

Tacker panels

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
caucz Citerz	Tacker panel for floor heating systems, of EPS 70, coated with a PP fabric film. Compressive strength 70 kPa, thermal conductivity 0.039 W/m*K.	1,000 x 10,000 x 30 mm	H 3070 01	10 m²	
Elf-Reiz REHPEIZ	Tacker panel for floor heating systems, of EPS 100, coated with a PP fabric film. Compressive strength 100 kPa, thermal conductivity 0.035 W/m*K.	1,000 x 10,000 x 30 mm	H 3100 01	10 m²	

Insulation strips

Insulation strips of polyethylene with film flange and tear-off perforation for impact noise insulation according to DIN 18560. The insulation strips are self-adhesive on the back side and on the film flange or can be delivered without adhesive.

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Insulation strips 10/150 MK, 10 x 150 mm, with adhesive.	3 F080 02	4 rolls of 50 m each	
	Insulation 10/150 OK, 10 x 150 mm, without adhesive.	3 F080 03	8 rolls of 50 m each	

Expansion joint pipe laying kit

0.0	Expansion strips for expansion joint profiles Corrugated pipe 12 - 20 mm, slotted on the long side.	3 F100 02	50 pcs	
	Expansion strips for expansion joint profiles Made of PE-foam, height 80 mm, thickness 10 mm, length 1800 mm, with an adhesive strip at the base	3 F100 30	36 m	

Expansion strips for studded panels

Expansion strips of polyethylene for secure separation of the screed slabs when using flat systems, 10 x 160 mm, standard length 25 m.	3 F100 04	7 rolls of 25 m each		
---	------------------	----------------------------	--	--

Cover film Cover film of polyethylene

Ro	PE foil 0.2, Roll size 1 x 165 m, thickness 0.2 mm. Vith 50 x 50 mm grid 3 F100 06	5 m²	
----	--	------	--

Miscellaneous accessories Level indicator for screed

Model		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	Level indicator for marking measurement points in heating screed for the required measurement of the readiness for pipe laying according to DIN EN 1264.	3 F090 00	1	

Screed additive

The screed additive homogenises the cement screed, resulting in improved thermal conductivity and improved compressive and tensile strength. Consumption approx. 0.2 I/m ² .	3 F090 01	10 kg		
---	------------------	-------	--	--

Adhesive tape

For taping of butt joints of the insulation sheets and panels to prevent the penetration of screed water. Transparent, water-tight.	3 F090 02	1 roll		
--	------------------	--------	--	--

Clips

Clips 1622 Red for mesh mats, carrier mat thickness 3, 4 and 5 mm.	3 F110	05 1000		
--	---------------	---------	--	--

Product Group 1

Product Group 5

Keys and tools

Pre-setting key for HERZ flow meter 3 F900 in 8531/8532/8533/8632/8633.	1 6819 32	1		
---	------------------	---	--	--

Spare Parts



HERZ-COMPACTFLOOR

Model		Dim.	Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ pump group with line shutoff, temperature limiting, electronic circulating pump (3 E531 00) and safety temperaCoverture shutoff, connection-ready and checked for leaks.	1	3 E532 30	1	
	Replacement pump Para RS 15/6 Wet-running high-efficiency circulating pump with electronic speed control for pipe installation. Pump body of grey cast iron. Integrated venting function. Mains connection: 230 V~ Protection class: IP X4D Length: 130 mm Medium temperature range heating/cooling: 0 to 110°C depending on the ambient temperature. Threaded connection: 1"		3 E531 00	1	

HERZ-COMPACTFLOOR

	Distributor mount for installation of the distributor in a cabinet 1 pair for compact distributor 1 8530/31/32/33.	1	1 8535 02	1	
P	1 pair for compact distributor 1 8529.	5/4	1 8535 03	1	

Upper parts for floor heating

lodel		Order number	Sale Unit	€
	HERZ TS replacement upper part for distributors 8531, 8532 and 8533.	1 6403 31	1	
l.	HERZ upper shutoff insert for supply distributor 8531 and 8634.	1 6413 01	1	
	Image: Constraint of the set of the		1	
	HERZ flow meter Setting range 0 – 6 l/min For the following models of floor heating supply distributors: Stainless steel manufactured as of 2018 and plastic UNI MINI	3 F900 36	1	
	HERZ flow meter Setting range 0 - 3 l/min. for the following models of floor heating supply distributors: brass 8532 manufactured as of 2005. Including lower part.	3 F900 23	1	
🏦 🦉	for the following models of floor heating supply distributors: brass 8531 (DN 32) manufactured as of 2005. Including lower part.	3 F900 53	1	
1111 1111	HERZ flow meter Setting range 0 - 6 l/min. for the following models of floor heating supply distributors: brass 8532 , 8533 manufactured as of 2005. Including lower part.	3 F900 26	1	
	for the following models of floor heating supply distributors: brass 8531 (DN 32) manufactured as of 2005. Including lower part.	3 F900 56	1	
P	HERZ flow meter for floor heating return distributor 8532 manufactured up to 2005.	1 6413 00	1	
Upper thermostatic insertReplacement upper part for return collector, for cast distributors with body labelling Δ (triangle), manufactured as of 1999.		1 6403 02	1	
	Upper shutoff insert for floor distributors with body labelling Δ (triangle), manufactured as of 1999.	1 6413 02	1	
Upper shutoff insert Replacement upper part for supply distributors for distributors with body labelling O (ring), manufactured up to 1999.		1 6303 00	1	
I	Upper thermostatic insert Replacement upper part for return collector, for cast distributors with body labelling O (ring), manufactured up to 1999.		1	
	Draining valve with hose connection, G 1/2, cap red, brass version, hose connection 1 6206 01 must be ordered separately.	1 8535 54	1	

1. Definition of Terms and Scope of Validity

- 1.1. In order to be entitled to claim services under the present Certificate of Guarantee, the claiming party must hold a trade licence for the installation of low-pressure central heating systems and hot water preparation plants of the upper and lower categories or a trade licence for gas fitters and plumbers.
- 1.2. Under the present Certificate of Guarantee "Products" shall designate all heating components manufactured by us after April 1st, 2021, bought new by the party entitled to raise a claim either directly from us or directly from one of our authorized dealers in Austria, unless these components have been exempted from the validity of the Certificate of Guarantee by express declaration to the party entitled to raise a claim or are generally exempted from such guarantee. There are special provisions for electronic and electric products such as HERZ electronic thermostats and actuating drives, HERZ actuating drives, HERZ room temperature controllers, HERZ transformers and wireless control systems and devices, which are not covered by the Certificate of Guarantee. Furthermore, wear parts of HERZ components such as seals are not covered by the present Certificate of Guarantee.
- 1.3. A case of damage in the sense of the Certificate of Guarantee occurs when a customer of a party entitled to raise claims with HERZ raises a warranty claim against the said party for any damage caused by an error in design or a defect in manufacturing or materials of the products.
- 1.4. The geographic validity of the Certificate of Guarantee shall be limited to places within Europe and Turkey.

2. Extent of Services rendered under the Certificate of Guarantee

- We shall render the following services under the present Certificate of Guarantee (excluding any further claims):
- 2.1. Replacement free of charge of the products or product components required for repairing the damage, postage paid to claim location.
- 2.2. At our discretion:
- a) performing the required dismantling /disassembly and assembly/ installation of products or product components or
- b) repairing the original product or product components or
- c) paying the costs for the services as mentioned above.
- 2.3. Repairing the immediate material damage caused by the defective products or paying the costs for the services as mentioned above.
- 2.4. Reimbursement of the direct personal injury costs caused by the products.
- 2.5. Our liability according to 2.1. to 2.3. is limited to €500,000.00 per claim.
- 2.6. Without prejudice to the provisions of item 4.1. our liability shall be limited in terms of time to claims arising within a period of 5 years after manufacturing of the products causing the damage.

2.7. Our liability is limited to claims arising out of errors in design, defects in manufacturing or materials of the products and based on the absence of characteristics which have either been guaranteed by us or which can be expected in accordance with the state of technology or with trade practice.

3. Obligations of the Party Entitled to Raise Claims

- It is a condition precedent for the implementation of the present Certificate of Guarantee that the party entitled to raise claims meet the below mentioned obligations. Failure to meet any or several of these obligations shall relieve HERZ of any and all obligations under the present Guarantee.
- 3.1. During installation and use of the products it is imperative to observe our instructions for installation and maintenance valid at the moment of installation and laid down in the brochures, standard sheets, as well as our information regarding the scope of application of the products. Furthermore, it is imperative to proceed with due care according to the state of technology, particularly during maintenance.
- 3.2. As soon as the party entitled to raise a claim detects or learns of a case of damage, it shall forthwith inform HERZ of such damage (not later than on the 3rd working day thereafter) by certified mail or email and shall make available to us all information requested by us. The information shall be submitted in writing upon our request.
- 3.3. The party entitled to raise a claim shall make sure that the representatives of our company and the agents of our insurance company be granted access to the place of damage immediately after giving notice of the claim and shall take all appropriate measures to determine the cause and scope of the damage. In particular, the party entitled to raise a claim shall keep and make available the products or product components which caused the damage.
- 3.4. The burden of proof lies on the injured party. The eligible party may not either in our name or in its own name recognise an obligation to provide compensation for damages, either in terms of basis or amount. Any declaration extending the scope of damages offered by the present Certificate of Guarantee and by the applicable legal provisions made by the party entitled to raise a claim before or after the occurrence of damage, are not permitted and shall not be binding on us.

4. Period of validity and formal provisions

4.1. The present Certificate of Guarantee shall cover claims for damage occurring between December 1st, 2021 and March 31st, 2026. We reserve the right to extend this period.

5. Place of Fulfilment, Jurisdiction, Applicable Law

5.1. The place of fulfilment shall be Vienna The court having subject-matter jurisdiction for our company in Vienna shall have exclusive jurisdiction. Any disputes arising from the present Certificate of Guarantee shall be settled according to Austrian Law. The application of the Vienna UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is excluded.

Vienna, March 2022



1. Offers, order acknowledgements, contract conclusion

- 1.1. All offers are without obligation. We reserve the right to modify, supplement or discontinue our production at any time.
- 1.2. Our written acknowledgement of order constitutes a contract, an acknowledgement of order by facsimile is sufficient also. The content of the acknowledgement of order shall at the same time be the content of the contract unless the customer raises an objection against it immediately after receipt. Otherwise, our acknowledgement of order and our Terms and Conditions of Sale, Delivery and Payment shall be deemed to have been accepted.
- After the acknowledgement of order has been sent, the order placed with us can no longer be modified or cancelled.
 The present Terms and Conditions of Sale, Delivery and Payment shall
- 1.4. The present Terms and Conditions of Sale, Delivery and Payment shall supersede any purchasing conditions of our customers in any case.
- The prices are understood as ex works, unpackaged, carriage forward and without VAT.
 In case of an increase in costs during the period between the
- 1.6. In case of an increase in costs during the period between the acknowledgement of order and delivery, we shall be entitled to make the respective price adjustments.
- 1.7. In case that a component of a fitting ordered is not needed, the price deduction shall not be made according to the component price but according to our price calculation.
- according to our price calculation.
 1.8. Declarations made or to be made by HERZ to our contract partners come into force once the declarations have been sent to the mailing address provided to us even if this mailing address has changed and we were not notified of this change immediately.
- notified of this change immediately.
 1.9. Changes and additions to this contract are only valid with written confirmation by persons at our company registered as authorised representatives in the commercial register. Our other employees are not authorised to agree on changes or ancillary agreements.

2. Conditions of Payment

- 2.1. As long as nothing else is given in the order confirmation, payments are net cash at receipt of the invoice and without any discount.
- 2.2. In the event of late payment, we reserve the right to charge interest on default in the amount of 10% above the respective Austrian bank rate per annum, however no less than 1% per month. Only payments made to the respective point of payment specified in the invoice shall be recognised by us. In the case of bank transfers, the payment is only considered made when the invoice amount has been irrevocably credited to our account.
- 2.3. Bills of exchange, cheques and payments by payment order shall only be recognised on account of payment.
- 2.4. Upon payment by acceptance or customer's bill, the arising discounting charges shall be bourne by the debtor.2.5. The date of the invoice shall be relevant for the date of payment in any
- 2.5. The date of the invoice shall be relevant for the date of payment in any case, even if goods are received with a delay for reasons not to be attributed to us.
- 2.6. Missing the payment deadline, loss of creditworthiness of the ordering party or other legitimate reasons entitle us, at our discretion, to withdraw from the contract or to declare all of our claims to be due immediately without consideration of the agreed payment deadline, all without hereby justifying a claim to performance or compensation for damages against

3. Retention of Title

- 3.1. The goods supplied by us shall remain our property until payment in full has been made for any and all goods supplied. This shall also apply to the payment of any bills of exchange accepted in payment by us. Our ownership right transfers in the event of sale by the purchaser to the proceeds obtained by the purchaser and in the event of further processing to the end product (proportionally). In the event of sale by the purchaser, the purchaser must inform its buyer of the existence of the reservation of ownership.
- 3.2. The purchaser must inform us immediately if third parties assert claims to the goods delivered under reservation of ownership or claim rights thereto. Any legal expenses shall be borne by the purchaser.

4. Packing and Dispatch

- 4.1. The goods will be packed to commercial standards at the purchaser's expense. Packing materials will not be taken back. The packing shall be dimensioned assuming customary transport conditions.
- 4.2. The goods will be dispatched ex-works at the risk of the purchaser, even in case of delivery freight prepaid.4.3. The seller shall be obliged to take out insurance only if and to the extent
- 4.3. The seller shall be obliged to take out insurance only if and to the extent that this has been agreed upon in writing.

5. Product Modifications

- 5.1. We reserve the right to make design modifications, to change tolerances and to make improvements.
- 5.2. In case of special designs manufactured according to customer sample, model or drawing, we reserve the right to supply up to 5 % more or less than the quantity ordered.

6. Complaints

- 6.1. Defects or damage discernible during a proper receipt inspection must be reported immediately after receipt of the goods; indiscernible defects must be reported immediately after their discovery. However, any warranty claim shall expire three months after delivery.
- 6.2. Deviations in the quantity of units supplied or in weight must also be reported to the transporter or forwarding company (carrier) upon receipt of the goods and the differences must be documented. Any defective units shall be returned to us without delay freight prepaid.

7. Warranty

7.1. We will perform our warranty obligation by replacing free of charge any items which verifiably become entirely unusable within three months due to defective material or defective production, if the defective parts are returned within four months from delivery.

8. Returned goods

- 8.1. Returned goods shall only be accepted with our prior written consent and only carriage paid to our plant in Vienna in undamaged condition.
- 8.2. Return of items made to order will not be accepted in any case.
- 9. Late delivery and release from the delivery obligation
- 9.1. The obligation to deliver and to adhere to the delivery period shall be suspended by any extraordinary events and circumstances not to be attributed to us which causes a relevant interruption of operations or makes the dispatch of goods impossible.
- 9.2. In the event that dispatching of goods is impossible, we shall be entitled to store any goods already manufactured at the expense and risk of the buyer. In that case, the goods will be invoiced to the buyer as if they had already been supplied.
- 9.3. If we are late with the delivery, the purchaser must agree to a reasonable deadline extension of not less than six weeks. The purchaser is no longer entitled to withdraw from the contract even after setting of an extended deadline if we have already begun production of the ordered goods.

10. Quality of a Consignment

10.1. The quality of a consignment cannot be assessed on the basis of the quality of individual items.

11. Damages, Limitation of Warranty

- 11.1. The amount of any claims is limited according to the net invoice value of the item in question.
- 11.2. We are entitled to resolve any guarantee claims by providing replacement articles. There is no entitlement to a price reduction.
- 11.3. Demands for compensation for damages arising from installation costs, processing costs, maintenance costs, etc. shall not be accepted or compensated by us under any circumstances.
- 11.4. Claims of the customer to compensation for damages, regardless of their legal basis, in particular due to late performance, impossibility of delivery, positive breach of obligation, negligence upon contract conclusion, consequential harm caused by defects, defects or prohibited actions are excluded insofar as they are not based on intent or gross negligence on our part. The existence of intent or gross negligence must be proven by the customer. Information issued by us (installation and maintenance instructions, details of areas of use for products, etc.) must be strictly adhered to. Where instructions are disregarded or ignored, the official conditions release us from any liability.
- 11.5. We accept no liability for damages arising from improper handling or use, excessive loading or natural wear. Furthermore, we do not assume liability with respect to any loss or damage caused by negligence nor any indirect or consequential loss.
- 11.6. Our liability for property damage from a product defect according to the Product Liability Act is excluded for all companies participating in the production and sale of our products as well as for all purchasers of our products, insofar as they are businesses. Our contract partners, insofar as they are businesses, accept the obligation to impose this liability disclaimer clause on their buyers, insofar as these in turn are businesses and our products are involved.

12. Place of Fulfilment and Jurisdiction

- 12.1. The place of fulfilment for all claims arising under the contract is Vienna, insofar as the goods are obtained from the plant in Vienna; if the goods are obtained from the plant in Kemeten, the place of fulfilment is Kemeten.
- 12.2. Vienna is agreed as the exclusive place of jurisdiction for all claims under the contract for contract partners from countries of the European Union as well as from countries of the European Economic Area and for contract partners registered in a country that has concluded an enforcement agreement with Austria.
- 12.3. Vienna is agreed as the place of jurisdiction for contract partners coming from countries that are not covered under item 12.2. The seller reserves the right to also assert the claim under the contract in the respective country before the respectively competent court.
- 12.4. Austrian law shall apply exclusively as subsidiary to these Terms of Sale, Delivery and Payment. The application of the Vienna UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is excluded.



247

Key Word Index

Accessories for hydraulic interface units	222-22
Accessories for thermostatic heads	30-3
Accessories for thermostatic valves	10, 16, 17, 51, 52, 71 80-8
Actuating drives	138-14
Actuators	138-143, 22
Adapter	3
Air vent	132, 13
ARMAL thermostatic head	2
AS	4
AS-T-90	4
Automatic air vent	13

В

Backflow preventer	130, 132, 133, 163
Ball valve	122-129, 157, 235, 236
Blind plug	79
Boiler filling and draining cock	131
Boiler group	134
Boiler return temperature raising	227
Butterfly valves	116, 117
Bypass body	53, 55
Bypass overflow valve	92

С

Calibrator	197
CALIS	65, 99
Сар	79, 83
CHANGEFIX	43
Check valve	130
Circulation temperature limiter	152
Combi valves	93, 94, 114
Commissioning valves	86-88, 112, 153
Compact distributor for sanitary	
installations	167
COMPACTFLOOR	229-231
Compensation adapter	78
Compression adapter	10, 16, 72, 73
Cone sleeve	71
Connection sets	5-7, 53-64
Contact sensor	23, 26, 222
Continuous-flow water heater	215
Control valves	88, 95, 100, 115
Convector connection	67
Cover	17, 18, 54, 70, 71

D

_	
Danfoss replacement	12, 27, 28
DE LUXE	4-18, 53
DESIGN	5-7, 17
Differential pressure controllers	89-92, 109, 113, 114, 222
Differential pressure measuring computer	104
DIN series	39
Dirt separator	132
Distributor	232-234, 236
Distributor cabinet	237
Distributor stations, connection-ready	229-230
Double connection distributor	61
Double rosette	71
Draining valves	71, 105, 131, 244
Drain valves	159
Drinking water	152-168
Drives (hand drive)	17, 22, 25, 28, 98, 101

Ε

Elbow	74
Electronic thermostatic head	144

F

Fan coils	96-97
Fittings	173-187
Flange design	112-118
Floor heating distributor	232-234, 236
FLOORFIX	228
Flush ball valves	157
Four-port valves	68-70

G

Gas	198-200
Gate valves	120
GP	49

Н

83, 101, 105, 107, 109, 135, 166	Hand wheel
28	Hand wheel D
25	Hand wheel H
241	Heat exchanger
148-150	Heating controller
11, 24-26, 30	Heimeier replacement
64	HERZ 1000
64	HERZ 2000
53-60	HERZ 3000
59	HERZ 3000 TP
96-97	HERZCON
21, 24	HERZCULES
202-222	Hydraulic interface units

L	
Insulation shell	102
Intersection element	66

L

Lance valves

Μ

Measurement and control	148-150
Measuring computer	104
Measuring valves	103, 104, 162
Metering stations	103
Microprocessor controller	148
MMA thermostatic head	29
Multifunction ball valve	128

0

Overflow valves

92

7, 68-70

Ρ

Panel heating	232-233
Pipe	170-172
PIPEFIX	170, 171, 173-187
Plastic pipe connections	72
Plug	79
PORSCHE	20, 24, 27
PPSU press fittings	187
Press fittings	173-187
Pressure reducer	158
Pressure-independent control valve	92-94, 114
Pump group	224-227, 231
1.9.1	, -

R

Radiator screw connections	75
Radiator valves	5-9, 13-15, 34-42, 48-50, 53-65
Refiller	160

Regulating ball valve 98 Regulating valves 48, 49, 86-88, 95, 100, 112 Remote control 22, 26, 28 Remote control D 28 Remote control H 26 Remote sensor 22-23 Remote sensor H 26 Residential unit hydraulic interface units 202-222 Return temperature limiter 42 Return temperature raising set 227 Return valves 9, 15, 50, 60 RL-1 9, 15, 50, 60 RL-1-E 50 RL-4 60 RL-5 50 144-147 Room temperature controllers Rosette 71 Rotary drives 141, 143

S

<u> </u>	
Safety valves	134, 162
Sampling valve	164
Sanitary	152-168
Sanitary water distributor	168
Screw connections	75, 77, 78
Screw-in adapter	51-52
Shutoff valves	17, 121, 155-156
Shutters	116, 117
Single room control	144-147
Single shutoff valves	60
Skirting board	189-191
Skirting board distributor	61, 62
Solar	88, 133, 225
18, 43-45, 81-8 Spare Parts	33, 106-109, 118, 134-136, 164-166, 168, 217, 221, 222, 228, 243, 244
Spindle extension	127, 157
Spindle sealing sets	82
Stelrad screw-in adapter	51
Strainer	118, 129, 200
Studded panel	240
SWITCHFIX	61
System separators	160-161
r bystern separators	100-101

Т

Tacker panels	240
TEPLOMIX	98
Test points	103, 104

Key Word Index

	The surged is as she time, also allo	100
	Thermal insulation shells	102
	Thermostatic Heads	4, 11, 18, 20, 21, 29, 53
	Thermostatic heads D	11, 18, 27, 28
	Thermostatic heads H	5, 24-26, 55
	Thermostatic mixing valves	163, 221
	Thermostatic valves	4, 8, 13, 14, 34-43, 63
	Thermostatic valves H	40-42
	Three-port mixer	98, 99
	Three-port valve	99, 100
	Tools	192-196
	TS 90	13, 14, 38, 40
	TS 90 E	38
	TS 90 H	41
	TS 90 KV	36
	TS 90 V	35
	TS 98 V	8, 34, 39
	TS 98 VH	40, 42
	TS 99 FV	36
ļ	TS E	38

U

	81, 83	, 106-109,	134,	135,	136,	165,
l Upper parts						244

V

Vaillant thermostatic head	29
Valve for expansion tank connection	127
VTA	68

W

Water filters	161, 162
Water flow meter fitting	154
Water heater	202-222
Wireless room temperature controller	144, 145

Ζ

Zone valves

98

Article Number Index

Page	Article number	Page	le number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number
112	4220	5, 59		123	2211	133	0101
227	4500	66		125	2216	18, 70	0110
226-227	4501	60		127, 235	2224	18, 70	0112
224, 227	4510	60		128	2268	133	0116
224 225-226	4511 4513	57 6, 54		128 198	2269 2300	133 133	0117 0124
223-220	4514	6, 54		199	2302	162	0132
96	4600	6, 54		200	2319	130	0237
97	4700	17		79	2333	80	0256
		50		200	2362	102	0269
49	5523	50		200	2372	108, 136	0270
49	5524	15		126	2402	108, 136	0272
49	5537	15		126	2412	105, 136, 164	0273
49	5548	9, 50		128	2414	164	0275
		9		128	2415	105, 136, 164	0276
187	6016	9		127 159	2442 2503	164	0277
187	6020	60 60		139	2503	108 103, 104, 162	0282 0284
187	6026	9		172	2512	160	0300
10, 72	6066	9		134	2604	160	0302
72	6092	50		134	2605	160	0303
168	6095	60		134	2607	160	0305
72	6098	60		134	2608	161	0307
187	6116	56, 57		134	2609	160	0321
187	6120	6 53		134	2610	160	0322
187	6126	6, 53		134	2611	186	0450
72	6198	6, 53		134	2612	161	0553
105, 136	6206	6, 53		134	2613	161	0554
77 77	6209	55		134	2615		
77	6210 6211	55 50		134 132	2618 2621	65	1001
77	6213	50		132	2622	17	1002
187	6216	50		163	2623	182	1020
77	6218			132	2630	167	1025
77	6219			128	2634	79	1056
17, 78, 187	6220	103		134	2647	132	1124
75	6221	92 89, 101, 102, 222	90	134	2657	133 172	1125 1622
78	6223	69, 101, 102, 222 92	09	129	2662	172	1622
18, 187	6226	93, 94, 105, 114	٩	134	2667	172	1626
77	6235	90, 102, 113, 114		134	2669	172	1722
75	6236	10, 215, 217-221		158	2682	172	1724
75	6240	152		134	2685	172	1726
75 78	6244 6248	152		134 134	2686 2687	172	1822
77	6249	92		134	2689	172	1824
18, 77	6252	86, 153		134	2695		
188	6262	216		134	2696	192-196	2010
188, 237	6265	217		134	2697	193, 195, 196	2011
188	6266	210, 218				192	2021
76	6270	11, 216, 219, 222 202, 211, 212	208-209, 211	71	3001	172, 192	2022
188	6272	202, 211, 212	203-209	71	3002	172	2024
73	6273	115	203-209	71	3002	193	2050
73	6274	99, 115		66, 78	3004	193	2063
188	6275	102		78, 162	3010	98, 126, 157	2100
73	6276	102		78, 162	3011	128, 157	2110
16 10, 73	6281 6284	18, 129, 207-209	118	61, 62	3012	98 99	2117 2137
16, 73	6292	120		61, 71	3030	99	2137 2138
73	6294	120		62	3032	126	2190
18, 83, 162	6301	121, 155		61	3033	2, 123, 127, 233	
83	6302	130		60	3041	129, 157	2202
244	6303	71		60	3042	127, 235	2205
83	6304	121, 155		60 59	3062 3066	124, 125	2206
106	6305	154 61		58 240	3066		
83	6310	76		52	3089		
30	6313	76		52	3090		
168, 222	6319	91		51	3091		
30, 106	6329	94		51	3093		
63	6330	156		240	3100		
74 74	6332	88		5, 59	3166		
30	6333 6350	87-88, 153		51	3192		
30	6351	112, 116, 118		51	3197		
50	6357	116, 117		51	3198		

Article Number Index

Pag	Article number	iber Page	Article nu	nber Page	Article number	Page	e number	Article
17	C101	7, 69-70	7786	64	7173	30		6362
170-17	C160	146	7790	64	7174	44		6365
17	C200	150	7791	177	7175	44, 81		6367
17 17	C260 C320	148-150 146, 147	7793 7795	64 64	7176 7187	244 45, 81		6372 6376
17	C400	140, 147	7796	64	7189	45, 81 44, 45		6379
17	C500	13	7923	182	7200	231		6383
17	C630	13, 14	7924	127, 157, 175, 180, 184		107		5384
17	C750	13	7928	95	7217	135, 165		6385
		13	7958	127, 157, 175, 180, 184	7220 74, 127,	36, 164, 217	109, 130, 1	6386
170-17	D160	13	7959	127, 157, 175, 180	7226	09, 136, 165		6387
171-17	D200	138	7990	20	7230	07, 108, 165	1	5388
171-17	D260			175, 180	7232	135, 165		5389
		66, 71, 222, 228	8100	29	7235	44, 81		5390 3201
24	E531	144	8250	175, 176, 180 176, 180	7240 7250	106 44, 81		6391 6398
230, 24	E532	167	8422	20, 24, 27, 29	7260	244		5398 5403
229, 23	E533	79	8445	20, 24, 27, 20	7262	244		6413
,		167	8451	176, 180	7263	83		501
		79, 237	8525	176	7275	102		502
19	F010	232-233	8531	185	7298	83		6503
24 23	F030 F070	232 233	8532 8533	23	7420	83		6510
23	F070 F080	233 232	8533	23	7421	83		6512
24	F090	232 243-244	8535	36	7523	09, 135, 166	104, 1	6517
24	F100	237	8542	36	7524	107, 166		6518
238-239, 24	F110	237	8543	36	7528	135, 166		6519
230, 23	F532	237	8569	34, 39, 40, 42	7623	166		6520
14	F791	237	8570	34, 39, 40, 42	7624	107, 166		6522
14	F798	229	8575	34, 40	7628	80 80		600 6615
145, 14	F799	234	8631	8, 34, 40 8, 40	7633 7634	32		5615 5616
24	F900	234	8632	8, 34, 40	7638	80		6618
		234	8633	8, 34, 40	7645	80		625
18	S910	234	8634	8, 34, 40	7646	80		6630
189-19	S912	236	8731	34	7648	80		6639
19	S913	236	8732	66	7650	105		6640
190-19	S918	236 236	8733 8734	34, 40	7658	80		6680
190-19	S919	230	8800	34, 40	7659	82		6701
18	S940	104	8900	7	7683	82		6702
19	S958	104	8903	7	7684	82, 106		6705
189-19	S970			67	7688	82		6710
		17, 22, 25, 28, 101	9102	138, 139 140	7708 7711	80 43		6800 6807
		8, 21, 25, 27, 29, 53, 55		140	7712	43		6808
		42, 217, 228	9201 4,	36	7713	43		6809
		11, 20, 24, 27-28	9230	36	7714	82		6810
		11	9238	36	7715	80, 105, 242	43,	6819
		12	9239	36	7716	18, 71		6822
		20, 24, 27, 29	9260	36	7717	48		6823
		22, 26, 28	9330	36	7718	48		6824
		22, 26, 28	9352	35, 37-39, 41, 98	7723	48		6833
		22, 26, 28	9355	4, 35, 37-39, 41	7724	48		6848
		22, 26, 28	9358	35, 37, 38, 41, 63	7728	45, 82		6890
		26	9420	35, 37, 41	7733			
		23, 26, 221	9421	41 35_41	7734 7738	182		010
		22, 26 22, 26	9430 9460	35, 41 30	7738 7740	79, 182, 186	173-174, 178-1	016
		22, 20	9551	35, 37, 41, 65	7745	79, 182, 186	173-174, 178-1	020
		31	9552	35, 37, 41, 65	7746		173-174, 178-1	026
		31	9553	35, 37	7748	178-179, 186		032
		31	9554	35, 37, 38, 41, 63	7758	178-179, 186		040
		31	9596	35, 37, 38, 41, 63	7759	78, 179, 186		'050 '062
		31	9597	100	7760	78, 179, 186 174, 179	174, 1	'063 '075
		31	9598	65, 99	7761	-	74, 173, 177, 1	075 116
		31	9599	100	7762		74, 173, 177, 1	120
		21, 24	9860	100	7763	177, 181, 183		120
		21, 24	9861	98, 163, 164, 221	7766	177, 181	•	132
		239	9900	68	7767	177, 181		140
				43	7780	177, 181		150
				43	7781	66		'151
				7, 68-70 7, 69-70	7783 7784	177, 181		7163

The HERZ order numbers have seven digits. Digits 2–5 indicate the actual article number; the last two digits indicate the design variant. To make the article number index easier to use, only the four-digit article numbers are given.

Selection Table for Drives

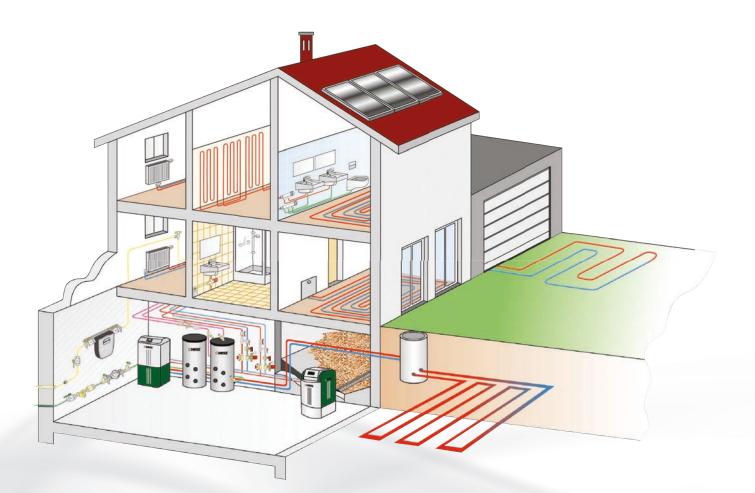
			1 7712 29 24 V continuous, 2-3-point 500 N, 20 mm	1 7712 31 24 V continuous, 2-3-point 1000 N, 20 mm	1 7712 32 24 V continuous, 2-3-point 2500 N, 40 mm	1 7712 21 24 V continuous, 2-3-point 2500 N, 40 mm	1 7712 28 230 V 2, 3-point 500 N, 20 mm
Combi valve F 4006 71	DN	max. m³/h	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 71	15	2,5	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 72	15	4	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 91	10	-	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 73 F 4006 92	25	6,3	1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *
F 4006 93	25	8	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 53 F 4006 74			1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *
F 4006 74 F 4006 94	32	12	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 75	40	20	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 95	40	20	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 80			1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 96	50	32	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 62	1		1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 81						Direct installation	
F 4006 81	65	50				Direct installation	
F 4006 63			1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 82					[Direct installation	
F 4006 82	80	80				Direct installation	
F 4006 64				1 7712 17 *			
F 4006 83 F 4006 99	100	125				Direct installation Direct installation	
F 4006 65	100	120		1 7712 17 *		Broot inclaid for	
-						Diversity	
F 4006 84 F 4006 10	125	180				Direct installation Direct installation	
F 4006 10	125	158,1				Direct Installation	
F 4006 56	125HF	179,3				Direct installation	
F 4006 67	150	229,3				Direct installation Direct installation	
F 4006 57 F 4006 48	150HF 200UHF	239,0 379,6				Direct installation	
F 4006 58	200HF	358,6				Direct installation	
F 4006 68	200SF	332				Direct installation	
F 4006 69 F 4006 59	250SF 250HF	495 490				Direct installation	
		490	<u> </u>				
F 4006 39	15	1,6	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4006 40	15	2,5	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20*
F 4006 41 F 4006 42	15 20	4 6,3	1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *
	20	0,0	1111220			1	1111220
2-port valves	DN	kvs					
F 4035 01 F 4035 40	15	1	1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *
F 4035 11	45	1.0	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4035 51	15	1.6	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4035 21	15	2.5	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4035 61 F 4035 31			1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *
F 4035 71	15	4	1 7712 20 *			1	1 7712 20 *
F 4035 03	25	6.3	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4035 43 F 4035 13			1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *
F 4035 53	25	10	1 7712 20 *			1	1 7712 20 *
F 4035 04	32	16		1 7712 17 *			
F 4035 44 F 4035 05				1 7712 17 * 1 7712 17 *			
F 4035 05	40	25		1 7712 17 *			
F 4035 16	50	40		1 7712 17 *			
F 4035 56	50	40		1 7712 17 *			
F 4035 07 F 4035 47	65	63		1 7712 17 *	Direct installation		
F 4035 08	00	100		1 7712 17 *			
F 4035 48	80	100			Direct installation		
F 4035 09 F 4035 49	100	160			Direct installation Direct installation		
F 4035 49	105	050			Direct Installation		
F 4035 50	125	250			Direct installation		
F 4035 41	150	330			Direct installation Direct installation		
F 4035 52					Direct Installation		
3-port valves	DN	kvs					
F 4037 01	15	1	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4037 11 F 4037 21	15 15	1.6 2.5	1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 * 1 7712 20 *
F 4037 21	15	4	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4037 03	25	6.3	1 7712 20 *				1 7712 20 *
F 4037 13 F 4037 04	25 32	10 16	1 7712 20 *	1 7712 17 *			1 7712 20 *
F 4037 04	40	25		1 7712 17 *			
F 4037 16	50	40		1 7712 17 *			
F 4037 07	65	63		1 7712 17 *			
F 4037 08 F 4037 09	80 100	100 160		1 7712 17 *	Direct installation		
F 4037 10	125	250			Direct installation		
F 4037 41	150	330			Direct installation		
Mixers	DN						
1 2137 01	15						
1 2137 02	20						
1 2137 03	25						
1 2137 04 1 2137 05	32 40						
1 2137 06	50						
Ball valves	DN 15						
1 2117 11 1 2117 12	15 20						
1 2117 13	25						
1 0112 11	32						
1 2117 14 1 2117 15	40						



Selection Table for Drives

			1 7712 30 230 V 2, 3-point 1000 N, 20 mm	1 7712 25 230 V 2, 3-point for 2137	1 7712 27 24 V continuous, 2-3-point for 2137	1 7712 33 230 V 2, 3-point for 2117	1 7712 35 24 V continuous, 2-3 point for 2117
Combi valve F 4006 71	DN	max. m³/h					
F 4006 90	15	2,5					
F 4006 72	15	4					
F 4006 91 F 4006 73							
F 4006 92	25	6,3					
F 4006 93	25	8					
F 4006 53 F 4006 74							+
F 4006 94	32	12					
F 4006 75 F 4006 95	40	20					
F 4006 95							1
F 4006 80							
F 4006 96 F 4006 62	50	32					
F 4006 62							+
F 4006 81							
F 4006 97 F 4006 63	65	50					
1 4000 03							+
F 4006 82							
F 4006 98 F 4006 64	80	80	1 7712 17 *				
1 4000 04			1112 17				<u> </u>
F 4006 83							
F 4006 99 F 4006 65	100	125	1 7712 17 *				
1 4000 03			111211				1
F 4006 84	125	180					
F 4006 10 F 4006 66	125	158,1					1
F 4006 56	125HF	179,3					<u>+</u>
F 4006 67	150	229,3					
F 4006 57 F 4006 48	150HF 200UHF	239,0 379,6					+
F 4006 58	200HF	358,6					<u>t</u>
F 4006 68	200SF	332					
F 4006 69 F 4006 59	250SF 250HF	495 490					+
							<u> </u>
F 4006 39 F 4006 40	15 15	1,6 2,5					
F 4006 40	15	2,5					+
F 4006 42	20	6,3					
2-port valves	DN	la ro					
F 4035 01	1	kvs					1
F 4035 40	15	1					
F 4035 11	15	1.6					
F 4035 51 F 4035 21							+
F 4035 61	15	2.5					
F 4035 31 F 4035 71	15	4					
F 4035 03	05						
F 4035 43	25	6.3					
F 4035 13 F 4035 53	25	10					
F 4035 04		40	1 7712 17 *				
F 4035 44	32	16	1 7712 17 *				
F 4035 05 F 4035 45	40	25	1 7712 17 * 1 7712 17 *				
F 4035 16	50	40	1 7712 17 *				
F 4035 56	50	40	1 7712 17 *				
F 4035 07 F 4035 47	65	63	1 7712 17 *				
F 4035 08		100	1 7712 17 *				
F 4035 48	80	100					
F 4035 09 F 4035 49	100	160	<u> </u>				+
F 4035 10	105	250			<u> </u>		<u>† </u>
F 4035 50	125	200					
F 4035 41 F 4035 52	150	330					+
							<u> </u>
3-port valves	DN 15	kvs					
F 4037 01 F 4037 11	15 15	1 1.6					+
F 4037 21	15	2.5					
F 4037 31 F 4037 03	15	4					
F 4037 03 F 4037 13	25 25	6.3 10					+
F 4037 04	32	16	1 7712 17 *				
F 4037 05 F 4037 16	40 50	25 40	1 7712 17 * 1 7712 17 *				
F 4037 16	65	63	1 7712 17 *				1
F 4037 08	80	100	1 7712 17 *				1
F 4037 09 F 4037 10	100 125	160 250					
F 4037 10	125	330					1
Mixers 1 2137 01	DN 15			Direct installation	Direct installation		
1 2137 01	20			Direct Installation	Direct Installation		1
1 2137 03	25			Direct installation	Direct installation		
1 2137 04 1 2137 05	32 40			Direct installation Direct installation	Direct installation Direct installation		
1 2137 05	40 50			Direct Installation	Direct installation		<u> </u>
Ball valves 1 2117 11	DN 15					Direct installation	Direct installation
1 2117 12	20					Direct installation	Direct installation
	25					Direct installation	Direct installation
1 2117 13	20				1	Dian 11 1 1 1 1	Diag 11 1 1 1
1 2117 13 1 2117 14 1 2117 15	32 40					Direct installation Direct installation	Direct installation Direct installation





All information contained in this document corresponds to the information available at the time of printing and serves only for information. We reserve the right to make changes in the interests of technical progress. The images should be understood as symbolic representations and may therefore differ in appearance from the actual products. Possible colour deviations may arise due to printing limitations. Country-specific product deviations are possible. We reserve the right to make changes to technical specifications and function. In the event of questions, please contact your nearest HERZ branch.

HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H.

Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, 1230 Wien, Österreich T: +43 1 616 26 31 - 0 F: +43 1 616 26 31 - 227 E-Mail: office@herz.eu

www.herz.eu



HERZ Armaturen GesmbH - Wien

in Herz Armaturen Ges.m.b.H.

O herz.armaturen

Herz Armaturen Ges.m.b.H.

DVR 0092541 GLN 9004174000003 ARA 2102

Handelsgericht Wien FN 101 622 w





